CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN FOR THE SALE OF UNITS IN A CONDOMINIUM TO BE KNOWN AS

THE MONARCH

47-05 5th Street
Long Island City, Queens County, New York 11101

21 Residential Units -	$ 21,640,000
8 Parking Space Units -	$ 480,000
TOTAL OFFERING -	**$ 22,120,000**

SPONSOR

47-05 5th Street LLC
47-61 Pearson Place
Long Island City, New York 11101

SELLING AGENT

MODERN SPACES
47-42 Vernon Boulevard
Long Island City, New York 11101

SPONSOR'S ATTORNEY

FICARA & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
155 Pinelawn Road, Ste. 220S
Melville, New York 11747

The Date of Acceptance for Filing is _____, 2016. The Offering Plan May Not Be Used After _____, 2017 Unless Extended by Amendment.

THIS PLAN CONTAINS SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS. SEE PAGE (iv).

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL THE RESIDENTIAL UNITS AFTER PLAN CONSUMMATION, THIS PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO THE SPONSOR. SEE SPECIAL RISK 1 OF THE OFFERING PLAN.

THIS OFFERING PLAN IS THE SPONSOR'S ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES THE SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS
PART I

		Page
	SPECIAL RISKS	iv
I.	INTRODUCTION	1
II.	DEFINITIONS	10
III.	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS	12
IV.	LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION	16
V.	SCHEDULE A	19
VI.	SCHEDULE B	25
VII.	SCHEDULE B-1	32
VIII.	COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i	34
IX.	CHANGES IN PRICES OF RESIDENTIAL UNITS	35
IXA.	INTERIM LEASES	36
X.	PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE	36
XI.	FINANCING FOR QUALIFIED PURCHASERS	44
XII.	EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE PLAN	47
XIII.	TERMS OF SALE	49
XIV.	CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS	53
XV.	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SPONSOR	57
XVI.	CONTROL BY THE SPONSOR	67
XVII.	BOARD OF MANAGERS	69
XVIII.	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS AND BOARD OF MANAGERS	78
XIX.	REAL ESTATE TAXES	90

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)
PART I

		Page
XX.	INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO RESIDENTIAL UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM	93
XXI.	OPINION OF COUNSEL	95
XXII.	RESERVE FUND	103
XXIII.	WORKING CAPITAL FUND	103
XXIV.	MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, CONTRACTS AND LEASES	103
XXV.	IDENTITY OF PARTIES	105
XXVI.	REPORTS TO RESIDENTIAL UNIT OWNERS	106
XXVII.	DOCUMENTS ON FILE	107
XXVIII.	GENERAL	107
XXIX.	SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF SPECIFICATIONS OR BUILDING CONDITION	108

PART II - SCHEDULES

Page

D PURCHASE AGREEMENT 110

D-1 FORM TO RELEASE ESCROW FUNDS 138

D-2 WAIVER OF NOTICE OF CLOSING. 139

D-3 EXPRESS ASSUMPTION OF RISK 140

D-4 TENDER OF ESCROW FORM 141

D-5 MORTGAGE CONTINGENCY RIDER 142

E POWER OF ATTORNEY 144

F FORM OF DEED 151

G DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY (SPECIFICATIONS) AND BUILDING CONDITION) 154
1. Site Plan 177
2. Unit Floor Plans 178
3. Full Floor Plans 202
4. Elevations 207

H FEE TITLE DESCRIPTION 211

I DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM 212

J CONDOMINIUM BY-LAWS 237

K ESCROW AGREEMENT 276

L CERTIFICATIONS
1. SPONSOR 284
2. SPONSOR'S ENGINEER (OR ARCHITECT) 286
3. SPONSOR'S EXPERT CONCERNING ADEQUACY OF BUDGET 288

M SECTION 339-KK OF THE REAL PROPERTY LAW 290

SPECIAL RISKS

1. The Sponsor has the right to maintain a majority of the Board of Managers of the Condominium for a period ending (i) three (3) years from date of the closing of the first Residential Unit, or (ii) one hundred and twenty (120) days after the closing of seventy-five (75%) percent of all Residential Units in the Condominium, whichever is later. Thereafter, the Sponsor shall retain the right to designate one (1) Member of the Board of Managers until such time as Sponsor no longer owns a Residential Unit. During said time the individual Residential Unit Owners will not be able to enforce Sponsor's obligations through the Board of Managers. Notwithstanding said fact, Sponsor has the right to voluntarily relinquish a majority of the Members of the Board of Managers before the closing of title to the last Residential Unit. If Sponsor relinquishes control of the Board of Managers there is no provision in the By-Laws that requires a majority of the Board of Managers to be owner occupants who are unrelated to the Sponsor or its principals. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, including Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on how the Condominium should be managed as a result of their different reasons for purchasing, i.e. purchasing a Residential Unit to live in as opposed to purchasing as an investment. See Sections XVI and XVII of the Offering Plan.

2. If Sponsor does not voluntarily relinquish control of the Board of Managers, the Sponsor will have the right to retain control over certain expenditures and fiscal actions of the Board of Managers of the Condominium for a period ending not more than five (5) years after the closing of the first Residential Unit or whenever the unsold Residential Units constitute less than twenty-five (25%) percent of the Common Interest, whichever is sooner. During this period the Sponsor will have control of maintenance, facilities and services to be provided and will determine the Common Charges to be paid by all Unit Owners, including the Sponsor and will also have control over the enforcement of the Sponsor's obligations. During this period, Sponsor will have the right to control all decisions including but not limited to the determination of Common Expenses, management of the Condominium, the hiring and termination of employees of the Condominium, placing easements on the property and making improvements to Common Elements. Purchasers individually or as a group may take legal or administrative action to enforce the Sponsor's obligations to the Condominium. However, they will be unable to do so in the name of the Condominium. In addition the funds utilized for such actions will either have to be obtained by a special assessment of all Unit Owners excluding the Sponsor or obtained through independent funds of the Unit Owners. In the event the Unit Owners are unsuccessful in an action against the Sponsor, Sponsor has the right to request that the court or administrative department hearing the action grant the Sponsor reimbursement of legal fees, which would be payable by the Unit Owners, excluding the Sponsor. At no time may Sponsor exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B or over expenses required to (i) comply with applicable laws or regulations, (ii) to remedy any notice of violation, (iii) to remedy any work order by an insurer, or (iv) remedy a matter regarding the health and

safety of the occupants of the Building. See Section XVI of the Offering Plan and Schedule B.

3. Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell the Residential Units in the Condominium. However, Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent rather than sell the Residential Units, after consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent rather than sell the Residential Units, this plan may result in the creation of a condominium in which a majority of the Residential Units are not owned by owner-occupants or investors who are unrelated to the Sponsor. Due to the fact Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell the Residential Units, there is no commitment to sell more Residential Units than the fifteen (15%) percent necessary to declare the plan effective and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium. See Section I of the Offering Plan.

4. Although normally a Sponsor's expense, pursuant to contractual agreement the following obligations have been transferred to Purchasers and shall be at Purchaser's sole expense New York State Real Estate Transfer Taxes at the rate of $2.00 per $500 of consideration and New York City Transfer Tax of one (1%) percent of the Purchase Price for the Residential Units where the consideration is less than $500,000 and 1.4259% where the consideration is $500,000 or greater. Both taxes are considered additional consideration on which the respective tax is based. In addition, the Purchaser will be responsible for New York State Mansion Tax pursuant to Section 1402-a of the Tax Law of one (1%) percent of the Purchase Price for any Residential Unit which has a combined sales price of $1,000,000 or more. See Section XIV of the Offering Plan as to how the above taxes are calculated. See the Purchase Agreement set forth as Schedule D.

5. Sponsor has not been required to post a completion bond with the City of New York covering the Common Elements. In addition, no bond has been posted to secure Sponsor's obligations under the Offering Plan. See Section XV.

6. Although all funds received by Sponsor for upgrades or extras to a Residential Unit will initially be placed in the Escrow Account as described in Section X of the Offering Plan, such funds may be released from the Escrow Account as long as the Sponsor uses the funds for such upgrade or extra. As a result, in the event a Purchaser is entitled to rescission, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds paid to the Sponsor for upgrades or extras. In the event the Offering Plan is abandoned, the Sponsor will return funds received for upgrades or extras. See Section X of the Offering Plan.

7. The first annual meeting of the Residential Unit Owners may not be held until one (1) year after the date of the closing of title to the first Residential Unit in the Condominium. See Section XVI of the Offering Plan.

8. Sponsor is reserving the right to delay the collection of Common Charges until such time into the future. During any such period of delay, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including but not limited to insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments required by lenders. Such expenses shall not include individual unit owner expenses such as real estate taxes, utility charges, etc. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium. Regardless of the delay in collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as required by Department of Law governing regulations. In the event Sponsor elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers. Thereafter, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the amendment shall also disclose the anticipated period of delay. Prior to commencing the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor will notify all unit owners by written notice of the expiration of the delay period. Notice shall be given to owners in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of collection of Common Charges. Thereafter, Sponsor will disclose such fact in the next substantive amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchasers. See Section XVIII.

9. No Residential Unit Owner will be permitted to make any addition, alteration or improvement (of either a temporary or permanent nature) of a structural nature in or to the Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit, or any Residential Unit Limited Common Element, without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers. Said provision requiring the written consent of the Board of Managers does not apply to the Sponsor. See Article Twenty of Schedule I and Article VIII of Schedule J.

10. The obligations of a purchaser under a Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Any prospective purchaser who executes as Purchase agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price. Prospective purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by the sponsor as to the availability or cost of such financing. In no event will the Sponsor be obligated to return a Purchaser's down payment in the event a Purchaser is unable to obtain a mortgage. In addition, the Purchase Agreement will remain in full force and effect and Purchaser will be obligated to pay the balance of the purchase price at closing regardless of the availability of financing. In the event a Purchaser does not close title to the Home as a result of their inability to obtain a mortgage, the down payment plus the cost of any custom work ordered, will be retained by Sponsor as liquidated damages.

The Sponsor has engaged the following lender to be the on-site mortgage consultants throughout the sales process (the "Lender").

Citibank, N.A.
1 Court Square, 7th Floor
Long Island City, NY 11101
Attn: Matthew Adessa, Home Lending Officer
Tel: (718) 809-0353

Citibank, N.A.
95 Pondfield Road
Bronxville, NY 10708
Attn: Philip Robles, Home Lending Officer
Tel: (917) 405-4536

Purchasers that complete a loan application and are approved for financing with the Lender will be given a mortgage contingency in their Purchase Agreement, regardless of whether they ultimately choose to accept a mortgage loan through either of the Lender.

The Sponsor makes no representation as to the Lender compliance with Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac or FHA loan requirements. Purchasers are directed to contact the Lender to confirm compliance with same. See Section X of the Offering Plan.

11. Sponsor may declare the Plan effective by selling a minimum of fifteen (15%) percent of the Residential Units being offered for sale. Even if the Plan is declared effective with a minimum number of sales, it is possible that the Sponsor may be able to close Residential Units with fewer than the minimum number of sales, if Purchasers counted towards effectiveness do not ultimately purchase a Residential Unit. Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of apartments in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the sponsor or holder of unsold shares has not sold a substantial percentage of the apartments in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as seventy (70%) percent. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original sponsor has an ownership interest of ten (10%) percent or more. It also may be difficult for a purchaser to resell an apartment if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.

Notwithstanding the fact that not all Purchasers used for purposes of declaring the Plan effective may actually close, the Sponsor will re-declare the Plan effective if all purchase agreements are either rescinded or terminated prior to the date of first Unit Closing, regardless of whether the Condominium Declaration has been recorded.

See Section XII as to the requirements of declaring the Plan effective.

12. In the event Sponsor is unable to convey title to a Residential Unit twelve (12) months after the proposed date of delivery set forth in the Purchase Agreement a Purchaser shall have the option to cancel the Purchase Agreement and have the down payment advanced by Purchaser returned to Purchaser. Purchaser shall be obligated to notify the Sponsor in writing of its intent to exercise said option no later than thirty (30) days after the twelve (12) month period. Failure to so notify Sponsor shall be deemed a waiver of this provision, and Purchaser shall continue to be bound by the terms of the Purchase Agreement. See Paragraph 6 of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

13. All deposits received from Purchaser will initially be deposited either into an escrow account of the law firm of Ficara & Associates, P.C. (the "Escrow Agent") located at 155 Pinelawn Road, Suite 220S, Melville, New York 11747, as described in Section X of the Offering Plan. The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of $250,000 per deposit. Any deposit in excess of $250,000 will not be insured. Additionally, any other deposits a purchaser may have at the escrow bank will count towards the $250,000 FDIC insurance limit. See Section X.

14. The Board of Managers has the right to borrow money on behalf of the Condominium when required in connection with the operation, care, upkeep and maintenance of the Common Elements provided, however, that no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements without the written consent of the Unit Owners of said Unit. See Section XVIII of the Offering Plan.

15. The projections for the first year of operation of the Condominium contained in the budget are only estimates and the actual expenses may vary from the amounts shown. Purchasers should further note that premiums for insurance have been extremely volatile and have increased substantially in recent years. Sponsor cannot predict whether or not the insurance rates will continue to increase or stabilize. Sponsor makes no representation that the premium costs for the insurance reflected in the proposed first year budget will be applicable at the time of the first closing of a Residential Unit in the Condominium. See Schedule B, the proposed first year budget and the footnotes immediately following thereto.

16. Purchasers should note that it shall be the responsibility of each Purchaser to pay the following additional closing costs: (a) an initial non-reimbursable capital contribution equal to two (2) months Common Charges to the Condominium; and (b) $1,500 to Sponsor's attorney for the preparation of the closing documents. See Section XIV of the Offering Plan.

17. As disclosed in the footnotes to Schedule A, Sponsor is in the process of applying for real estate tax benefits under Section 421-a of the Real Estate Tax Law of the State of New York. If a final certificate is granted there will be a real estate tax abatement on each Residential Unit as disclosed in Schedule A and in Section XIX of the Offering Plan. Although Sponsor anticipates obtaining Section 421-a benefits, Sponsor makes no guarantee that Section 421-a tax benefits will be granted or if granted when the abatement will commence. Sponsor does not expect the application to be acted upon for at least 10-12 months from the date of submission of the application. If approved, the 421-a tax benefits would not be reflected on a Residential Unit Owner's tax bill for at least another 10-12 months from the date of approval. As a result Purchasers will most likely be required to pay real estate taxes for a period of time without the 421-a tax benefits. Therefore, Schedule A of the Offering Plan reflects the estimated real estate taxes for each Residential Unit both with and without Section 421-a benefits. Purchasers should note that if approved, it is anticipated that the 421-a tax benefits will be retroactive and a Residential Unit Owner would then be entitled to either a reimbursement for the amount overpaid or a credit against future real estate taxes. Each Purchaser will also pay the Sponsor three-tenths of one (3/10 of 1%) percent of the sales price of their respective Residential Unit to the Sponsor for obtaining tax exemption benefits pursuant to Section 421-a of the New York State Real Property Tax Law. Sponsor will use best efforts to obtain the tax benefits set forth herein, however, in the event the tax benefits are not granted, Purchasers will not be offered rescission and any payment made to Sponsor for reimbursement of costs to obtain such tax benefits will not be refunded. In accordance with the existing 421-a tax exemption program, construction of the Building commenced prior to December 31, 2015 and will be completed prior to December 31, 2019. See Section XIX.

18. Purchasers should be aware that they may be living in an active construction site after they close on their Residential Unit. During this period of construction there may be dirt and debris and construction material on site, construction vehicular traffic, construction noises, unfinished areas of the Development and other inconveniences which are normal in a community undergoing construction.

19. If through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails for any reason to close title after the date originally scheduled in Sponsor's Notice of Closing or such later date (if applicable) to which Sponsor in a subsequent Notice for Closing adjourned the Closing, all of the apportionments shall be made as of midnight of the day preceding (i) the date originally scheduled for Closing or (ii) Sponsor's adjourned Closing Date (as the case may be). See Section XIV.

In addition, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor at or prior to the actual Closing an amount equal to .0438% per day (which equals an annual rate of 16%) of the purchase price for the Unit for each day beyond such originally scheduled or Sponsor adjourned Closing Date, to and including the date of actual Closing, for reimbursement and defrayal of Sponsor's carrying costs and other charges. See Section XIV of the Offering Plan.

20. Purchasers should note that if a Purchaser fails to appear and close title in accordance with this Purchase Agreement on the date and at the time and place stated in Seller's Notice for Closing, or if Purchaser fails to observe or perform any other thing to be observed or performed by Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement, Seller may send Purchaser a written notice of default giving Purchaser thirty (30) days from the date of such notice to cure any such default, **time being of the essence.** See Paragraph 21 of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Offering Plan.

21. Paragraph 28 of the Purchase Agreement provides as follows:

"28. Restrictions on Sale. Purchaser covenants and agrees to retain ownership in the Residential Unit for a period of two (2) years from the date Purchaser acquired the Residential Unit, except in the case of the death of Purchaser or spouse. Failure to abide by this requirement shall result in the Purchaser paying the Seller a sum equal to 25% of the difference between the new purchase price of the Residential Unit and the Purchase Price set forth in paragraph 1 of this Purchase Agreement but in no event less than 10% of the purchase price set forth in paragraph 1 of this Purchase Agreement. The provisions of this Paragraph shall survive delivery of the deed and the closing of title." See Section I of the Offering Plan."

22. The square footage of each Residential Unit has been based on the area from the exterior side of the exterior walls of the Building, approximately to the centerline of the interior partitions separating the Residential Units and to the exterior side of the partitions separating the Residential Units from the public corridors, stairs or elevator. As such the areas are not based upon measurements from interior surfaces of interior walls, and the actual floor area comprising the Residential Unit may be significantly less than the area listed in Schedule A. See Footnote to Schedule A.

23. Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property is safe for occupancy, but means that not all of the construction work and/or inspections have been performed, or that not all of the required documents have been submitted to the DOB. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire building within two years from the date of the issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee

that DOB will issue the FCO within such two year period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO for the entire building, and shall exercise best efforts to obtain the FCO within such two year period while keeping the TCO current. Unit owners and Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual Units prior to the procurement of an FCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO. Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a Unit in a Building that does not have an FCO. A factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is available on the DOB website at: http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/pdf/co_factsheet.pdf.

In the event Sponsor obtains a TCO for the Building, a tenant protection plan will be put in place prior to any occupancy of the Building.

See Section XV of the Plan.

24. Purchasers should note there is a rebuttable presumption that a variation of five (5%) percent or less in the estimated square footage of the Units, closet space and/or cabinets shall not be considered a material adverse change. See Section IX of the Offering Plan.

25. Purchasers should note that the Sponsor reserves the right to select the ultimate location of kitchen and bathroom cabinets, which may differ from the locations, set forth on the floor plans. In the event an affected Unit is under contract, Sponsor shall first obtain consent from the Purchaser of said Unit. See Section XV of the Offering Plan.

26. Purchasers are advised to review Section XV of the Offering Plan, entitled Rights and Obligations of the Sponsor.

27. Regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in this Offering Plan, Sponsor's obligation cannot go below the duty to construct the premises in accordance with all applicable codes, filed plans and specifications, as same may be amended and locally accepted building practices for items which are not covered by codes. See Section XV of the Plan.

28. Purchasers should note, the Residential Units will not come equipped with washer and dryer units. No ventilation is required to be installed in the laundry closets. The Building will contain a common laundry room located in the cellar. See Schedule G in Part II of the Plan.

29. Sponsor has obtained construction financing (the "Construction Loan") from Alpine Capital Bank, 680 5th Avenue, Ste. #7, New York, New York 10019 ("Construction Lender"), which has enabled Sponsor to construct the Development. The Sponsor will be obligated to pay off and otherwise comply with the terms of the Construction Loan on the entire Condominium. After the recording of the Declaration and before the closing of title to the first Unit, any Construction Loan mortgage will be satisfied, or released, or subdivided, extended and consolidated with the individual permanent mortgages, which will be placed on the Units of those Purchasers obtaining a mortgage. In addition, before the closing of title to the first Unit, all liens and mortgages affecting the Condominium shall be paid and satisfied or the Unit being conveyed and its appurtenant Common Interest shall be released therefrom by partial release duly recorded. In order to obtain partial releases, the Construction Lender will require that the Sponsor pay a release price on the sale of each Unit, until the loan is repaid in full. The terms of the Construction Loan contemplate the project as a "for-sale" condominium project. See Section I of the Plan.

30. Purchasers should note that any work or items ordered from Sponsor by Purchaser, which are not included in the plans or standard model of the Unit shall, except as may otherwise be provided in the Purchase Agreement or in a writing signed by Sponsor, be paid for in full by Purchaser at the time they are ordered. The failure of Sponsor to perform or supply and install such work or items shall not entitle Purchaser to cancel the Purchase Agreement even if Purchaser has already paid for such work or items. Purchaser's only right, in the event of Sponsor's failure to perform such extra work or supply and install such extra items, is to receive a refund or credit at Closing equal to the total payments made to Sponsor for such extra work or extra items. See Paragraph 13 of the Purchaser Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

THE MONARCH

PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP

I. INTRODUCTION

This is an Offering Plan (the "Plan") for the sale of twenty-one (21) Residential Units (the "Residential Units") and eight (8) Parking Space Units in a Condominium to be known as The Monarch located at 47-05 5th Street, Long Island City, New York 11101.

The purpose of the Plan is to set forth all material terms of the offer for the benefit of Prospective Purchasers.

The Plan may be amended at any time and from time to time provided that the amendment is duly filed with the Department of Law of the State of New York and is served on Purchasers and Residential Unit Owners.

A Declaration submitting the property to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (hereinafter referred to as the "Condominium Act") and By-Laws will be recorded prior to conveyance of title to the first Residential Unit by the Sponsor. The property will be subject to the Condominium Act. The Declaration and By-Laws will be substantially similar to those set forth in this Offering Plan and will not be changed so as to adversely affect the Purchaser. This Offering Plan and the accompanying documentation should be carefully studied by Prospective Purchasers and their attorneys prior to the purchase of a Residential Unit. The Condominium is subject to and complies with the New York Condominium Act.

The Sponsor of the Offering Plan is 47-05 5th Street LLC. Sponsor acquired the property by deeds dated March 15, 2006 and June 9, 2008.

The Condominium will contain twenty-one (21) Residential Units located in a six (6) story building. The Condominium will consist of a total lot area of approximately 0.172 acres.

The Condominium will include a total of eight (8) Parking Space Units, including one (1) designated handicapped parking space, which will all be made available for sale to the Residential Unit Owners as Parking Space Units at the prices listed in Schedule A. The Parking Space Units will be located in enclosed garages on the first floor of the Building as shown on the floor plans in Part II of the Offering Plan.

If a Residential Unit Purchaser elects to purchase one (1) of the Parking Space Units, the price of the Residential Unit will be increased by the price of said Parking Space Unit and the percentage of Common Interest allocated to such Residential Unit will be increased by the percentage of Common Interest for a Parking Space Unit listed

in Schedule A and all Common Charges and individual expenses, including any real estate taxes associated with the Parking Space Unit, will become the responsibility of the applicable Residential Unit Owner.

Parking Space Units may only be used for parking of automobiles or other permitted vehicles. Parking Space Unit Owners may only sell their Parking Space Units to current or future Residential Unit Owners. Parking Space Units may not be for storage and may not be enclosed. Parking Space Unit Owners may lease their Parking Space Units to current or future Residential Unit Owners or a tenant of a Residential Unit. Sponsor shall have the right to lease an Unsold Parking Space Unit to whomever Sponsor desires.

A Purchaser can only purchase one (1) Parking Space Unit unless there are Parking Space Units available for sale after all the Residential Units are sold. Thereafter, Purchasers and/or Unit Owners, if closings have taken place, will be offered any additional Parking Spaces on first come first served basis. The Sponsor has the sole right to designate the number and location of a Parking Space Unit being purchased.

Initially the handicapped Parking Space Unit will only be available for sale to a Purchaser who meets the qualification of a disabled person under the federal Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 (the "Act") and has been issued a handicapped parking sticker or permit from the City or State of New York. Pursuant to the Act an individual is disabled if he/she has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities; has a record of such impairment; or is regarded as having such impairment.

Parking Space Unit 1 has been designated as a handicapped parking space and will be the last Parking Space Unit sold if it has not previously been sold to a purchaser who themselves or a member of their family has a vehicle with handicapped plates. The purchase of Parking Space Unit 1 and any subsequent sale or transfer of it is subject to the following covenants and restrictions in the deed:

In the event the present or future owner of a Unit in the condominium, or a member of his or her family residing in the Unit, becomes handicapped and acquires handicapped plates for his or her vehicle, and said Unit Owner is the owner of a Parking Space Unit, said Unit Owner has the right to demand that a non-handicapped owner of Parking Space Unit 1 trade the handicapped parking space he/she owns with said handicapped Unit Owner.

In the event the present or future owner of a Unit or member of his or her family residing in the Unit, becomes handicapped and said Unit Owner does not own a Parking Space Unit, said Unit Owner has the right to demand that the non-handicapped owner of Parking Space Unit 1 sell it at then current, fair market value to said handicapped Unit Owner. All costs and expenses entailed in the transfer of title to the Parking Space Unit, including without limitation, title abstracts, title insurance, transfer taxes and

recording fees and reasonable attorney fees shall be borne by the party requesting the transfer.

The owner of Parking Space Unit 1 must comply with the aforementioned demand upon thirty (30) days written notice.

If the parties cannot agree on the fair market value of Parking Space Unit 1 then the parties agree to submit the matter to binding arbitration in accordance with Article XI of the By-Laws of the Condominium.

See Section III for a detailed description of the Parking Space Units and parking facilities.

The purpose of the Plan is to set forth all the terms of the offer for the benefit of prospective Purchasers.

All portions of the Condominium, excluding the Units, are Common Elements of the Condominium. The Common Elements are divided into General Common Elements for use by all Unit Owners and Limited Common Elements which are Common Elements irrevocably restricted in use to specified Residential Units and Residential Unit Owners.

The Sponsor has not reserved any air development rights.

A. General Common Elements - General Common Elements are those shared by all Unit Owners and include all portions of the Condominium except for the individual Units and the Limited Common Elements (irrevocably restricted in use to specified Residential Units or Residential Unit Owners) and include without limitation the following:

1. The land on which the Building is erected and all other land within the boundaries of the property;

2. All foundations, columns, girders, beams and supports;

3. Those portions of the walls and partitions dividing Residential Units located between the unexposed faces of the sheetrock walls enclosing the Residential Units; those portions of the ceilings of the highest floor above the unexposed face of the sheetrock;

4. Roofs, stairs and stairways, which are not located wholly within a Residential Unit and entrances to and exits from a Building other than entrances to the individual Residential Units;

5. All improved and unimproved areas of the property outside the boundary of an individual Unit except for any Limited Common Elements;

6. All central and appurtenant installations in the Building or Property that provide service to the entire Building, such as power, light, telephone, television, gas, hot and cold water and heat (including all pipes, ducts, wires, chutes, cables and conduits used in connection therewith located in the Common Elements) and all other mechanical equipment spaces;

7. All sewer pipes and drainage pipes and facilities that provide service to the entire Building or two (2) or more Units;

8. All meter rooms, compactor rooms, refuse rooms, equipment rooms and any other mechanical rooms or areas that service two (2) or more Units;

9. All pedestrian walkways, intended for the common use of all Unit Owners; and

10. The intercom system;

11. The lobby;

12. The elevator;

13. The parking area, excluding the Parking Space Units;

14. The bicycle storage room located on the ground floor;

15. The recreation room located on the second floor; and

16. All other parts of the property and all apparatus and installations existing in a Building or on the property for common use to all Units or necessary or convenient to the existence, maintenance or safety of the property.

B. Irrevocably Restricted Areas/Limited Common Elements - Certain portions of the Common Elements are irrevocably restricted in use to specified Residential Units or Residential Unit Owners, subject to the right of the Board of Managers of the Condominium to enter upon any restricted area for maintenance, repair or improvement of a Residential Unit or Common Element and subject to the rules of the Board of Managers. Said irrevocably restricted Common Elements are also referred to as a Limited Common Element. Any portion of the Common Elements which is not restricted in use may be used by any Residential Unit Owner. Following are detailed descriptions of the irrevocably restricted Limited Common Elements:

1. The terraces appurtenant to Residential Units 204, 601 and 602.

2. Any heating, cooling or other mechanical system servicing an individual Residential Unit that is located in or on the Common Elements.

3. All apparatus, installations, systems equipment and facilities in the Common Elements (including pipes, wire, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which will serve or benefit a Residential Unit exclusively.

All general maintenance, repairs and replacements of the terraces that are Limited Common Elements, including cleaning, snow removal and all repairs not structural in nature (including the repair of leaks and the repair or replacement of the surface of the balconies or terraces), shall be the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner whose terrace is a Limited Common Element of their Residential Unit. Although the cost of repairs and replacements to Limited Common Elements shall be borne by the Residential Unit Owners, the Board of Managers shall be charged with performing all repairs and replacements at the Residential Unit Owners sole cost and expense.

All repairs, maintenance and any replacement of any heating, cooling or other mechanical system servicing an individual Residential Unit that is located in or on the Common Elements and/or all apparatus, installations, systems equipment and facilities in the Common Elements (including pipes, wire, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which will serve or benefit exclusively a Residential Unit shall be the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner for such equipment services, etc.

All repairs and maintenance to all Parking Space Units shall be the responsibility of the Condominium and a Common Expense of the Condominium.

The terraces are not permitted to be used for storage or trash storage and are not permitted to be enclosed.

There are a variety of different model types of Residential Units. See Schedule G in Part II of the Plan for a detailed description of each model. The land and all improvements to be erected thereon are hereinafter referred to as the "Development" or the "Condominium".

Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to market and sell the Units in the Condominium however, Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent rather than sell Units after consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent rather than sell Units this Plan may result in the creation of a condominium in which a majority of the Units are not owned by owner-occupants or investors who are unrelated to the Sponsor. Due to the fact Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, there is no commitment to sell more Residential Units than the fifteen (15%) percent necessary to declare the plan effective and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium. In the event Sponsor makes a bulk sale of all or some of its unsold Residential Units, the transferee successor Sponsor will be bound by Sponsor's representations regarding its commitment to sell Units and will also be responsible for all Sponsor's obligations under the Offering Plan with respect to such Units.

Sponsor has obtained construction financing (the "Construction Loan") from Alpine Capital Bank, 680 5th Avenue, Ste. #7, New York, New York 10019, ("Construction Lender"), which has enabled Sponsor to construct the Development. The Sponsor will be obligated to pay off and otherwise comply with the terms of the Construction Loan on the entire Condominium. After the recording of the Declaration and before the closing of title to the first Unit, any Construction Loan mortgage will be satisfied, or released, or subdivided, extended and consolidated with the individual permanent mortgages, which will be placed on the Units of those Purchasers obtaining a mortgage. In addition, before the closing of title to the first Unit, all liens and mortgages affecting the Condominium shall be paid and satisfied or the Unit being conveyed and its appurtenant Common Interest shall be released therefrom by partial release duly recorded. The terms of the Construction Loan contemplate the project as a "for-sale" condominium project.

As in the ownership of a private one (1) family home, the Purchaser of a Residential Unit in a Condominium (the "Residential Unit Owner") owns their Residential Unit in fee simple absolute and is entitled to exclusive possession of their Residential Unit. Each Purchaser of a Residential Unit will also own an undivided interest in and right to use the General Common Elements and a right to use the Limited Common Elements that pertain to an individual Residential Unit or to all the Residential Units. A full description of the General and applicable Limited Common Elements is described above.

Each Residential Unit includes the inside face of the exterior walls of the Building, approximately to the apartment side of the facade at the halls and partitions dividing the Residential Units from corridors and stairs, and the centerline of the walls separating one Residential Unit from another. For a detailed description of the Residential Unit to be conveyed see Schedule J, Article Third in Part II of the Plan.

Each Parking Space Unit consists of the area contained within the painted lines of the parking space.

A Unit Owner is required to pay monthly Common Charges assessed by the Board of Managers for the operation and maintenance of the Condominium pursuant to Sections 339-i and 339-m of the New York Condominium Act. Monthly Common Charges may commence with the closing of the first Residential Unit, which is expected to be in May of 2016, however, see Section XVIII as to the right of the first Board of Managers to commence the collection of Common Charges at a subsequent date. Until title to a Residential Unit has passed to a Purchaser, the Sponsor will pay such Common Charges and special assessments as are assessed by the Board of Managers on the Units to which title has not passed. Once title has passed to a Purchaser, the Purchaser will be responsible for all costs, including all Common Charges and individual expenses associated with the Unit, as well as any costs associated with the Limited Common Elements that pertain to the Purchasers' Unit.

Sponsor reserves the right to delay the commencement of collection of Common Charges. During any such delay, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including but not limited to insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments required by lenders. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium. Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as provided for in governing regulations. In the event Sponsor elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, it will disclose such a fact in the closing notice to Purchasers and will further disclose such fact in the Post-Closing Amendment to the Offering Plan. Such Amendment will also disclose the anticipated period of delay. Sponsor will notify all Owners in writing the expiration of the delay period at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of collection of Common Charges and will disclose such fact in the following Amendment to the Offering Plan.

A Unit Owner, upon acquiring title to their Unit, will be obligated to comply with the Declaration of Condominium, Condominium By-Laws and its rules and regulations and any other requirements of the Board of Managers of the Condominium.

There is no restriction upon ownership of a Residential Unit. Occupancy of a Residential Unit, however, may only be for residential purposes as described in Section XVIII of the Offering Plan. Units can be sold by a Residential Unit Owner, provided that the Unit Owner is not in arrears on the payment of Common Charges (except where the payment of such unpaid Common Charges is paid by the Grantee or provided for out of the proceeds of the sale) and subject to restrictions contained in the mortgage, if any, covering their Unit. A Purchaser is free to make a gift of their Unit to anyone during their lifetime or to devise their Unit by will, or to have it pass by intestacy without any restriction. No Unit can be sold without a simultaneous sale of the undivided interest in the Limited Common Elements that pertain to the Unit.

Each Residential Unit Owner can sell their Residential Unit to whomever they desire. Residential Unit Owners may lease their Residential Units subject to the conditions contained in Section XVIII of the Offering Plan. The Board of Managers does not have the right to approve or disapprove Purchasers.

Parking Space Units may only be used for the purpose of parking automobiles and other permitted vehicles. Parking of commercial automobiles and/or trucks shall be prohibited unless expressly permitted by the Board of Managers. Parking Space Unit Owners may only sell their Parking Space Units to current or future Residential Unit Owners. Parking Space Unit Owners may lease their Parking Space Units to current or future Residential Unit Owners or a tenant of a Residential Unit.

The Units can be purchased for all cash or may be purchased partly for cash and partly by mortgage. The obligations of a purchaser under a Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Any prospective purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price.

Prospective purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by the sponsor as to the availability or cost of financing. Obtaining a mortgage shall be the sole responsibility of each Purchaser. In no event will the Sponsor be obligated to return a Purchaser's down payment in the event a Purchaser is unable to obtain a mortgage. In addition, the Purchase Agreement will remain in full force and effect and Purchaser will be obligated to pay the balance of the purchase price at closing regardless of the availability of financing. In the event a Purchaser does not close title to the Home as a result of their inability to obtain a mortgage, the down payment plus the cost of any custom work ordered, will be retained by Sponsor as liquidated damages.

The Sponsor has engaged the following lender to be the on-site mortgage consultants throughout the sales process (the "Lender").

Citibank, N.A.
1 Court Square, 7th Floor
Long Island City, NY 11101
Attn: Matthew Adessa, Home Lending Officer
Tel: (718) 809-0353

Citibank, N.A.
95 Pondfield Road
Bronxville, NY 10708
Attn: Philip Robles, Home Lending Officer
Tel: (917) 405-4536

Purchasers that complete a loan application and are approved for financing with the Lender will be given a mortgage contingency in their Purchase Agreement, regardless of whether they ultimately choose to accept a mortgage loan through the Lender. See Section X of the Offering Plan.

A Unit Owner may mortgage their Unit at any time after they acquire title to the Unit in whatever amount and under whatever terms they can obtain. Any Unit Owner may also, upon the resale of their Unit, grant a purchase money mortgage to a Purchaser of their Unit. A Unit Owner may mortgage their Unit only if all arrears for Common Charges, if any, are provided for at the closing of the mortgage.

Primary responsibility for operating the Condominium rests with the Board of Managers who is elected by the Residential Unit Owners. See Schedule J, Article III in Part II of the Plan. For information concerning Sponsor's initial control of the Board of Managers, see Section XVI of the Offering Plan.

Each Residential Unit Owner, upon obtaining title, will automatically have one (1) vote at all meetings of the Unit Owners for each of the Residential Units owned by such Residential Unit Owner. Parking Space Unit Owners shall not be entitled to any votes except for the vote that coincides with their Residential Unit.

Each Unit will be taxed separately for real estate tax purposes and may be separately mortgaged. Therefore, no Unit Owner is liable for the payment of real estate taxes or mortgage payments on any other Unit. In the opinion of counsel, a Residential Unit Owner is presently entitled to deductions for income tax purposes for payments for real estate taxes applicable to their Residential Unit. In addition, provided the Residential Unit will be the Purchaser's principal residence or one (1) other residence

selected pursuant to Section 163(h)(5)(A)(i)(II) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, a Residential Unit Owner may also deduct the interest on the mortgage they procure to finance the purchase of their Residential Unit for income tax purposes. See Section XX of the Offering Plan.

Fire and liability insurance covering the General Common Elements are included with other items as part of Common Charges, but fire and liability insurance for the Purchaser's personal effects, the interior of the Residential Unit and the Limited Common Elements for an individual Residential Unit Owner's exclusive use must be carried by the individual Purchaser. Common Charges are levied in proportion to the interest in the "Common Elements" appurtenant to each Unit. For possible increases in Common Charges upon default in payment by a Unit Owner see Section XVIII of the Offering Plan. Each Residential Unit Owner is responsible for the cost of their own interior repairs and decoration in their Residential Unit after closing.

The price of the Residential Units will include only the appliances and fixtures detailed in the Description of Property Report contained in Part II of the Plan. A washer and dryer are not included in the price of a Residential Unit. Installation and the cost of any upgraded appliance or appliance not provided is the sole responsibility of each Residential Unit Owner.

The prices for the Units are set forth in Schedule A. THESE PRICES HAVE BEEN SET BY THE SPONSOR ALONE AND ARE NOT SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY.

This Offering Plan contains all of the material terms of this transaction. Parts I and II along with Parts A, B, C and D of the Exhibits submitted along with the Offering Plan together constitute the entire Offering Plan. Copies of the Plan and Parts A, B, C and D of the Exhibits will be available for inspection by Prospective Purchasers and their attorneys without charge and for copying at a reasonable charge at the Condominium site whenever the on-site sales office is open, at the office of the Sponsor or any Selling Agent engaged by Sponsor and at the New York State Department of Law, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, New York 10271.

There are no restrictions on who may purchase a Residential Unit in the Condominium except that this offer is made only to persons over eighteen (18) years of age. Each Residential Unit Owner can sell their Residential Unit to whomever they desire.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

II. DEFINITIONS

The following words as hereinafter referred to shall be defined as follows:

1. "Board of Managers" - The governing body of the Condominium responsible for its affairs.

2. "Board Member" or "Member" - Each individual representative elected, designated or appointed to the Board of Managers.

3. "Building" – The six (6) story building containing twenty-one (21) Residential Units, eight (8) Parking Space Units.

4. "By-Laws" - The document governing the operation of the Condominium.

5. "Common Charges" - Each Unit Owner's proportionate share of the General Common Expenses as determined in accordance with the Common Interest appurtenant to the Unit.

6. "Common Elements" - All portions of the Condominium, other than the Units. Common Elements are divided into General Common Elements which are Common Elements shared by all Unit Owners, including all sewer and drainage pipes for the Building, and Limited Common Elements which are Common Elements that are irrevocably restricted for the exclusive use of an individual Residential Unit Owner.

7. "Common Expenses" - (a) Expenses incurred by all Unit Owners for the purpose of paying costs of the Condominium in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration or operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to the General Common Elements; and (b) All sums designated common expenses by or pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the Declaration or the By-Laws.

8. "Common Interest" - The proportionate, undivided interest each Unit Owner has in the Common Elements.

9. "Community" or "Development" - As used herein refers to The Monarch.

10. "Condominium" – The Monarch, which is comprised of the Common Elements, Residential Units, Parking Space Units and Unit Owners.

11. "Declaration of Condominium" - The instrument by which the property is submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act, and such instrument as from time to time is amended, consistent with the provisions of the Condominium Act and of the By-Laws.

12. "Equal to or better quality" – shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

13. "Escrow Account" – The attorney's account where a Purchaser's initial deposit will be held as provided for in a Section X of the Offering Plan.

14. "Escrow Agent" - The attorney or law firm overseeing the Escrow Account as provided for in Section X of the Offering Plan.

15. "General Common Elements" – shall mean and refer to those common elements shared by all Unit Owners and include all portions of the Condominium except for the individual Units and the Limited Common Elements (irrevocably restricted in use to specified Units or Unit Owners).

16. "Irrevocably Restricted" or "Limited Common Elements" - A Common Element appurtenant to a particular Residential Unit or Units, the use of which is restricted to the Owners of such Residential Unit or Units.

17. "Parking Space Units" – The eight (8) Parking Space Units located in the parking garage on the first floor, which are to be used solely for parking automobiles and other permitted vehicles.

18. "Purchaser" - The person(s) who have entered into a Purchase Agreement to acquire a Residential Unit and Parking Space Unit, if applicable, in the Condominium.

19. "Purchase Agreement" - The document to be executed by the Purchaser which will obligate the Purchaser to acquire the Residential Unit and Parking Space Unit, if applicable, in the Condominium and which will obligate the Seller to sell to Purchaser the Residential Unit and Parking Space Unit, if applicable, in the Condominium.

20. "Residential Units" - The twenty-one (21) Residential Units designated in the Declaration of Condominium for residential use. As used herein the terms "Residential Unit" is equivalent to the term "Unit" in Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

21. "Sponsor" – 47-05 5th Street LLC, a New York limited liability company with an address at 47-61 Pearson Place, Long Island City, New York 11101, and its successors and/or assigns.

22. "Unit" - A Unit includes all the Units in the Condominium and is divided as follows:

(a) "Residential Units" - The Units designated in the Declaration of Condominium for residential use.

(b) "Parking Space Units" - The Units designated as Parking Space Units in the Declaration of Condominium.

As used herein the term "Residential Unit and Parking Space Unit" is equivalent to the term "Unit" in Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

23. "Unit Owner" - A Unit Owner includes all the Unit Owners in the Condominium and is divided as follows:

(a) "Residential Unit Owner" - The owner of a Residential Unit.

(b) "Parking Space Unit Owner" - The owner of a Parking Space Unit.

24. "Unsold Residential Unit" - Any Residential Unit in which title is retained by the Sponsor and any successors or assigns until such time as the same has been sold and title conveyed to a third party. It shall not include a Residential Unit which is used for personal occupancy of the Sponsor, any of its principals or any of its successors or assigns.

III. DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

Improvements - General Description/Topographical Features

The Condominium as fully developed will consist of twenty-one (21) Residential Units and eight (8) Parking Space Units located in a six (6) story building. Residential Units 204, 601 and 602 will have terraces as Limited Common Elements.

There are a variety of types of Residential Units. The types and number of rooms, layouts and variations of the Residential Units are set forth in the Description of Property Report in Part II of the Plan. The site consists of one (1) building over flat land.

The Building Plans are available for inspection at the Sponsor's office.

The Residential Units, the Building containing them and all other improvements will comply with all applicable rules, regulations, laws, and other requirements of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction thereof, including those governing zoning and construction, and the Sponsor and all other persons engaged by the Sponsor in connection with this Plan have complied and will comply with all applicable laws, rules

and regulations and other governmental requirements pertaining thereto. Construction of the Condominium will comply with the Building Code of the City of New York. Before the closing of title to a Residential Unit, a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy will be issued for such Residential Unit or the Building in which it is located. At the time of the first closing of title to a Residential Unit, the construction of all Residential Units in the Building will have been partially or substantially completed.

Recreation Facilities

The Condominium will contain a recreation room located on the second floor. The recreation room will be open to Unit Owners and their guests as a General Common Element.

Sponsor anticipates completion of the recreation facilities by June of 2016.

Construction Data for Residential Units and Common Elements

The Residential Units and Common Elements will be constructed in the manner set forth in the Building Plans filed with Building Department of the City of New York and any amendments thereto, which Plans will not be changed so as to materially adversely affect the Residential Unit Owners. For a detailed description see Schedule G in Part II of the Plan.

Construction of the Building has commenced and completion of Building is expected to occur in June of 2016, barring any strikes, material shortages, acts of God, sales activity or other unforeseen delays beyond the control of the Sponsor. Sponsor anticipates closing of the first Residential Unit to occur in August of 2016. All measurements within the Condominium and Units are approximate and Sponsor retains the right to make changes to the Condominium as long as they comply with the City of New York Department of Buildings. There is a rebuttable presumption that variations of five (5%) percent or less of the estimated square footage of the Units, closet space and/or cabinet space shall not be considered materially adverse changes to the Units.

Easements

Each Unit Owner will have an easement in common with all other Unit Owners for the use, maintenance and repair of all pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located in the Common Elements, including any Limited Common Elements, or located in other Units and servicing the Unit Owner's Unit. Each Unit will have an easement of support from all structural members (including, but not limited to, columns, footings, bracings, foundations, slabs, and exterior walls) supporting or serving the Building and any replacements thereof and additions thereto and an easement of necessity, and each Unit will be subject to an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements. Further, each Unit Owner will have an easement for the continuance of any encroachment by their Unit on any adjoining Unit or Common

Element now existing or which may come into existence hereafter as a result of the settling of the Building or repair or alteration of the Unit by the Board of Managers, after damage by fire or other casualty or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceeding, or by reason of an alteration made by the Board to the Common Elements so that any such encroachment may remain undisturbed so long as the Unit stands. Each Unit will be subject to such encroachments and easements in favor of all other Units. The Board of Mangers, its agents and employees shall have a right of access to the Units and the Common Elements (irrespective of the restricted nature of such Common Element) to inspect, maintain or repair the Common Elements or to make repairs to the Unit to prevent damage to the Common Elements or any other Unit.

Allocation of Common Interest

The Common Interest of the Condominium establishes the Unit Owners' percentage of ownership in the Common Elements and percentage of liability for the payment of Common Charges. Each Unit Owner has the percentage of Common Interest in the Condominium set forth on Schedule A. Such allocation has been made based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. Said method of determining the percentage of Common Interest in a condominium complies with and is pursuant to Section 339-i (1) (iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

Parking Facilities

The Condominium will include a total of eight (8) Parking Space Units, including one (1) designated handicapped parking space, which will all be made available for sale to the Residential Unit Owners as Parking Space Units at the prices listed in Schedule A. The Parking Space Units will be located in enclosed garages on the first floor of the Building as shown on the floor plans in Part II of the Offering Plan.

If a Residential Unit Purchaser elects to purchase one (1) of the Parking Space Units, the price of the Residential Unit will be increased by the price of said Parking Space Unit and the percentage of Common Interest allocated to such Residential Unit will be increased by the percentage of Common Interest for a Parking Space Unit listed in Schedule A and all Common Charges and individual expenses, including any real estate taxes associated with the Parking Space Unit, will become the responsibility of the applicable Residential Unit Owner.

Parking Space Units may only be used for parking of automobiles or other permitted vehicles. Parking Space Unit Owners may only sell their Parking Space Units to current or future Residential Unit Owners. Parking Space Units may not be for storage and may not be enclosed. Parking Space Unit Owners may lease their Parking Space Units to current or future Residential Unit Owners or a tenant of a Residential Unit. Sponsor shall have the right to lease an Unsold Parking Space Unit to whomever Sponsor desires.

A Purchaser can only purchase one (1) Parking Space Unit unless there are Parking Space Units available for sale after all the Residential Units are sold. Thereafter, Purchasers and/or Unit Owners, if closings have taken place, will be offered any additional Parking Spaces on first come first served basis. The Sponsor has the sole right to designate the number and location of a Parking Space Unit being purchased.

Initially the handicapped Parking Space Unit will only be available for sale to a Purchaser who meets the qualification of a disabled person under the federal Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 (the "Act") and has been issued a handicapped parking sticker or permit from the City or State of New York. Pursuant to the Act an individual is disabled if he/she has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities; has a record of such an impairment; or is regarded as having such an impairment.

Parking Space Unit 1 has been designated as a handicapped parking space and will be the last Parking Space Unit sold if it has not previously been sold to a purchaser who themselves or a member of their family has a vehicle with handicapped plates. The purchase of Parking Space Unit 1 and any subsequent sale or transfer of it is subject to the following covenants and restrictions in the deed:

In the event the present or future owner of a Unit in the condominium, or a member of his or her family residing in the Unit, becomes handicapped and acquires handicapped plates for his or her vehicle, and said Unit Owner is the owner of a Parking Space Unit, said Unit Owner has the right to demand that a non-handicapped owner of Parking Space Unit 1 trade the handicapped parking space he/she owns with said handicapped Unit Owner.

In the event the present or future owner of a Unit or member of his or her family residing in the Unit, becomes handicapped and said Unit Owner does not own a Parking Space Unit, said Unit Owner has the right to demand that the non-handicapped owner of Parking Space Unit 1 sell it at then current, fair market value to said handicapped Unit Owner. All costs and expenses entailed in the transfer of title to the Parking Space Unit, including without limitation, title abstracts, title insurance, transfer taxes and recording fees and reasonable attorney fees shall be borne by the party requesting the transfer.

The owner of Parking Space Unit 1 must comply with the aforementioned demand upon thirty (30) days written notice.

If the parties cannot agree on the fair market value of Parking Space Unit 1 then the parties agree to submit the matter to binding arbitration in accordance with Article XI of the By-Laws of the Condominium.

IV. LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

Location and Acreage

The Condominium is located at 47-05 5th Street, Long Island City, New York. Access to the Condominium is off of 5th Street, a New York City public street. The Condominium will consist of a total lot area of approximately 0.172 acres. The property is zoned M1-4/R6A, which permits construction of the Condominium.

Area Information

The Condominium is located in the Long Island City section of Queens fronting 5th Street.

The immediate area consists of multi-occupancy housing with elementary schools within walking distance. Located nearby are public, private and parochial schools, religious institutions, various synagogues, and day care The nearest police station is the New York City Police Department 108th Precinct is located at 1046-1052 Jackson Avenue. New York Fire Department Engine Co. 258 is located at 10-40 47th Avenue, approximately 0.7 miles from the Condominium. Mount Sinai Hospital of Queens is located at 25-10 30th Avenue, Long Island City and New York Foundling Hospital is located at 1143 47th Avenue, Long Island City

Many retail facilities such as supermarkets, grocery stands and variety stores exist on the surrounding streets

The City of New York provides police, fire, sanitation, snow removal and road maintenance.

Utilities

The following utilities will service the Condominium:

Water: Water is obtained from a tap to the water main located in a public street maintained by New York City Water Board and will be metered for the entire Building. All water expenses will be a Common Charge of the Condominium.

Sewer: The Building will be connected to the sanitary sewer located on a public street and maintained by the New York City Sewer Department. The Condominium will be responsible to maintain and repair the sewer within the boundary of the Condominium. The sewer tax will be paid as part of the Common Charges of the Condominium.

Gas: Gas service will be provided by KeySpan. All charges for gas service will be included in the Common Expenses of the Condominium and charged to each Residential Unit Owner as part of their Common Charges.

Electric: Electric service will be brought in from the terminal point, owned and maintained by Con Edison. All Residential Units will be separately metered for individual electric consumption and all costs associated therewith will be the sole responsibility of each Residential Unit Owner. See Schedule C for estimated individual electrical costs. All common electric will be included in the Common Expenses of the Condominium and charged to each Residential Unit Owner as part of their Common Charges.

Sanitation: Refuse removal will be provided by the City of New York. The individual Residential Unit Owners will be responsible for placing their trash into the trash chutes located on each floor. The Building Superintendant will be responsible for removal of the trash from the compactor room and placing same at the curb for pickup. Normal pickup is two times a week but is subject to change.

Telephone: Verizon will provide telephone service. Each Residential Unit will be separately billed and the telephone service to each Residential Unit will be the sole responsibility of each Residential Unit Owner.

Cable Television/Internet: Time Warner Cable and/or Verizon Fios will provide cable television/internet services. Each Residential Unit will be separately billed and the cable service to each Residential Unit will be the sole responsibility of each Residential Unit Owner.

Snow Removal/Road Maintenance: Snow removal and road maintenance for all public streets adjoining the Condominium is provided by The New York City Sanitation Department. All interior snow removal and maintenance of the parking areas and driveways will be provided by an independent contractor and will be part of the Common Charges of the Condominium.

Medical, Educational and Religious Facilities

Hospitals

Mount Sinai Hospital of Queens is located at 25-10 30th Avenue, Long Island City and New York Foundling Hospital is located at 1143 47th Avenue, Long Island City.

Schools

The Condominium is located in Region 4, School District 30. The K-5 School is P.S. 78 at 48-09 Center Boulevard. The Middle School is P.S. 125 Thorn McCann Woodside, at 46-02 47th Avenue. High schools include: Academy of American Studies, 28-01 41st Avenue, Middle College High School, 31-10 Thomson Avenue, International High School, 31-10 Thomas Avenue and Queens Vocational and Technical High School, 37-02 47th Avenue, Robert Wagner,Jr.(level 7-12), at 47-07 30 Place is also available.

Although the schools referred to above will likely be the schools that the children of the Condominium will attend, no representation can be made as to the actual schools, nor whether the children will have school bus service provided.

There are houses or worship of many faiths in the vicinity of the property.

Public Transportation

The Condominium is located in the Long Island City section of Queens County, City of New York, and has access to a wide array of public transportation facilities. The Building has local access to the NYC Subway System via the 7 line, located at the intersection of Vernon Boulevard and Jackson Avenue, which is approximately five blocks from the Building. The E and M lines, located at the intersection of Court Square and 23rd Street, are approximately eight blocks away from the Building.

The local Long Island Railroad station, located at 49-13 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, with service to point's east on Long Island, is approximately 0.3 miles away from the Building.

Zoning

The Condominium is zoned M1-4/R6A which allows for construction of the Condominium. The surrounding areas are basically developed as follows:

North:	Residential Multi-Family
South:	Warehouse Space
East:	Warehouse Space
West:	Mixed-Use – Residential, Retail, Parking

No representation is made as to the eventual use or zoning of any parcel surrounding the Condominium except as noted above.

Neither Sponsor nor any of its Principals have an option or right to acquire any of the adjoining areas. The Sponsor does not currently have any other projects in the immediate vicinity, nor has Sponsor been made aware of same.

V. SCHEDULE A

ESTIMATED INDIVIDUAL EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST FULL YEAR AT
THE MONARCH

For the Period Commencing August 1, 2016 to July 31, 2017

Unit	(1) Price	(2) Number of Rooms, Bedrooms (BR), Bathrooms (BTH)	Approximate Floor Area in Square Feet			(3) Percentage of Common Interest	(4) Estimated Monthly Common Charges	(5) Estimate of Monthly Real Estate Taxes With 421(a) Benefits	Estimate of Monthly Real Estate Taxes Without 421(a) Benefits	Estimate of Annual Real Estate Taxes With 421(a) Benefits	Estimate of Annual Real Estate Taxes Without 421(a) Benefits	(6) Total Monthly Combined Common Charges & Real Estate Taxes With 421-a Tax Benefits	Total Monthly Combined Common Charges & Real Estate Taxes Without 421-a Tax Benefits
			Unit	Terrace	Total								
101/201	$1,950,000	3/2 duplex	1,791	N/A	1,791	8.43%	$1,318.17	$219.85	$2,438.27	$2,638.17	$29,259.27	$1,538.02	$3,756.44
102/202	$1,850,000	3/2 duplex	1,685	N/A	1,685	7.93%	$1,239.99	$206.81	$2,293.65	$2,481.69	$27,523.84	$1,446.80	$3,533.64
103/203	$1,670,000	3/2 duplex	1,517	N/A	1,517	7.14%	$1,116.46	$186.21	$2,065.16	$2,234.46	$24,781.87	$1,302.67	$3,181.62
204	$1,175,000	2/2	1,085	456	1,541	5.61%	$877.22	$146.30	$1,622.62	$1,755.65	$19,471.47	$1,023.52	$2,499.84
301	$750,000	1/1	701	N/A	701	3.30%	$516.01	$86.06	$954.48	$1,032.74	$11,453.81	$602.07	$1,470.49
302	$745,000	1/1	695	N/A	695	3.27%	$511.32	$85.28	$945.81	$1,023.35	$11,349.68	$596.60	$1,457.13
303	$760,000	1/1	720	N/A	720	3.39%	$530.08	$88.41	$980.52	$1,060.90	$11,766.18	$618.49	$1,510.60
304	$880,000	2/2	821	N/A	821	3.86%	$603.58	$100.67	$1,116.46	$1,207.99	$13,397.48	$704.25	$1,720.04
305	$1,100,000	2/2	1,027	N/A	1,027	4.83%	$755.25	$125.96	$1,397.02	$1,511.55	$16,764.21	$881.21	$2,152.27
401	$755,000	1/1	701	N/A	701	3.30%	$516.01	$86.06	$954.48	$1,032.74	$11,453.81	$602.07	$1,470.49
402	$750,000	1/1	695	N/A	695	3.27%	$511.32	$85.28	$945.81	$1,023.35	$11,349.68	$596.60	$1,457.13
403	$765,000	1/1	720	N/A	720	3.39%	$530.08	$88.41	$980.52	$1,060.90	$11,766.18	$618.49	$1,510.60
404	$885,000	2/2	821	N/A	821	3.86%	$603.58	$100.67	$1,116.46	$1,207.99	$13,397.48	$704.25	$1,720.04
405	$1,105,000	2/2	1,027	N/A	1,027	4.83%	$755.25	$125.96	$1,397.02	$1,511.55	$16,764.21	$881.21	$2,152.27
501	$760,000	1/1	701	N/A	701	3.30%	$516.01	$86.06	$954.48	$1,032.74	$11,453.81	$602.07	$1,470.49
502	$755,000	1/1	695	N/A	695	3.27%	$511.32	$85.28	$945.81	$1,023.35	$11,349.68	$596.60	$1,457.13
503	$770,000	1/1	720	N/A	720	3.39%	$530.08	$88.41	$980.52	$1,060.90	$11,766.18	$618.49	$1,510.60
504	$890,000	2/2	821	N/A	821	3.86%	$603.58	$100.67	$1,116.46	$1,207.99	$13,397.48	$704.25	$1,720.04
505	$1,110,000	2/2	1,027	N/A	1,027	4.83%	$755.25	$125.96	$1,397.02	$1,511.55	$16,764.21	$881.21	$2,152.27
601	$1,120,000	2/2	1,045	784	1,829	5.42%	$847.51	$141.35	$1,567.67	$1,696.19	$18,812.01	$988.86	$2,415.18
602	$1,095,000	2/2	1,012	1,232	2,244	5.52%	$863.14	$143.96	$1,596.59	$1,727.48	$19,159.09	$1,007.10	$2,459.73
P1	$60,000	N/A	153	N/A	153	0.50%	$78.18	$13.04	$144.62	$156.48	$1,735.43	$91.22	$222.80

* A $750 Working Capital Contribution will be collected from each Purchaser at Closing.
** The Terrace area may not be enclosed and may not be legally used as additional bedroom or living space. Terrace areas are non-habitable space.

V. SCHEDULE A

ESTIMATED INDIVIDUAL EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST FULL YEAR AT
THE MONARCH

For the Period Commencing August 1, 2016 to July 31, 2017

Unit	(1) Price	(2) Number of Rooms, Bedrooms (BR), Bathrooms (BTH)	Approximate Floor Area in Square Feet			(3) Percentage of Common Interest	(4) Estimated Monthly Common Charges	(5) Estimate of Monthly Real Estate Taxes With 421(a) Benefits	Estimate of Monthly Real Estate Taxes Without 421(a) Benefits	Estimate of Annual Real Estate Taxes With 421(a) Benefits	Estimate of Annual Real Estate Taxes Without 421(a) Benefits	(6) Total Monthly Combined Common Charges & Real Estate Taxes With 421-a Tax Benefits	Total Monthly Combined Common Charges & Real Estate Taxes Without 421-a Tax Benefits
			Unit	Terrace	Total								
P2	$60,000	N/A	153	N/A	153	0.50%	$78.18	$13.04	$144.62	$156.48	$1,735.43	$91.22	$222.80
P3	$60,000	N/A	153	N/A	153	0.50%	$78.18	$13.04	$144.62	$156.48	$1,735.43	$91.22	$222.80
P4	$60,000	N/A	153	N/A	153	0.50%	$78.18	$13.04	$144.62	$156.48	$1,735.43	$91.22	$222.80
P5	$60,000	N/A	153	N/A	153	0.50%	$78.18	$13.04	$144.62	$156.48	$1,735.43	$91.22	$222.80
P6	$60,000	N/A	153	N/A	153	0.50%	$78.18	$13.04	$144.62	$156.48	$1,735.43	$91.22	$222.80
P7	$60,000	N/A	153	N/A	153	0.50%	$78.18	$13.04	$144.62	$156.48	$1,735.43	$91.22	$222.80
P8	$60,000	N/A	153	N/A	153	0.50%	$78.18	$13.04	$144.62	$156.48	$1,735.43	$91.22	$222.80
Total	**$22,120,000**	**N/A**	**21,251**	**2,472**	**23,723**	**100.00%**	**$15,011.21**	**$2,503.62**	**$27,766.83**	**$30,043.23**	**$333,201.63**	**$17,514.83**	**$42,778.04**

* A $750 Working Capital Contribution will be collected from each Purchaser at Closing.
** The Terrace area may not be enclosed and may not be legally used as additional bedroom or living space. Terrace areas are non-habitable space.

FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE A

1. No change in the sales prices will be made other than pursuant to a duly filed amendment, except that the Sponsor reserves the right to decrease the sales prices below the Offering Plan prices without filing an amendment to the Plan at any time during the Offering where a reduction in sales price does not constitute a general offering but is rather the result of an individually negotiated Unit purchase. See Section IX of the Offering Plan as to other terms of the offering which are negotiable. See Section XIV of the Offering Plan for estimated closing costs and adjustments, which costs are in addition to the sale prices set forth herein.

2. Purchasers should refer to the floor plans in Schedule G of Part II of the Plan for details of each type of Unit The square footage of each Residential Unit has been based on the area from the exterior side of the exterior walls of the Building, approximately to the centerline of the interior partitions separating the Residential Units and to the exterior side of the partitions separating the Residential Units from the public corridors, stairs or elevator. As such the areas are not based upon measurements from interior surfaces of interior walls, and the actual floor area comprising the Residential Unit may be significantly less than the area listed in Schedule A. The square footage of the terraces is included in the "Total" approximate floor area square footage column of Schedule A. The terraces are not permitted to be enclosed and are considered non-habitable space.

3. The Common Interest of each Residential Unit is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. Said method of determining the percentage of Common Interest in a condominium complies with and is pursuant to Section 339-i (1) (iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. This percentage determines the amount that the Residential and Parking Space Unit Owners will pay for their Common Charges. The percentage of Residential Common Interest and percentage of Parking Common Interest will determine the amount each individual Unit Owner will pay for their Common Charges.

4. Common Charges have been estimated by the Sponsor and include fire and liability insurance for the Units and Common Elements and maintenance and operation of the General Common Elements. Common Charges exclude repair and decoration to the inside of a Residential Unit, utilities for each Residential Unit and insurance for personal belongings. See Schedule B-1 for estimated heating and electrical costs for the Residential Units.

5. Sponsor is in the process of submitting its application for a Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility for 421-a tax benefits. Sponsor does not expect the application to be acted upon for at least 10-12 months from the date of submission. If approved

the 421-a tax benefits would not be reflected on a Residential Unit Owner's tax bill for at least another10-12 months from the date of approval. As a result, Purchasers will most likely be required to pay real estate taxes for a period of time without the 421-a tax benefits. If approved it is anticipated that the 421-a tax benefits will be retroactive and a Residential Unit Owner would then be entitled to either a reimbursement for the amount overpaid or a credit against future real estate taxes. No warranty is made as to whether or not Sponsor will obtain Section 421-a tax benefits, the amount of any tax exemption that will actually be received or if granted when the abatement will commence. In addition, no warranty is made that the actual assessed valuation or the assessed valuation for the Property with Section 421 benefits will be as projected above, that the projected tax rate will be in effect for all or any portion of the Property during the first year of Condominium operation, that real estate taxes will be allocated among Residential Units in proportion to the relative value of their Residential Unit or if any rebate or credit will be granted. As a result Schedule A reflects the estimated taxes for the Residential Units with and without the 421-a tax exemption. In no event will Sponsor, Sponsor's Counsel, or any offeror hereunder be liable to any Purchaser under this Plan, nor will any Purchaser have the right to rescind their Purchase Agreement, in the event the amount of such exemption and the resulting taxes differ from those projected.

Schedule A reflects the estimated taxes for the Residential Units with and without the 421-a tax abatement. Reference should be made to the Section entitled "Real Estate Tax Exemption Benefits" for a full discussion of the effects of Section 421-a upon the real estate taxes payable by Unit Owners.

Real estate tax estimates are based upon information received from Astro Realty Brokerage LLC, a real estate tax consultant, by letter dated October 2, 2015. The figures are based upon the tax rate of $12.855 per $100 of assessed valuation for the Units. As described more fully in Section XIX, taxes may increase in subsequent years as the amount of applicable tax abatement benefits decrease and/or if tax rates increase.

Based upon each Unit's total sales price, the total estimated assessed valuation for the entire Development upon completion is approximately $2,700,000. Sponsor anticipates completion of the entire Development by June 2016. Construction has commenced prior to December 31, 2105 and Sponsor projects that the real estate tax benefits referenced herein may be granted by July 1, 2016. Sponsor cannot guaranty that the real estate tax benefits will be granted by the date projected above as the City of New York is ultimately responsible for granting said benefits.

The real estate taxes with 421-a benefits, as estimated in Schedule A, are based upon a pre-construction assessed value of $243,450 at the tax rate of $12.855 per $100 of assessed valuation for the Units.

Although the aforesaid estimate of actual assessed valuation is a good faith estimate, it is not possible to estimate the same with any degree of certainty. Assessed valuations, when actually made, may be lesser or greater based on interpretation of the administrative code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York. The estimates are not intended, and should not be construed as warranties as to future assessed valuations of the Property. In no event will the consultant, the Sponsor, the Sponsor's counsel or any other person be liable if the assessed valuation, when actually made, is lesser or greater than that predicted above or if the administrative code and the applicable rules and regulations of the City of New York are in the future changed or if the facts as represented, prove to be untrue.

After the condominium is divided into individual tax lots, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subject to, any lien arising from the non-payment of taxes on other Units. In addition, pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the real estate taxes payable by a Residential Unit Owner, which are assessed against their Residential Unit by any governmental taxing authority, are a proper deduction in connection with Federal, State and City Income Taxes payable by such Residential Unit Owner.

Projected tax deductions (where applicable) may vary in future years due to changes in the interest rate on the Residential Unit Owner's mortgage (if any) or from changes in the allocation of constant debt service payments to interest and principal, or due to changes in real property taxes resulting from the expiration of real estate tax benefits, or from changes in the assessed value, the tax rate or the method of assessing real property.

Sponsor will use best efforts to obtain the tax benefits set forth herein, however, in the event the tax benefits are not granted, Purchasers will no be offered rescission and any payment made to Sponsor for reimbursement of costs to obtain such tax benefits will not be refunded.

See Section XIX for a full discussion of the real estate taxes applicable to the Units.

6. The Sponsor is not offering and has not procured mortgage financing. As a result, the projected monthly carrying charges for financing have not been included in Schedule A. In the event a Purchaser obtains a mortgage, a Purchaser's monthly carrying charges will increase. Any Purchaser who applies for a mortgage from a lending institution should check with that institution as to the monthly mortgage costs as well as any closing costs that the Purchaser will be obligated to pay the lending institution. In the event a Purchaser of a Residential Unit obtains a mortgage, the interest payable on the mortgage will be deductible for income tax purposes provided the Residential Unit will be the

Purchaser's principal residence or one (1) other residence selected pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code.

7. In connection with the sale of a Unit, Purchaser shall be required to pay the New York State Transfer Tax of $2.00 per $500 of the purchase price and New York City Real Property Transfer Taxes of one (1%) percent of the Purchase Price where the consideration is less than $500,000 and 1.4259% where the consideration is $500,000 or greater. These taxes are normally an expense of the Sponsor; however, by contractual arrangement they will be paid by Purchaser. See Section XIV.

VI. SCHEDULE B

The Monarch
47-05 5th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
Projected Budget for the First Full Year of Condominium Operation
August 1, 2016 – July 31, 2017

PROJECTED INCOME:	
Common Charges (1)	$ 187,640
TOTAL PROJECTED INCOME	$ 187,640
PROJECTED EXPENSES:	
Salary, Wages, Payroll Taxes & Benefits (2)	$ 46,630
Electricity & Gas (3)	$ 45,580
Water & Sewer (4)	$ 9,230
Repairs & Maintenance (5)	$ 3,500
Services & Supplies (6)	$ 17,200
Insurance (7)	$ 12,000
Management Fee (8)	$ 15,000
Legal & Auditing Fees (9)	$ 7,500
Administration (10)	$ 1,500
Contingency (11)	$ 1,500
Reserve for Equipment Replacement (12)	$ 17,164
Security (13)	$ 12,000
TOTAL PROJECTED EXPENSES (14)	$ 187,640

*In the event the actual first year budget differs from the actual commencement of the budget year by six (6) months or more, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget. See explanatory footnotes. If the total of the amended budget exceeds the total of the above budget by twenty-five (25%) percent or more, the Sponsor will offer all purchasers in contract the right to rescind their purchase agreement and have their deposits returned, with interest, if any, provided such election to rescind is received by Sponsor within fifteen (15) days of the date of presentation of the amendment disclosing the revised budget. Sponsor may not declare the Plan effective where there are material changes to the budget if these changes have not been disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. In the event Sponsor offers a Purchaser the right to rescind, such Purchaser shall be afforded a period of fifteen (15) days from the presentment of the offer of rescission to notify Sponsor of its election.

FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE B

(1) COMMON CHARGES – (Budget - $187,640)

The estimated common charges to be collected from unit owners during the first year of condominium operation are based upon the assumption that the first year of condominium operation will be the twelve months commencing August 1, 2016. The actual first year of operation may be earlier or later.

In the event the projected commencement date of the first year of condominium operation is to be delayed more than six (6) months from the anticipated date of the First Closing, the Plan will be amended to include a revised budget disclosing the then current budget projections. Sponsor will not declare the Plan effective if any material changes to the budget are not yet disclosed in an amendment to the Plan.

If the common charges in the revised budget projections exceed the earlier budget projections by twenty-five percent (25%) or more, the sponsor will offer all purchasers in contract the right to rescind their purchase agreements and have their deposits refunded to them, whether or not the sponsor offers to guarantee the earlier budget projections.

(2) SALARIES, WAGES, PAYROLL TAXES & BENEFITS – (Budget - $46,630)

The budgeted amount includes base wages, Workers' Compensation, Disability Insurance, Welfare and Pension costs, payroll taxes and the cost of sick days, holidays and vacation pay for a projected building staff of one (1) part-time superintendent and one (1) part-time porter. The projected level of staffing for the building complies with all applicable housing and labor laws. It is anticipated that such employees will be non-union members.

Position	Yearly Base Wage Rate
(1) Part-Time Superintendent & (1) Part-Time Porter	$ 40,000
Total Base Wages	$ 40,000
FICA @ 7.65% of Base Wages	$ 3060
Worker's Compensation @ 5.5% of total wages	$ 2200
FUI and FUTA-NYS Unemployment @ $425 per employee	$ 850
NYS Disability @ $60 per employee	$ 120
Contingency	$ 400
TOTAL WAGES TAXES & BENEFITS	**$ 46,630**

(3) ELECTRICITY & GAS – (Budget - $45,580)

The sponsor has obtained an estimate from Andrew Katz Engineers located at 3452 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11210 and has estimated the costs for electricity and gas consumption for the first year of condominium operation for the common areas based on similar buildings.

a. Electricity will be used for one (1) elevator, hall lighting, garage lighting, mechanical equipment, pressure booster pumps, exterior lighting, first floor lobby and second floor recreation area and stair lighting. Electric consumption is estimated at 64,000 KWHR per year at an average cost of $0.32 per KWH plus minimum meter charge for a total cost of $20,480 annually. This includes taxes and fuel adjustments, but no inflation factor.

b. Gas Consumption at $1.95 per therm (100,000 btu/h/therm) and including delivery charge.

1. Heating is provided by the building for the corridors. The cost per year of heating is equal to the heat loss per hour (60,000 btu/h max/day) at 5350 NYC degree days divided by 70 degree inside outside temperature difference and 85% efficiency = $1,250 annually.

2. Domestic hot water is supplied by the building with multiple hot water supplying domestic hot water for showers, washing machines, and sinks in each apartment. The cost of heating the domestic hot water is equal to heating up to 250 gallons of water to 140 degrees (100 degree temperature rise) multiply by 21 units and 10 gpm per hour for 8 hours per day at 85% efficiency is equal to $23,850 annually.

Winter:	First 250 KWH	$0.265/KWH
	Over 250 KWH	$0.235/KWH
Summer:	First 250 KWH	$0.28/KWH
	Over 250 KWH	$0.25/KWH

Gas costs are based on Therms ratings mentioned above, including taxes and fuel adjustments but no inflation factor.

Electric costs are based on a KWH rating mentioned above, including taxes and fuel adjustments but no inflation factor.

The above costs are estimated only, and are based on conditions outlined herein and the following natural gas, electric and water rated currently in effect which include the latest utility company surcharges for fuel adjustments plus applicable taxes. It also takes in account the variation of family size and lifestyle.

The above costs may also vary depending upon the setting of the apartments' thermostats and the maintenance of the equipment in good and efficient condition. Calculations were

based upon 70 degrees F in the apartments when the outside temperature is 0 degrees F with 15 mph wind. The figures are not intended to be a guarantee.

(4) WATER & SEWER – (Budget - $9,230)

The sponsor has obtained an estimate from Andrew Katz Engineers located at 3452 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11210 and has estimated the costs for Water and Sewer for the first year of condominium operation for the common areas based on similar buildings.

a. Based upon metering of the estimated water consumption of 200 gallons per day per unit (200 gal x 21 units = 4,200 gallons x 365 days = 1,533,000 gallons annually) when converted to cubic feet by 7.45 = 205,000 cubic feet and using the rate of $1.8 per 100 cubic feet of water per year, the approximate water cost is equal to $3,700 annually.

b. Sewer: Based upon metering of the estimated water consumption of 200 gallons per day, the sewer cost is at the rate of 159% of the total water cost or at the rate of $2.5 per 100 cubic feet of water. Therefore, $2.5 x 2,050 = $5,530 annually.

(5) REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE – (Budget - $3,500)

Since the building will be newly constructed, it has no operating history upon which to project future costs of repairs and maintenance. No major capital repairs are included in the first year's budget since all major construction and mechanical systems will be new. Future major capital repairs to the common elements will be borne by all unit owners.

The budgeted figure for this item includes the cost of normal maintenance and repairs to the common elements of the building that are the responsibility of the condominium. Each unit owner will be responsible for the cost of the interior maintenance, repairs, decoration and painting of their respective units, including the appliances, incremental heating/air-conditioning units and any Limited Residential Common Elements appurtenant thereto.

(6) SERVICES & SUPPLIES – (Budget – $17,200)

The budgeted amount includes the cost of cleaning equipment and miscellaneous supplies for the common elements, as well as the anticipated cost of service contracts during the first year of condominium operation.

All of the mechanical systems within the building will be new, and some will be under a full service maintenance contract for the first year of condominium operation from the contractor who will install the system. No maintenance or service contracts have been entered into as of the date of the plan. The budgeted amounts are based upon the experience of the sponsor's budget expert in operating similar buildings. While this Schedule B includes a reasonable allowance for possible increases in cost that may occur

prior to and during the first year of condominium operations, no warranty is made that the actual cost for these or other services will be in accordance with this projection.

It is projected that the condominium will enter into maintenance agreements for the following services:

Heating and Cooling System	$1,500
Elevator Maintenance	$4,000
Sprinkler System/Fire Protective Alarm System	$2,500
Exterminator	$1,200
Miscellaneous Supplies	$2,000
WiFi Internet Service	$6,000

(7) INSURANCE – (Budget – $12,000)

Based upon the proposal from Aegis Service Corp. located at 133-25 37th Avenue, Flushing, NY 11354, the annual cost of insuring the condominium will be approximately $12,000. The following basic coverage will be provided prior to the closing of title to the first Unit in the Condominium:

Building (Fire/Casualty):	$6,200,000 – Agreed Amount/Replacement Cost
General Liability:	$1,000,000/Occurrence
	$2,000,000/Aggregate
Officers and Directors:	$1,000,000/$1,000 deductable

The fire, casualty and general liability insurance carried by the condominium will provide that each unit owner is an additional insured party; that there will be no cancellation without notice to the Condominium Board and Permitted Mortgagees; a waiver of subrogation; a waiver of invalidity because of the acts of the insured and unit owners; and a waiver of pro-rate reduction if unit owners obtain additional coverage.

Each individual unit owner should consider the desirability of obtaining additional insurance at his own cost for the following coverage, which is not included in the above coverage:

- fire or casualty losses to the contents of his unit and any replacements, additions, upgraded fixtures and improvements therein; and

- liability for personal injury or property damage as a result of occurrences in his unit, including water damage legal liability to cover damage arising from leaks or other conditions within the unit.

Coverage for rent insurance; water damage; elevator collision; boiler and machinery; excess liability; auto liability; fidelity bond; and garage keeper's liability are not included in the budgeted insurance line item but may be available for additional cost.

(8) MANAGEMENT FEE – (Budget – $15,000)

At or prior to the First Closing, the condominium will enter into a management agreement with First Management Corp., having an office address at 34-03 Broadway, Astoria, NY 11106, a real estate management firm. The agreement will be for an initial term of (one) 1 year. Thereafter, the agreement will be automatically renewed from year to year, but may be cancelled by either party without cause, upon not less than sixty (60) days' prior written notice.

The Managing Agent will receive an annual fee of $15,000 payable in equal monthly installments of $1,250. The Managing Agent's fee for the first year of condominium operation is comparable to the "going rate" for similar services in comparable buildings.

See the section of the plan entitled "Agreements Affecting Building Operations" for further details.

(9) LEGAL & AUDITING FEES – (Budget – $7,500)

The condominium will engage a law firm to act as the attorney for the condominium. The estimated cost for these legal services for the condominium's first year is $1,000. It is anticipated that the condominium will enter into an agreement with Sandler, Rosengarten, Denis & Berger LLP located at 80 Cuttermill Road, Great Neck, NY 11021 to provide audit, tax returns preparation, and financial statement preparation services for the condominium. It is estimated that the first year cost for these services will be $6,500.

(10) ADMINISTRATION – (Budget – $1,500)

The budgeted amount includes anticipated expenses for telephone, beepers, postage, printing, miscellaneous office supplies, payroll processing costs, permits, fees and local telephone usage in the Manager's office.

(11) CONTINGENCY – (Budget – $1,500)

This item is included in the budget to provide funds for unforeseen increases in Residential Common Expenses and General Common Expenses before or after the First Closing or to cover expenses not included in this budget.

(12) RESERVE FOR EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT – (Budget – $17,164)

A reserve amount which equals 10% of the budget is being held for the replacement of equipment.

(13) SECURITY – (Budget – $12,000)

This item includes the cost of installing and operating a virtual security system and general security for the building.

(14) TOTAL PROJECTED EXPENSES – (Budget – $187,640)

The projections set forth in this budget assume that the first year of Condominium operation will cover the period from August 1, 2016 – July 31, 2017.

IN THE OPINION OF FIRST MANAGEMENT CORP., HAVING AN OFFICE AT 34-03 BROADWAY, ASTORIA, NEW YORK 11106, THE PROJECTED INCOME IS ADEQUATE TO MEET THE ESTIMATED EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION. THE BUDGET, HOWEVER, IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY BY ANYONE THAT THE ANNUAL COMMON CHARGES OR COMMON EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY BY THE BOARD WILL BE AS SET FORTH IN THE BUDGET. IN FACT, IT IS LIKELY THAT THE ACTUAL INCOME AND EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION WILL VARY FROM THE AMOUNTS SHOWN IN THE BUDGET.

VII. SCHEDULE B-1

The following are the projected individual electrical costs for the Residential Units in the Condominium based on information provided by Andrew Katz Engineers located at 3452 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11210 in an estimate dated July 3, 2015, as follows:

The following are the projected individual Residential Unit electric and gas costs for lighting, power, air conditioning, heating and cooling:

Floor	Unit	Estimated Electric Cost (Annual)	Electric Gas (Annual)
1st Floor	101/201	$1,200	$1,150
2nd Floor	102/202	$1,200	$1,150
2nd Floor	103/203	$1,200	$1,150
2nd Floor	204	$950	$875
3rd Floor	301	$850	$825
3rd Floor	302	$850	$825
3rd Floor	303	$850	$825
3rd Floor	304	$950	$875
3rd Floor	305	$950	$875
4th Floor	401	$850	$825
4th Floor	402	$850	$825
4th Floor	403	$850	$825
4th Floor	404	$950	$875
4th Floor	405	$950	$875
5th Floor	501	$850	$825
5th Floor	502	$850	$825
5th Floor	503	$850	$825
5th Floor	504	$950	$875
5th Floor	505	$950	$875
6th Floor	601	$975	$950
6th Floor	602	$975	$950

The estimates for electric and gas expenses are based on the following cost per Kilowatt hour (KWH) for electricity and cost per Therm for gas:

Electric:

Winter:	First 250 KWH	$0.265/KWH
	Over 250 KWH	$0.235/KWH
Summer:	First 250 KWH	$0.28/KWH
	Over 250 KWH	$0.25/KWH

Natural Gas:

First 6 Therms or less	$28.33
Next 24 Therms	$2.4/Therm
Next 70 Therms	$2.1/Therm
Over 100 Therms	$1.9/Therm

The above electrical cost estimates have been calculated including an inflation factor of ten (10%) percent.

The above costs are estimated only, and are based on conditions outlined herein and the following natural gas, electric and water rated currently in effect which include the latest utility company surcharges for fuel adjustments plus applicable taxes. It also takes in account the variation of family size and lifestyle. The above costs may also vary depending upon the setting of the apartments' thermostats and the maintenance of the equipment in good and efficient condition. The projected costs presented herein cannot be guaranteed and should only be used as a guide. A true assessment of the costs can only be made after several years of stable building operation. In addition, the effect of inflation, fuel shortages and other factors may raise the cost of electricity and gas substantially higher than the current or projected rate.

Although the Sponsor is under obligation to provide accurate information to prospective Purchasers, factors beyond its control may substantially affect the cost of electricity and gas after the purchase of a Residential Unit or in subsequent years. Sponsor represents however, that it has followed the plans and specifications provided by the manufacturer of the appliances together with the recommendation of the manufacturer and other experts to enable these items of equipment to operate at a optimum efficiency at the lowest cost.

FICARA & ASSOCIATES P.C.
155 Pinelawn Road • Suite 220S • Melville, New York 11747

Phone: 631.237.4917 • Fax: 631.237.4776
www.ficaralaw.com

VIII. COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i

June 21, 2016

State of New York
Department of Law
120 Broadway - 23rd Floor
New York, New York 10271

Re: **The Monarch**

Gentlepeople:

The Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the captioned property has retained this office to review the percentage of Common Interest applied to the Units contained in Schedule A of the Offering Plan.

Our experience includes the preparation of numerous Condominium Offering Plans and legal representation of several Condominium Boards of Managers in the State of New York.

In reviewing said Schedule A, the percentage of Common Interest for each Unit as contained therein has been determined based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. Said method of determining the percentage of Common Interest in a condominium complies with and is pursuant to Section 339-i (1) (iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

I hereby authorize inclusion of this opinion in the Offering Plan for The Monarch to be filed with the Department of Law.

Very truly yours,

FICARA & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

By: _____
Anthony J. Ficara, Managing Partner

IX. CHANGES IN PRICES OF RESIDENTIAL UNITS

Sponsor will not make any material change in the size or adverse material change in the quality of Common Elements without the consent of all Residential Unit Owners. However, Sponsor reserves the right to change the model mix of the Residential Units without consent of any Residential Unit Owner as long as the percentage of Common Interest for the Residential Units is not affected, there is no Purchase Agreement in effect for said Residential Unit and as long as the Sponsor does not change the total number of Residential Units being offered for sale, nor the total number of buildings in the development, nor substantially change the size of the Residential Unit. There is a rebuttable presumption that variations of five (5%) percent or less of the estimated square footage of the Units, closet space and/or cabinet space shall not be considered materially adverse changes to the Units.

Sponsor will not make any material change in the Residential Units size, layout, percentage of Common Interest or in the amount or quality of Common Elements directly affecting or servicing the Residential Unit if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to Sponsor for that Residential Unit and the Purchaser is not in default, unless the Purchaser consents in writing to such change. There is a rebuttable presumption that variations of five (5%) percent or less of the estimated square footage of the Units, closet space and/or cabinet space shall not be considered materially adverse changes to the Units.

Unless all Purchasers consent, no material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of the Common Elements.

The prices for these Condominium interests may be changed from those set forth in this Offering Plan so that Purchasers may pay different prices for similar interests. No such change will be made other than pursuant to a duly filed amendment, except that the Sponsor reserves the right to decrease the sales prices below the Offering Plan prices without filing an amendment to the Plan at any time during the offering where a reduction in sales prices does not constitute a general offering but is rather the result of an individually negotiated Unit purchase. All changes in prices which are an across the board increase or decrease affecting one (1) or more lines of Units or models, or is to be advertised or is a price increase for an individual Purchaser will be done by a duly filed amendment to the Offering Plan.

The Sponsor further reserves the right, but not the obligation, to negotiate with a Purchaser on an individual basis in connection with all aspects of the purchase price, including but not limited to: upgrades to a Residential Unit or the fixtures or equipment contained therein or credits or allowances therefor; treatment of reduced and/or split down payment; financing contingency; extension of period to secure financing; payment of all or part of a Purchaser's acquisition or financing costs such as, but not limited to: origination fees and commitment fees; any and all other costs relating to the cost of acquiring title to a Unit; maintenance subsidies, rebates or other costs associated with maintaining a Unit as a credit against the purchase price or payable on a periodic basis

or any other manner as is negotiated between the parties; promotional gifts on the purchase of a Unit and application of rent toward the purchase price. As a result, a Purchaser may receive different terms than a prior or subsequent Purchaser may receive for a similar Unit. Furthermore, the Sponsor reserves the right to amend the Plan from time to time to add and/or delete negotiable terms or, at its sole option, to expand the applicability of such negotiable terms to some or all Purchasers pursuant to Section 352-e of the General Business Law.

IXA. INTERIM LEASES

The Sponsor will not enter into interim leases with Purchasers for Residential Units prior to closing. In no event shall Purchaser take possession of the Residential Unit prior to the time of the delivery of the deed, nor shall Purchaser enter the Residential Unit or have his or her contractors or agents enter the Residential Unit to perform work prior to closing without the written authorization of the Sponsor. Should the Purchaser violate this provision, Sponsor will have the right to remove Purchaser from the Residential Unit as a squatter and intruder by summary proceedings. Upon the Purchaser's unauthorized possession, the Purchaser shall be deemed in default of the Purchase Agreement and Sponsor may retain the funds being held in escrow to a maximum of ten (10%) percent of the sales price plus the cost of extras ordered, as liquidated damages. Purchasers should refer to Paragraph 22 of the Purchase Agreement.

The Sponsor may enter into interim leases for Parking Space Units with Residential Unit Owners in the event a Residential Unit Owner decides to Purchase a Parking Space Unit after closing title to their Residential Unit.

Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to market and sell the Units in the Condominium. Notwithstanding said fact, Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent rather than sell the Units. Because Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent rather than sell Units after consummation of the Plan, this Plan may result in the creation of a condominium in which a majority of the Units are not owned by owner-occupants or investors who are unrelated to the Sponsor.

X. PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

The Sponsor hereby offers for sale the Residential Units under construction in the Condominium for residential occupancy in accordance with applicable municipal zoning regulations. Occupancy of the Residential Units or portion of a Residential Unit by a lessee or lessees of the Residential Unit Owner for the purposes set forth in this paragraph conform with the zoning regulations permitting construction of this Condominium.

Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to sell the Units in the Condominium. However, Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent rather than sell the Units after consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to

rent rather than sell the Units, this plan may result in the creation of a condominium in which a majority of the Units are not owned by owner-occupants or investors who are unrelated to the Sponsor. Due to the fact Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell the Units, there is no commitment to sell more Residential Units than the fifteen (15%) percent necessary to declare the plan effective and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium. Owner-occupants and non- Resident owners, such as Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on the management of the Condominium.

The sales prices at which the Units are being offered for sale are shown in detail in Schedule A. The Sponsor reserves the right to lower the sales prices and to negotiate other terms on an individual basis. All changes in prices which are an across the board increase or decrease affecting one or more lines of Units or models, or are to be advertised or is a price increase for an individual Purchaser will be done by a duly filed amendment to the Offering Plan. See Section IX of the Offering Plan. Any such change will not affect the Common Interest of the Unit, however, some Purchasers may pay less or more for the same model Unit or receive different terms.

Any person may accept Sponsor's offer to sell a Unit by entering into a Purchase Agreement with the Sponsor. The Agreement provides that the Purchaser will purchase from the Sponsor a designated Unit in The Monarch as described in the Declaration creating such Condominium. A Purchaser will be afforded a minimum of three (3) business days to review the Offering Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing a Purchase Agreement. Any conflict between the Offering Plan and the Purchase Agreement shall be resolved in favor of the Offering Plan.

Upon signing the Purchase Agreement the Purchaser shall make a down payment of a minimum of ten (10%) percent of the purchase price of a Unit plus the cost of any special work ordered by the Purchaser. Upon full payment of the balance of the purchase price and the balance of the cost of any special work ordered at the closing, in cash or by mortgage, Purchaser will receive a bargain and sale deed with covenant against grantor's acts and containing the provisions set forth in Section 13 Subdivision 5 of the Lien Law, which will convey good and marketable title to the ownership of fee ownership in the Unit and such percentage of Common Interest in the Common Elements as is set forth on Schedule A, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances other than those set forth in Section XIII of the Offering Plan. The Purchase Agreement may be modified with the consent of Purchaser and Sponsor in a manner not inconsistent with law, subject to the terms of this Offering Plan. Sponsor must either return a fully executed Purchase Agreement within twenty (20) days to the Purchaser or reject the Purchase Agreement and refund the deposit monies. In the event the Sponsor does not act within said twenty (20) day period the Purchase Agreement will be deemed rejected by the Sponsor.

The Power of Attorney included as Schedule E herein, as same may be amended from time to time so as to comply with applicable law, must be executed by

Purchaser at the closing of title. Failure to execute the Power of Attorney will result in a default under the Purchase Agreement.

It is anticipated that the closing to the first Residential Unit will occur on or about August of 2016. In the event said date is delayed by twelve (12) months or more, Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission.

In the event Sponsor is unable to convey title to a Residential Unit twelve (12) months after the proposed date of delivery set forth in the Purchase Agreement a Purchaser shall have the option to cancel the Purchase Agreement and have the down payment advanced by Purchaser returned to Purchaser. Purchaser shall be obligated to notify the Sponsor in writing of its intent to exercise said option no later than thirty (30) days after the twelve (12) month period. Failure to so notify Sponsor shall be deemed a waiver of this provision, and Purchaser shall continue to be bound by the terms of the Purchase Agreement. In the event Sponsor shall be unable to convey title to the Residential Unit within twenty-four (24) months of the proposed date of delivery through no fault of the Purchaser, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed null and void and Sponsor shall return all monies being held in escrow within thirty (30) days thereafter. See Paragraph 6 of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

After the Offering Plan is declared effective, the Sponsor will give each Purchaser who enters into a Purchase Agreement not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice of the date, time and place for the transfer of title to the Residential Unit unless a Purchaser waives such thirty (30) day notice. A form for such waiver is contained as Schedule D-2 to the Offering Plan.

Sponsor must make a written demand for payment after default at least thirty (30) days before forfeiture of the deposit may be declared. Time is of the essence for a Purchaser to cure a default within such thirty (30) day period.

The Purchase Agreement may not be assigned by Purchaser without the written consent of Sponsor. Sponsor and its agents will not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law.

Any Purchaser who takes possession of a Home prior to closing shall assume the risk of losses not covered by insurance.

Purchasers should note that if a Purchaser fails to appear and close title in accordance with this Purchase Agreement on the date and at the time and place stated in Seller's Notice for Closing, or if Purchaser fails to observe or perform any other thing to be observed or performed by Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement, Seller may send Purchaser a written notice of default giving Purchaser thirty (30) days from the date of such notice to cure any such default, **time being of the essence.** See Paragraph 21 of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Offering Plan.

The Purchase Agreement may not contain, or be modified to contain, a provision waiving purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under the Offering Plan or under Article 23-A of the General Business Law. Any conflict between the Purchase Agreement and the Plan will be resolved in favor of the Plan. The Purchase Agreement and Plan comply with Section 71.a (3) of the New York Lien Law. Said statute provides that the initial advance of the Purchase Agreement be deposited in an escrow account in a bank, trust company, savings bank, state or federal savings and loan association, located in New York State. The escrow and trust fund provisions disclosed below complies with said statute.

The Purchase Agreement is not conditioned upon a Purchaser securing satisfactory mortgage financing. Obtaining a mortgage shall be the sole responsibility of each Purchaser. Sponsor will not be obligated to return a Purchaser's down payment in the event a Purchaser is unable to obtain a mortgage, unless Purchaser has timely cancelled its contract pursuant to a mortgage contingency. In addition, the Purchase Agreement will remain in full force and effect and Purchaser will be obligated to pay the balance of the purchase price at closing regardless of the availability of financing. In the event a Purchaser does not close title to the Unit as a result of their inability to obtain a mortgage, the down payment plus the cost of any custom work ordered, will be retained by Sponsor as liquidated damages.

The obligations of a purchaser under a Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Any prospective purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price. Prospective purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by the Sponsor as to the availability or cost of such financing.

The Sponsor has engaged the following lender to be the on-site mortgage consultants throughout the sales process (the "Lender").

Citibank, N.A.
1 Court Square, 7th Floor
Long Island City, NY 11101
Attn: Matthew Adessa, Home Lending Officer
Tel: (718) 809-0353

Citibank, N.A.
95 Pondfield Road
Bronxville, NY 10708
Attn: Philip Robles, Home Lending Officer
Tel: (917) 405-4536

Purchasers that complete a loan application and are approved for financing with the Lender will be given a mortgage contingency in their Purchase Agreement, regardless of whether they ultimately choose to accept a mortgage loan through the Lender.

The Sponsor makes no representation as to the Lender compliance with Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac or FHA loan requirements. Purchasers are directed to contact the Lender to confirm compliance of same.

A complete copy of the Purchase Agreement is contained in Part II of the Plan.

ESCROW AND TRUST FUND PROVISIONS

The Sponsor will comply with the escrow and trust fund requirements of General Business Law Sections 352-e (2-b) and 352-h and the Attorney General's regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. All funds required to be held pursuant to GBL, Sections 352-e (2-b) and 352-h on the effective date of this section shall be transferred into escrow accounts in compliance with this regulation within 60 days thereafter.

Any provision of any contract or agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding trust funds is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations concerning escrow/trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provision in the Offering Plan or in a Purchase Agreement. Purchasers shall not be obligated to pay any legal or other expense of the Sponsor in connection with the establishment, maintenance or defense of obligations arising from the handling or disposition of trust funds.

All deposits, down payments, or advances made by Purchasers prior to closing of each individual transaction, whether received before or after the date of consummation of the Plan, will be placed, within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement is tendered to the Escrow Agent along with the deposit, in a segregated special Escrow Account of Ficara & Associates, P.C., the Escrow Agent, who address is 155 Pinelawn Road, Suite 220S, Melville, New York 11747 and whose telephone number is (631) 237-4917. The signatories on this account authorized to withdraw funds are: Anthony J. Ficara, Esq. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have nay beneficial interest in any of the foregoing. The name of the account is "Ficara & Associates, P.C., F/B/O The Monarch – IOLA Escrow Account". The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of $250,000 per deposit. Any deposit in excess of $250,000 will not be insured.

The Escrow Account will be Interest-On-Lawyer-Account ("IOLA"). Pursuant to Judiciary Law, Section 497, all interest earned on the IOLA account will be paid to the State of New York.

Purchasers should note as a special risk that although all funds received by Sponsor for upgrades or extras to a Residential Unit will initially be placed in the escrow account, such funds may be released from the Escrow Account without the requirements outlined below as long as the Sponsor uses the funds for such upgrade or extra. As a result, in the event a Purchaser is entitled to rescission, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds paid to the Sponsor for upgrades or extras.

All instruments shall be made payable to or endorsed to the order of Ficara & Associates, P.C., as Escrow Agent and shall be accepted subject to collection.

The Purchase Agreement is included herein as Schedule D in Part II of the Plan. The relevant escrow trust fund provisions are included in Paragraph 29 of the Purchase Agreement, which must be executed by the Escrow Agent.

Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. With ten (10) business days of the placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, conforming the Deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, he or she may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Deposit to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

Purchasers should note that the deposit of a Purchaser's down payment into the Escrow Account shall not be deemed acceptance by the Sponsor of the Purchase Agreement. The Purchase Agreement shall be deemed accepted by the Sponsor only when countersigned by the Sponsor.

The Escrow Agent will hold funds in escrow until otherwise directed in:

(i) a writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser. Sponsor and/or the Escrow Agent may require a Purchaser to execute a writing authorizing release of the funds by the Escrow Agent as a condition of closing. Authorization of the release of funds at closing in the Purchase Agreement will be deemed such a writing; or

(ii) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(iii) a final, non-appealable judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (i) through (iii) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (i) through (iii) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the Building is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Escrow Agent will also be permitted to release the escrow funds if:

(i) the Escrow Agent is changed pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement in connection with a transfer of funds to the new escrow agent. Notwithstanding, the Offering Plan must first be amended before any transfer of funds to provide the same full escrow trust fund disclosure with respect to the new escrow agent and escrow account; or

(ii) funds which were deposited prior to the acceptance of the Purchase Agreement are returned to the Purchaser because of rejection of the Purchase Agreement by the Sponsor; or

(iv) any governmental authority imposes a ban on the completion of the Residential Units or imposes restrictions on the manufacture, sale, distribution and/or use of materials from Sponsor's regular suppliers or from using same in the completion of the Residential Unit making the construction of the Condominium unlikely, in such an event the funds will be released to the Purchaser; or

(v) Sponsor is unable to obtain materials from its usual sources due to labor troubles, lockouts, war, military operations and requirements, civil unrest, acts of God or national emergencies making the completion of the construction of the Condominium unlikely, in such an event the funds will be released to the Purchaser; or

(vi) the installation of public utilities is restricted or curtailed making the completion of the construction of the Condominium unlikely, in such an event the funds will be released to the Purchaser; or

The Sponsor will not object to the release of the escrowed funds to:

(i) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer or rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan;

(ii) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and General Business Law Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

Nothing contained herein shall diminish or impair the sponsor's statutory obligation to each purchaser pursuant to GBL section 352-h to hold in trust all deposits, advances or payments made in connection with the offer until consummation of the transaction with such purchaser. Consummation of the plan does not relieve sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL section 352-h. Funds from the escrow account remain the property of the purchaser until employed in connection with the consummation of the transaction. Such funds shall not be a part of the estate of the sponsor or the escrow agent upon any bankruptcy, incapacity or death.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor apply for release of the escrowed funds of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to General Business Law Sections 352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

Purchasers should note that it shall be an express condition of closing of title that the Purchaser sign the form contained in Part II which will enable the Escrow Agent to release the escrow funds, if not previously released as provided above.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving escrow accounts to determine compliance with statute and regulation.

Sponsor must make a written demand for payment after a default at least thirty (30) days before forfeiture of the deposit may be declared.

A copy of the Escrow Agreement between the Sponsor and the Escrow Agent which incorporates the terms of the Attorney General's regulations is contained in Part II of the Plan as Schedule L. The Escrow Agent shall maintain all records concerning the escrow account for seven (7) years after release of the funds. Upon the dissolution of the law firm which was the escrow agent, the former partners or members of the firm shall make appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of the Escrow Account

records by one of them or by the successor firm and shall notify the Department of Law of such transfer.

Before escrow funds are transferred to a new escrow accounts, or if the Escrow Agent is replaced, the Plan shall be amended to provide the same full disclosure with respect to the new escrow account, the new Escrow Agent and Escrow Agreement, as was originally provided.

XI. FINANCING FOR QUALIFIED PURCHASERS

THIS PLAN DOES NOT CONTAIN ANY FINANCING ARRANGEMENTS FOR PURCHASERS. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS WHO ARE INTERESTED IN SUCH FINANCING SHOULD CONTACT LENDING INSTITUTIONS, SUCH AS MUTUAL SAVINGS BANKS AND COMMERCIAL BANKS, MANY OF WHICH HAVE ADVERTISED THAT THEY OFFER FINANCING TO PURCHASERS OF CONDOMINIUM HOMES.

Any applications for such financing with lending institutions must be done on an individual basis by prospective Purchasers and will involve negotiations exclusively between the lending institution and the applicant. The Sponsor should not be construed hereunder as offering any such financing or representing the availability or terms of such financing.

The obligations of a purchaser under a Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Any prospective purchaser who executes as Purchase agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price. Prospective purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by the sponsor as to the availability or cost of such financing. In no event will the Sponsor be obligated to return a Purchaser's down payment in the event a Purchaser is unable to obtain a mortgage. In addition, the Purchase Agreement will remain in full force and effect and Purchaser will be obligated to pay the balance of the purchase price at closing regardless of the availability of financing. In the event a Purchaser does not close title to the Home as a result of their inability to obtain a mortgage, the down payment plus the cost of any custom work ordered, will be retained by Sponsor as liquidated damages.

The Sponsor has engaged the following lender to be the on-site mortgage consultants throughout the sales process (the "Lender").

Citibank, N.A.
1 Court Square, 7th Floor
Long Island City, NY 11101
Attn:Matthew Adessa,Home Lending Officer
Tel (718) 809-0353

Citibank, N.A.
95 Pondfield Road
Bronxville, NY 10708
Attn: Philip Robles, Home Lending Officer
Tel: (917) 405-4536

Purchasers that complete a loan application and are approved for financing with the Lender will be given a mortgage contingency in their Purchase Agreement, regardless of whether they ultimately choose to accept a mortgage loan through the Lender. The material terms of the mortgage contingency are set forth as follows:

1. The Purchase Agreement shall be subject to and conditioned upon issuance of a written commitment (the "Commitment") for a conventional (fixed or adjustable rate) mortgage loan encumbering the Premises from a reputable lender licensed to do business in New York (the "Lender"), for a term of fifteen (15) or thirty (30) years, at the prevailing rate of interest, in an amount as applied for by Purchaser, not to exceed eighty (80%) percent of the total Purchase Price of the Home (the "Loan"). Purchaser shall make application for the Loan within seven (7) days from the date hereof to Lender, and diligently, truthfully and in good faith pursue the Loan. Purchaser shall furnish and execute all documents and shall pay all costs and expenses required by the Lender to process the application and issue the Commitment.

2. Purchaser shall, at Sponsor's request, furnish Sponsor with a copy of its application for the Loan, along with the name and address of the Lender.

3. Purchaser shall represent that they have no judgments outstanding or proceedings pending against Purchaser in any Court, nor has Purchaser ever been adjudicated as bankrupt. Purchaser shall represent that they have inquired and are familiar with the requirements to obtain the Commitment and that they have sufficient income and assets to qualify for same.

4. Upon issuance of a Commitment, Purchaser shall provide Sponsor with a copy of same and the provisions of the mortgage contingency rider shall be deemed satisfied and of no further force and effect. Therefore, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed firm and unconditional and equivalent to an "all cash" deal. Any risk that the Commitment may be revoked or cancelled shall be borne solely by Purchaser (i.e., should Purchaser lose such Commitment after obtaining it, Purchaser shall be obligated to close hereunder in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement or be deemed in default hereunder). In the event the Commitment contains a provision that it is conditioned upon the sale of any real estate or other assets owned by Purchaser or upon the occurrence of any other events, then such conditions in the Commitment shall not be grounds for Purchaser to cancel this Purchase Agreement, and to that extent, the Commitment shall be deemed unconditional. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should the Purchasers Commitment lapse or expire, through no fault of Purchaser, prior to closing, due to Seller's inability to deliver the Home, and Purchaser has made a good faith effort

to extend the Commitment without success, Sponsor shall grant Purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time in which to exercise such right.

5. Upon receipt by Purchaser of a written denial of Purchaser's application for the Loan (the "Denial"), Purchaser shall promptly notify Sponsor of such Denial, but in no event later than five (5) days from the date of such Denial, and shall enclose a copy of the denial letter.

6. In the event Purchaser has not received a Commitment or a Denial within thirty (30) days from the date of the Purchase Agreement (the "Contingency Period"), then Purchaser may elect to cancel the Purchase Agreement by providing notice to Seller no later than thirty (30) days from such date. Should Purchaser provide notice of cancellation to Sponsor, as set forth in this Paragraph, and provided Purchaser shall have complied with all of the provisions contained herein, the down payment made hereunder shall be returned to Purchaser, and all rights and obligations between the parties shall cease and terminate, except for those herein which expressly survive termination of this Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event Purchaser sends a notice of cancellation within the Contingency Period, Sponsor may, in its sole discretion, extend Purchaser's time to obtain the Commitment for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days, and Purchaser's notice of cancellation shall not be deemed effective until the expiration of such additional time. In the event Sponsor elects to extend Purchaser's time to obtain the Commitment, then Purchaser shall continue to diligently pursue the issuance of the Commitment within such additional time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Purchaser does not provide Sponsor with the notice of cancellation, as provided in this Paragraph, the provisions of the mortgage contingency rider shall be deemed satisfied and of no further force and effect, and the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed firm and unconditional.

7. In the event Purchaser elects to terminate the Purchase Agreement pursuant to the terms of the mortgage contingency rider, Sponsor shall have the right but not the obligation to require Purchaser to make application with another lender of Seller's choice within seven (7) days from the date Sponsor's receives notice of the Denial or Purchaser's notice of cancellation, or obtain a loan commitment letter for Purchaser from a lender licensed to do business in the State of New York or a licensed mortgage banker, upon similar terms and conditions as set forth herein (the "Loan Commitment Letter"). In the event that Sponsor obtains a Loan Commitment Letter pursuant to the terms of this Paragraph, Purchaser shall be obligated to accept such Loan Commitment Letter, comply with its requirements and close title.

8. In the event the Loan is approved in a reduced amount, Purchaser agrees to accept the Loan on the condition that it can be reduced no more than $10,000.00, and Purchaser shall pay the difference at closing in cash or certified check.

NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE BY THE SPONSOR AS TO WHETHER ANY PURCHASER WILL QUALIFY FOR FINANCING OR AS TO THE TERMS, COST OR AVAILABILITY OF SUCH FINANCING. THE SPONSOR SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY OR RESPONSIBILITY TO ANY APPLICANT IF THEIR APPLICATION FOR FINANCING IS NOT ACCEPTED.

The closing of title to a Unit where the Purchaser has obtained financing will take place simultaneously with the closing of the mortgage loan and the proceeds will be applied towards the then balance of the purchase price.

XII. EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE PLAN

Sponsor's offer to sell the Units is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective and no closing to a Unit will be held until the Plan is declared effective. This Offering Plan will not become effective until bona fide Purchasers, including investors, have executed Purchase Agreements which have been accepted by Sponsor for at least fifteen (15%) percent in number of the Residential Units offered under the Plan (21 x 15% = 4 Residential Units). The Sponsor will declare the Plan effective by personal service of notice on every Purchaser or commencement of service by mail, stating that the Plan has been declared effective. Sponsor will, within five (5) business days of said notice, submit for filing an amendment to the Plan disclosing the Plan's effectiveness and will file an affidavit of service of the notice on all Purchasers. Sponsor will not close title to the first Residential Unit until the amendment disclosing the effectiveness of the Condominium has been accepted for filing by the Attorney General. The Plan will not be declared effective based on Purchase Agreements:

(i) signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or

(ii) based on Purchase Agreements where the Purchaser has not had at least three (3) business days to review the Offering Plan and all filed amendments; or

(iii) with any Purchaser who is the Sponsor, the selling agent, or the managing agent or is a Principal of the Sponsor, the selling agent or the managing agent or is related to the Sponsor, the selling agent or the managing agent or to any Principal of the Sponsor or the selling agent or the managing agent by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee, a shareholder or a limited partner; except that such a Purchaser other than the Sponsor or a Principal of the Sponsor may be included if the

Sponsor has submitted proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that the Purchaser is bonafide.

Further, prior to declaring the Plan effective, the Sponsor has the option not to close title to the Units and to abandon the Plan at any time, if less than eighty (80%) percent in number of the Residential Units offered hereby are sold and title to any Residential Unit has not been conveyed (21 x 80% = 16 Residential Units). In the event Sponsor exercises such option, it shall forthwith return to the Purchaser all monies paid with interest, if any, within five (5) days of acceptance of an amendment abandoning the Plan. When Purchase Agreements for eighty (80%) percent of the Residential Units have been entered into, the Sponsor must declare the Plan effective.

Notwithstanding the fact that not all Purchasers used for purposes of declaring the Plan effective may actually close, the Sponsor will re-declare the Plan effective if all purchase agreements are either rescinded or terminated prior to the date of first Unit Closing, regardless of whether the Condominium Declaration has been recorded.

Once the Plan has been declared effective, it may not be abandoned except for (i) a defect in title which cannot be cured for less than one-half (½%) percent of the total amount of the offering or (ii) substantial damage or destruction of a Building by fire or other casualty which cannot be cured for less than one-half (½%) percent of the total offering, or (iii) the taking of any material portion of the property by condemnation or eminent domain. Any stated dollar amount relied upon as basis for abandonment after effectiveness will exclude all attorneys' fees as well as any such title defects or determinations of any authority or regulatory association which exist on the date of presentation of the Plan and are either known to the Sponsor or are a matter of public record. In the event Sponsor abandons the Plan, it shall do so by means of a filed amendment to the Plan. All monies advanced by Purchasers will be returned to them within five (5) days of the abandonment of the Plan. If Sponsor decides to abandon the Plan before declaring the Plan effective, Sponsor will file an amendment disclosing such abandonment and file a RS-3 Form with the Department of Law.

XIII. TERMS OF SALE

After the Plan has been declared effective the Sponsor will fix a date for the closing of title to all Residential Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice on each Purchaser stating the date of the first closing and setting such Purchaser's closing date. Notice will be sent to all Purchasers who have executed and delivered Purchase Agreements to the Sponsor and whose Purchase Agreements are then in effect by (i) personal delivery; or (ii) mailing by regular mail or registered or certified mail with or without return receipt requested, addressed to the Purchasers at the last known residence of such Purchaser or, if the Purchaser has provided written information of an alternative address for notices, addressed to the Purchaser at the alternative address. If Sponsor has no information of the last known residence address, but has written information of the place of business or employment of such Purchaser, the mailing shall be addressed to such last business or employment address.

Such notice will be served no less than thirty (30) days before the date set for the closing of the Units. Sponsor shall permit Purchasers to waive the thirty (30) day provision by a written waiver. A form for such waiver is contained as Schedule D-2 to the Offering Plan. Said notice will also include notice of the obligation to pay the balance of the purchase price. On the closing date, fee title to the Unit will be conveyed to the Purchaser together with the Unit's undivided interest in the Common Elements. The closing of title to the first Residential Unit is expected to commence by approximately August of 2016. Such closing, however, will only take place after or simultaneously with the happening of the following events:

1. The delivery to the Unit Owner of a Bargain and Sale Deed with covenants against grantor's acts. A copy of the Deed is set forth as Schedule F in Part II of the Plan.

2. The Sponsor's repair of any damage from a casualty or other cause that occurs before the closing of Purchaser's Residential Unit. In the event a Home is damaged by casualty or other cause prior to the closing of Purchaser's Home, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor shall repair the Home to meet the specifications set forth in the architects and/or engineers property description report(s) contained herein prior to closing of title to such Home. In the event Sponsor cannot complete such repair within the anticipated delivery timeframe set forth in the Offering Plan or Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be afforded a right of rescission.

3. The issuance of a permanent or temporary Certificate of Occupancy to the Residential Unit or Building in which the Residential Unit is located and any other necessary permits.

4. Title to each Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements will be conveyed at the closing free and clear of all liens, encumbrances

and title exceptions other than those described in the Offering Plan and the proposed Unit Deed.

5. If so requested by the Purchaser, Blue Chip Title Agency, ,LLC ("Blue Chip"), as agent for a title company authorized to do business in the State of New York, P.O. Box 364, Dowling, New York 12564, (845) 855-4411, shall agree to insure that such Purchaser has good and marketable fee title in the Unit, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and title exceptions, except those set forth below, the Deed, and subject to the provisions of the Declaration and By-Laws and any mortgage executed by the Purchaser and that the Condominium was validly formed pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law. Purchasers are free to obtain title insurance from any title company authorized to do business in the State of New York without incurring any additional fees or penalty from Sponsor.

6. All articles of personal property, fixtures and equipment as set forth in the Offering Plan for the Residential Unit being purchased are to be included in the sale of such Residential Unit.

7. The Declaration, By-Laws, floor plans and engineers and tax authority certification required by Section 339-p of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York shall be recorded or filed as required by law in the New York City Registers Office, Queens County.

8. The Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements shall not be subject to the lien of any mortgage at the time of closing except any mortgage requested by the Purchaser at the time of closing representing a purchase money mortgage or mortgages taken by the Purchaser.

9. The Sponsor will give each Purchaser who has entered into a Purchase Agreement not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice of the date, time and place for the transfer of title to their Unit unless a Purchaser waives such thirty (30) days notice. A form of such waiver is contained as Schedule D-2 to the Plan.

10. The filing of an amendment to the Offering Plan disclosing that the Plan has been declared effective and that the terms of this Section will be met, that the Residential Units to be closed have been constructed in accordance with the plans filed with the Building Department of the City of New York and that the Sponsor has complied with the requirements of this Section.

11. Purchaser shall receive any manufacturers' warranty certificates with respect to equipment and appliances installed in the Residential Unit and Sponsor shall assign any warranties with respect to equipment and appliances installed in Common Elements to the Board of Managers.

12. The Purchaser shall execute an instrument in the form annexed to the Purchase Agreement designating the Board of Managers as the Purchaser's attorneys-in-fact, coupled with an interest for the sole purpose of managing, selling, mortgaging, leasing, subleasing, voting or otherwise dealing with any Units acquired by the Board of Managers in accordance with any of the provisions of the By-Laws and designating the Sponsor as their attorney-in-fact to file an amendment to the Declaration of Condominium permitting the certification by a registered architect or professional engineer, certifying that the floor plans filed as part of an amended Declaration are an accurate copy of portions of the plans of the building and fully and fairly depict the layout, location, designation and approximate dimensions of the Residential Units as built or amending such Declaration to create any utility easements or to carry out any of the provisions of the Offering Plan of such Condominium as described in Article Tenth, Section (c) of the Declaration of Condominium.

Title to the Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements will be conveyed at the closing free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and title exceptions other than those permitted below and/or described in the proposed Unit deed. Title to the Units will be subject to the following:

1. State of facts of the property as shown on a survey to be made prior to the closing of title provided such facts would not render title unmarketable and any state of facts which an accurate survey of the building would show provided such state of facts would not render title unmarketable.

2. Any sewer, water, gas, electric, drainage, telephone, cable television or utility easements granted or to be granted hereafter.

3. All of the terms, covenants and conditions of the Declaration, the By-Laws of the Condominium and the Building Plans, as they are subsequently filed or recorded, the Offering Plan and any amendment thereto.

4. All easements set forth in the By-Laws and Declaration of the Condominium as they are subsequently recorded in the Offering Plan and Purchase Agreement, including:

   (a) Easements in favor of the Owners of other Units to use the pipes, wires, conduits, cable television, and public utility lines located in the Common Elements or in the Unit itself servicing such other Units and/or the Common Elements.

   (b) Easements in favor of the Board of Managers, its agents, contractors or employees to have a right of access to any Unit and to the Common Elements to inspect, maintain or repair or to make

repairs to any Unit to prevent damage to the Common Elements or any other Units, to make repairs to the Common Elements, to any wires, pipes, conduits or cable television system servicing any of the Units or to make repairs to any other Unit, regardless of the nature of the Common Element.

(c) Easements in favor of those Residential Units having restricted use to portions of the Common Elements.

(d) Easements in favor of the Residential Unit Owners for access through any other part of a Building for the purpose of access, installation, maintenance, repair and replacement of any flues, vents, gas, air-conditioning, heating, ventilation, water and other mechanical lines and fixtures and any other machinery, pipes, wires, conduits, equipment or meters servicing an individual Residential Unit.

(e) Easements for the continuance of encroachments on any Unit and on the Common Elements by other Units or portions of the Common Elements, now existing by reason of the construction of the Units, or hereafter occurring by reason of the settling or shifting of the Units, or by reason of the repair and/or restoration by the Board of Managers of the Units or such other Units or such Common Elements, after damage by fire or other casualty or after taking in condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of an alteration to the Common Elements made by the Board of Managers, so that any such encroachments may remain as long as the Units stand.

(f) Easement in favor of the Sponsor, it's agents and employees for access through any part of a Building for the purpose of access, installation, maintenance, repair and replacement to of any portion of the Building, including but not limited to the installation of solar energy panels on the roof.

5. Any additional declarations, covenants, restrictions, exceptions, easements and agreements which have been recorded, or appear in recorded documents, or are yet to be recorded, provided they do not prevent use of a Residential Unit as a one (1) family residence.

The Sponsor has been advised by its counsel that in counsel's opinion, none of the exceptions to title herein above set forth are contrary to the terms of the Purchase Agreement nor will they interfere with the quiet use or enjoyment of the Purchaser's Unit.

All personal property located within a Unit on the date the Purchase Agreement is signed, or located within the Common Elements on the date the declaration is filed, which is owned by the Sponsor or owner of the Property, is included in the conveyance unless specifically excluded the Offering Plan. As such, Sponsor specifically excludes all personal property located within the Units or within the Common Elements, which is not described in the Offering Plan as being included in a Unit or the Common Elements and which is not intended to be subject to this offering.

XIV. CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

The estimated closing costs and expenses to be borne by each Purchaser are as follows:

1. Fee title insurance is available from Blue Chip Title Agency,,LLC ("Blue Chip"), as agent for a title company authorized to do business in the State of New York, P.O. Box 364, Dowling, New York 12564, (845) 855-4411, at the estimated rates of $5.81 per thousand for the first $50,000 of fee title insurance, approximately $4.74 for each additional $1,000 of insurance up to $100,000 and approximately $3.80 per thousand for each additional $1,000 up to $500,000 plus six (6%) percent.

2. Mortgage title insurance at the estimated rates of $4.84 per thousand for the first $50,000 of mortgage title insurance, approximately $3.95 for each additional $1,000 of mortgage title insurance up to $100,000 and approximately $3.17 per thousand for each additional $1,000 up to $500,000 plus six (6%) percent.

   In the event a Purchaser obtains both mortgage and fee title insurance at closing, the Mortgage Policy shall be issued at a reduced rate known as the Simultaneous Mortgage Rate. The fee title insurance policy will be based on the full fee rate and the Simultaneous Mortgage Policy is based on thirty (30%) percent of the applicable mortgage rate up to the amount of the Mortgage Policy. Any excess is based on the full mortgage rates.

   Each Purchaser will be free to obtain title insurance from a title insurance company other than Blue Chip without incurring any additional fees or penalty from Sponsor. Sponsor, however, makes no representation or warranty as to cost, terms or availability of such other title insurance.

3. Fees for the recording of the deed, power of attorney and any affidavit required in connection with the mortgage tax credit available under RPL §339-ee which are approximately $235, $100 and $50 for each document.

4. In the event the Purchaser shall obtain a purchase money first mortgage, Purchaser shall pay recording fees for the mortgage of approximately $100. For first mortgages in an amount less than $500,000, Purchaser

shall pay mortgage tax of 2.05% of the amount of the mortgage less $25 and for first mortgages in an amount in excess of $500,000, Purchaser shall pay mortgage tax of 2.175% of the amount of the mortgage less $25. In addition, the Purchaser will be required to pay the lending institution's attorney's fees, any mortgage origination fees, bank credit an appraisal fees and other expenses that the lending institution may charge incident to the making of the permanent loan. If applicable, a portion of the mortgage recording tax set forth above will be computed in accordance with Section 339-ee subsection 2, of the New York Condominium Act, and shall be paid to the Sponsor in reimbursement of mortgage recording taxes which the Sponsor may have previously paid in connection with existing mortgage on the Condominium. There will be no mortgage closing costs pursuant to this paragraph 4 on Residential Units which are not covered by mortgages.

5. New York State Transfer Tax of $2.00 per $500 of the purchase price and New York City Real Property Transfer Taxes of one (1%) percent of the Purchase Price where the consideration is less than $500,000 and 1.4259% where the consideration is $500,000 or greater. These taxes are normally an expense of the Sponsor, however, by contractual arrangement they will be paid by Purchaser. As a result, when a Purchaser assumes the obligation to pay these taxes, the amount of such taxes will be included in the consideration subject to tax. The steps to compute the tax are:

   (a) Multiply the purchase price by the State Tax Rate to compute a tentative tax.

   (b) Multiply the purchase price by the City Tax Rate to compute a tentative tax.

   (c) Add both tentative taxes to the purchase price.

   (d) Multiply the total of "c" above by the State Rate.

   (e) Multiply the total of "c" above by the City Rate.

EXAMPLE: Purchase Price = $760,000.00

   (1) $760,000 x .004 = $3,040
   (2) $760,000 x .014259 = $10,837
   (3) $760,000 + $3,040 + $10,837 = $773,877
   (4) $773,877 x .004 = $3,096 = amount due for State Transfer Tax
   (5) $773,877 x .014259 = $11,035 = amount due for New York City Real Property Transfer Tax.

6. Working capital of $750 to be paid to the Condominium. While Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, the working capital fund will not be used to reduce the Common Charges of the Condominium. If any portion of the working capital fund is used during this period to pay for items in the budget set forth, such amounts will be repaid to such fund out of Common Charges collected.

7. All Residential Units that are being offered for $1,000,000 or more are also subject to the provisions of Section 1402-a of the Tax Law of the State of New York (Mansion Tax) which requires a New York State Tax of one (1%) percent of the Purchase Price. Pursuant to the provisions of the statute the obligation to pay the tax is the Purchasers.

8. Each Purchaser shall pay $1,500 to Sponsor's counsel, representing a fee for services in connection with preparing the Unit Deed, the Unit Owner's Power of Attorney and for coordinating and attending the closing. Such fee shall be payable at or prior to the closing by Purchaser's unendorsed, personal check made payable directly to the order of Sponsor's attorney.

9. Any mortgage tax credit received pursuant to Section 339-ee of the Real Property Law will inure to the benefit of Sponsor.

10. A pro-rata portion of the estimated first year condominium insurance based on the percentage of Common Interest of the Unit being purchased.

As an example, a Purchaser of a Residential Unit in which the purchase price is $760,000 and who procures a first mortgage in the amount of $608,000 will pay the following approximated closing costs:

Fee Title Insurance:	$ 3,021
Mortgage Insurance:	$ 740
Deed Recording Fee:	$ 235
Power of Attorney Recording Fee:	$ 100
Mortgage Recording Fees:	$ 225
§339-ee Affidavit Recording Fee:	$ 50
New York State Transfer Tax:	$ 3,096
New York City Transfer Tax:	$ 11,035
Mortgage Tax:	$ 11,674
Condominium Working Capital:	$ 750
Pro-Rata Insurance	$ 407
Sponsor Attorney Fees for Preparation of Deed, Power of Attorney and other Closing Documents:	$ 1,500
TOTAL	$32,833

In addition, if a closing takes place, at the request of Purchaser, at any location other than the office of Sponsor's attorney, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor's attorney a travel fee in the sum of $250.

In addition, in the event the Sponsor's Attorney is required to prepare the New York City "ACRIS" transfer documents Purchaser shall be required to pay Sponsor's attorney an additional fee of $250. In the event the title company prepares the ACRIS, Purchaser shall pay the applicable fee of the title company.

In the event a closing is adjourned with Sponsor's consent, at the request of Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney within forty-eight (48) hours of the scheduled time of Closing, Purchaser shall also pay Sponsor's attorney an adjournment fee in the sum of $500.

In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the closing of title to the first Unit, Sponsor may place in escrow, in the name of the Board of Managers, an amount equal to the unpaid real estate taxes which will be levied against said Unit for the six (6) month period following the first closing. Said amount is to be paid by Purchaser. Alternatively, the Sponsor may place in escrow, in the name of Board of Managers, an amount equal to the real estate taxes attributable to the unsold Units for such six (6) month period and may collect at each closing the estimated amount of taxes attributable to such Unit for the balance of the six (6) month period. The Board of Managers will pay the real estate taxes from the escrow account when taxes are due and payable and either the Sponsor or the Board of Managers will be entitled to reimbursement from Unit owners to the extent of the actual assessment. Until the Units are separately assessed, all post closing amendments will disclose the amount of the funds deposited in escrow for the payment of the real estate taxes.

Purchaser shall also pay, or reimburse to Sponsor, if Sponsor has already made payment, the following charges: (a) inspections and (b) appraisals.

If through no fault of Sponsor, Purchaser fails for any reason to close title within seven (7) days after the date originally scheduled in Sponsor's Notice of Closing or such later date (if applicable) to which Sponsor in a subsequent Notice for Closing adjourned the Closing, all of the aforementioned apportionments shall be made as of midnight of the day preceding (i) the date originally scheduled for Closing or (ii) Sponsor's adjourned Closing date (as the case may be). In addition, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor at or prior to the actual Closing an amount equal to .0438% (which equals an annual rate of 16%) of the purchase price for the Residential Unit and Parking Space Unit (if applicable) for each day beyond such originally scheduled or Sponsor adjourned Closing date, to and including the date of actual Closing, for reimbursement and defrayal of Sponsor's carrying costs and other charges.

The fee title policy premiums and the recording charges set forth above are estimates based on the rates in effect as of the date of this Offering Plan. If said premiums, charges or rates are subsequently revised by the title company, the State, or Municipality, each Purchaser shall be required to pay the title policy premiums, recording charges and closing costs in effect as of the date of the closing of title to their Residential Unit.

The Sponsor anticipates that the only items which will be apportioned at the closing of title to the Units will be real estate taxes and sewer charges, if any, and Common Charges, if they have been declared by the Board of Managers. The adjustments will be made as of 11:59 P.M. on the day preceding the closing date. In the event there are any other items which are to be apportioned at closing, said items will be adjusted at the closing. The Sponsor will advise the Purchaser of the closing date by giving him written notice at least thirty (30) days prior to the closing date.

XV. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SPONSOR

No bond or other security has been furnished to secure performance of the following obligations. All obligations pertaining to the Common Elements shall be enforceable only by the Board of Managers on behalf of the Unit Owners and not by the individual Unit Owners. During the time the principals of the Sponsor control the Board, it is within their sole power to enforce the obligations of the Sponsor pertaining to the Common Elements. The following shall pertain to the Sponsor:

1. Sponsor will endeavor in good faith to market and sell the Units in the Condominium. Notwithstanding, Sponsor retains the unconditional right to rent rather than sell the Units after consummation of the Plan. Because Sponsor is retaining the unconditional right to rent rather than sell Units, this Plan may result in the creation of a condominium in which a majority of the Units are not owned by owner-occupants or investors who are unrelated to the Sponsor. Due to the fact Sponsor is not limiting the conditions under which it will rent rather than sell Units, there is no commitment to sell more Residential Units than the fifteen (15%) percent necessary to declare the plan effective and owner-occupants may never gain effective control and management of the Condominium.

2. All representations under the Offering Plan, all obligations pursuant to the General Business Law, and such additional obligations under the Offering Plan which are to be performed subsequent to the closing date will survive delivery of the deed.

3. Until title to a Unit is passed to a Purchaser, the Sponsor will pay such Common Charges, special assessments and real estate taxes, as are assessed by the Board of Managers of the Condominium and the City of New York on the Units to which title has not passed. Once title is passed

to a Purchaser the Purchaser shall be solely responsible for all Common Charges, special assessments, real estate taxes and all other costs applicable to the Unit, as are assessed by the Board of Managers of the Condominium and the City of New York. No bond or other security has been posted to secure such obligations. Sponsor will fund its financial obligations to the Condominium from the income derived from the sale of the Units and Sponsor's assets. Sponsor currently has the resources necessary to meet its obligations under the Offering Plan.

4. The Sponsor is obligated to repair any damage from a casualty or other cause that occurs before the closing of a Purchaser's Unit.

5. Sponsor will initially procure fire and casualty insurance for the Condominium on the terms set forth in the budget and will collect a pro-rata share of said insurance from a Purchaser at each closing based on the Unit's percentage of common interest. Notwithstanding, in the event the amount of insurance increases or additional funds are required to pay for such insurance, Sponsor will have the option to lend the Condominium such funds and Sponsor will be repaid out of subsequent Common Charges collected. No Board or Unit Owner approval is required to make such loan.

6. In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of the Sponsor or the transfer of twenty (20%) percent or more of the total number of Residential Units in the Condominium, the Principals of the Sponsor will provide financially responsible entities or individuals who will assume the status and all the obligations of the Sponsor for those Residential Units under the Offering Plan, applicable laws or regulations.

7 Sponsor has obtained construction financing (the "Construction Loan") from Alpine Capital Bank, 680 5th avenue, Ste. #7, New York, New York 10019 ("Construction Lender"), which has enabled Sponsor to construct the Development. The Sponsor will be obligated to pay off and otherwise comply with the terms of the Construction Loan on the entire Condominium. After the recording of the Declaration and before the closing of title to the first Unit, any Construction Loan mortgage will be satisfied, or released, or subdivided, extended and consolidated with the individual permanent mortgages, which will be placed on the Units of those Purchasers obtaining a mortgage. In addition, before the closing of title to the first Unit, all liens and mortgages affecting the Condominium shall be paid and satisfied or the Unit being conveyed and its appurtenant Common Interest shall be released therefrom by partial release duly recorded. The terms of the Construction Loan contemplate the project as a "for-sale" condominium project.

8. The Sponsor will diligently, expeditiously and at its own cost, complete construction of the Condominium in accordance with the plans and specifications described in the architects and/or engineers property description report(s) contained herein and will diligently perform all of its obligations set forth in this Offering Plan and will deliver to the Board of Managers a copy of the "as built" plans filed with the recording of the Declaration or any amendment thereto and in addition will provide the Board with a full set of building plans filed with the local Municipality together with any "field changes" made during the course of construction. There is a rebuttable presumption that variations of five (5%) percent or less of the estimated square footage of the Units, closet space and/or cabinet space shall not be considered materially adverse changes to the Units and shall be accepted by Purchasers. Furthermore, Sponsor reserves the right to select the ultimate location of the kitchen and bathroom cabinets, counters and drawers, as same may differ from the locations set forth on the floorplans. Although the Sponsor intends to use the materials, fixtures, appliances and equipment described herein and in the building plans, the Sponsor reserves the right to substitute materials, fixtures, appliances and equipment of equal or better quality or design for any of those set forth. The substitution of materials, fixtures, appliances and equipment will be disclosed in an amendment to the Offering Plan. Sponsor reserves the right to change the size, number and location of the improvements or Common Elements, provided such changes do not change or adversely affect the percentage of Common Interest of any Residential Unit to which title has closed or for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed and is in effect unless all affected Residential Unit Owners and Purchasers consent in writing to such a change. Sponsor further reserves the right to determine the ultimate Residential Unit type mix to be constructed at a Building; determine the location of electric, gas and water meters, electric transformers, air conditioning compressors, speed bumps, mailboxes; and make any other changes required by the City of New York. Equal to or better quality shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

9. The Sponsor will obtain a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy and any other certificate or permit required by law for the Building or Residential Unit before the closing of title to a Residential Unit and will, at its own cost, perform any work and supply any materials necessary to obtain the Certificates or permits. In addition, Sponsor will deliver a Bureau of Electrical Control Certificate to the Building Department of the City of New York prior to the issuance of a permanent Certificate of Occupancy.

In the event a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Building or an individual Residential Unit has not been issued as of the date of closing for

said Residential Unit, the Sponsor will continue to hold all purchaser down payments and unused extra work order funds in the special escrow account required pursuant to Section 352-e (2-b) and 352-h as described in Section X of the Offering Plan unless Sponsor's engineer or architect certifies that a lesser amount will be reasonably necessary to complete the work needed to obtain a permanent Certificate of Occupancy. Any sum of money exceeding the amount certified by the Sponsor's engineer or architect will be released to the Sponsor. Upon the issuance of the Permanent Certificate of Occupancy, such escrow deposit will be released to Sponsor without the consent of any other party. Alternatively, Sponsor may deposit with an escrow agent an unconditional, irrevocable letter of credit or post a surety bond in the amount certified by Sponsor's engineer or architect. In such event, it will disclose such fact by duly filed amendment to the Plan prior to releasing the escrow deposit. The amounts retained in escrow pending the delivery of a Permanent Certificate of Occupancy and the architect's certification(s), certifying such amount(s) will be included in each post closing amendment to the Offering Plan until such time as the Permanent Certificate of Occupancy is obtained.

Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirements of all applicable laws, rules and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No Change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining a FCO covering the entire building within two years from the date of issuance of the first TCO. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within such two-year period. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FINAL CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FOR THE

ENTIRE BUILDING AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing sponsor in these undertakings.

10. At the closing of title, the Sponsor will deliver the certificates and warranties delivered to it and transferable to Purchaser. Sponsor's liability pursuant to any manufacturers' warranties covering heating, appliances, electricity, plumbing and roofing are limited solely to the extent that such warranties are delivered to Sponsor, transferable to the Purchaser or to the Condominium Board of Managers and then only as against such manufacturer.

11. The acceptance of a deed by a Purchaser will be deemed an acknowledgment that Sponsor has performed and discharged every agreement and obligation on the part of Sponsor to be performed under the Plan except those (if any) which may be expressly stated in the Plan, in the Purchase Agreement, in 13 NYCRR, Part 20 (the regulations of the Attorney General of the State of New York governing the acceptance for filing of this Plan) and in General Business Law Section 352-e to survive delivery of the deed. The Purchaser of a Residential Unit will inspect such Residential Unit prior to the Closing Date and will execute at such time an inspection statement acknowledging Purchaser's acceptance of the Residential Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, provided that if Purchaser finds that Sponsor's improvements have not been completed as described in the Plan then Sponsor and the Purchaser in question will agree to include on the inspection statement a list of incomplete work of a material nature to be completed in the Residential Unit by Sponsor as provided in the Purchase Agreement. Sponsor will have no obligation to complete any work, which is not specifically designated by the Purchaser on the inspection statement. A Purchaser will receive prior notice that a Residential Unit is available for inspection pursuant to this Paragraph, as more particularly set forth in the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan. A Purchaser who fails to inspect such Residential Unit will be deemed to have accepted the Residential Unit in good condition and in accordance with the terms of the Plan. After Closing of title to each Residential Unit the Purchaser thereof must comply with the procedures established by the Managing Agent or the Board of Managers regarding such Purchaser's move into the Residential Unit. This may include "move in" fees, which will be refunded to the Purchaser unless the Purchaser or the Purchaser's agents cause damage to the Building during the move in. In such an event the move in fees will be used to repair said damage. In the event the move in fees are less than any damage caused, the Purchaser will be responsible for the additional amount. In the event the move in fees are greater than the

damage caused, the Purchaser will be refunded the excess amount. At this time the Sponsor will not be collecting move in fees from Purchasers. In the event the Sponsor or the Board of Managers elects to collect move in fees from initial Purchasers, the Sponsor will amend the Offering Plan to disclose the amount of said fees.

12. In view of the fact the Condominium will consist of a Building containing more than five (5) stories the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty Law contained in Article 36-B of the General Business Law is not applicable. Notwithstanding said fact, the Sponsor will correct any defects in the construction of the Residential Unit or in the installation or operation of any mechanical equipment therein due to materials or improper workmanship at variance with the plans and specifications set forth in the architects and/or engineers property description report(s), as may have been changed by Sponsor from time to time provided that it is notified of such defect in writing by certified mail within one (1) year from the date of Closing of Title to the Residential Unit in which the alleged defect exists ("Limited Warranty"). If a materially defect occurs in an item, which is covered by this warranty, the Sponsor or Sponsor's contractors will (a) repair or (b) replace the item. The choice between repair or replacement is strictly the Sponsors.

Purchaser should note that:

(a) No steps taken by Sponsor or Sponsor's contractors to correct a materially adverse construction condition shall act to extend the warranty period.

(b) Sponsor accepts no responsibility for any warranty obligation for incidental or consequential damage caused by any materially adverse construction condition.

(c) The Limited Warranty is extended to Purchaser and is not extended to any subsequent purchaser, tenant, or mortgage lender who takes possession of a Residential Unit.

(d) The Limited Warranty shall be void if Purchaser, tenant or occupant, misuses, abuses or otherwise interferes with or changes Sponsor's original construction or installations, or if Purchaser, tenant or occupant hires any outside contractor to do any work during the warranty period.

(e) Sponsor is not responsible for any work or material ordered directly by Purchasers from Sponsor's contractors or suppliers, or other outside suppliers and contractors.

Regarding the Common Elements of the Condominium the Sponsor will correct any defect in the construction of the Common Elements, or in the

installation or operation of any mechanical equipment therein, due to improper workmanship or material materially at variance with this Offering Plan as may be changed by Sponsor from time to time provided and on condition that Sponsor is notified of or becomes aware of such defects within twelve (12) months from the Date of the Closing of the first Residential Unit. In no event will Sponsor be liable for consequential damages (whether based on negligence, breach of contract, warranty, or otherwise), it being intended that Sponsor's sole obligations under the Plan will be to repair or, at Sponsor's option, replace (or cause to be repaired or replaced) any defect of construction (whether arising as a result of defects in material or improper workmanship or material substantially at variance with the plans and specifications contained within the architects and/or engineers property description report(s)), subject to the terms and conditions (and within the time limits) set forth in this paragraph. The quality of construction shall be comparable to local standards customary in the particular trade and in accordance with the plans and specifications contained within the architects and/or engineers property description report(s).

In no event will Sponsor be responsible for any condition in the Residential Unit or the Common Elements resulting from (i) normal wear and tear or natural deterioration or from the normal movement, settlement and/or shrinkage of the Building and/or building materials; (ii) construction issues or adverse construction condition of an insubstantial nature, such as, without limitation, partial or total loss of any trees, shrubs, bushes or other landscape improvements that may abut the Building, nail pops, protruding dry wall fastenings, ridging on gypsum board, lumber shrinkage, door or window sticking, door warpage including, without limitation, warpage of the main entrance door within reasonable tolerances of doors of similar size and weight, scratches in plastic laminate, vitreous china, natural stone, wood, stainless steel or porcelain surfaces; bathroom finish grouting; adjustment of doors; walls not square; electrical plates not straight; discoloration or shrinkage; slight separation between base and floors; (iii) normal settlement and deflection or any consequential damage resulting therefrom including, without limitation, cracks in roof ballast, or concrete cracks which do not reduce the structural integrity of the Building; (iv) deviations in the level of ceilings, and imperfections in ceiling finishes; (v) imperfections in painting finishes; (vi) deviations in the level of a floor or failure of finished floors and walls to be straight or on plane or at less than 90° from each other; (vii) alignment of bathroom finishes and variation in grouting thickness; (viii) air infiltration and water infiltration from windows in accordance with customary practice and professional standards; (ix) noise from normal plumbing and the HVAC system; (x) normal floor noises and creaking; (xi) carpet or floor discoloring or stretching; (xii) scratches and imperfections or variations in width, length, thickness, finish or color range of wood floor strips or other flooring or floor finishes, also, normal

shrinkage or expansion of wood flooring due to changes in moisture content of wood; (xiii) repair of chips, scratches, mars, breaks, dents, cracks or other defects in: exterior stone; windows, window glass, frames and hardware; insulation attached to the curtain wall; sliding glass doors, frames, door glass and hardware; louvers; shower doors; lighting fixtures, lenses, baffles and globes; all painted surfaces; all sinks, tubs, basins, water closets; kitchen cabinets, back splashes and countertops; vanity tops and cabinets; all tile or natural stone floors and walls; saddles; all appliances (except if appliances are dented or chipped due to improper installation); woodwork, millwork and doors; mirrors and after the Residential Unit Closing, paint touch-ups, repair of dented appliances, or replacement of light bulbs; (xiv) cracks or variations in tone or color of natural stone or variations in tone or color of vanity tops or variations in veining of any natural stone surfaces; (xv) leaching or color variation in color mortar and colored brick, and dimensional variations in brick joints, and mortar droppings on bricks; (xvi) ponding and/or controlled drainage on the roof surface; (xvii) cracks in pressure-treated lumber used or intended for use outside the Building; (xviii) cracks or discoloration in concrete and/or paving; (xix) discoloration to hardware and plumbing finishes; (xx) stains, runs, lumps, shags or imperfections in weave in fabric panels; (xxi) scratched, dirty or cracked lenses in light fixtures; or (xxii) terrace tiles not laid flat, or color variation in tiles or mortar, or stained tiles; (xxiii) subsequent to the Residential Unit Closing, paint touch-ups, repairs of dented appliances or replacement of fluorescent light ballasts, or (xxiv) salting or color variation in exterior colored mortar and deep colored brick; (xxv) remove mold from the Building or any Unit therein, which was not a result of construction or Sponsor's actions or failure to act, or (xxvi) or normal water penetration in frameless shower doors. Sponsor will be obligated to repair only abnormally chipped stone, formica and porcelain surfaces, which repair will be made by filling the stone or formica or refinishing the porcelain, but Sponsor will not be obligated to replace such stone, formica or porcelain surfaces. THE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED IN THIS PARAGRAPH ARE NOT DEFECTS OR MATERIALLY ADVERSE CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS AND MAY BE FOUND IN ANY NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUILDING OR RESIDENTIAL UNIT. PURCHASERS WHO PURCHASE A RESIDENTIAL UNIT IN THE BUILDING OR IN ANY OTHER NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUILDING MAY EXPERIENCE SOME OR ALL OF THESE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS IN THEIR RESIDENTIAL UNIT, THE COMMON ELEMENTS OR ELSEWHERE IN THE BUILDING OR RESIDENTIAL UNIT. SPONSOR HAS NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY OF THESE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS AND WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO ANY PURCHASER OR THE BOARD THEREOF. IF PURCHASERS OR ANY BOARD DESIRES TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY OF THESE ITEMS OR CONDITIONS, TO THE EXTENT THEY CAN BE CORRECTED OR REPAIRED, THEY WILL HAVE TO PROCEED AT

THEIR SOLE COST AND EXPENSE BY THEMSELVES AND/OR UNDER ANY WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS ASSIGNED TO THEM BY SPONSOR.

The Sponsor has no obligation to make any repair to the Common Elements except as expressly set forth in the Offering Plan.

Sponsor will not be obligated to correct and will not be liable to any Purchaser as a result of (i) any immaterial variations from the Plans and specifications contained within the architects and/or engineers property description report(s) or the description of any portion of the Building or a Residential Unit set forth in the Plan or (ii) variations from the Plans and specifications contained within the architects and/or engineers property description report(s) or the description of any portion of the Building or a Residential Unit set forth in the Plan which are neither in violation of applicable building codes, nor require the approval of any governmental authority having jurisdiction, provided such variations are of substantially similar or better quality than as set forth in the plans and specifications contained within the architects and/or engineers property description report(s) or description in this Plan as solely determined by Sponsor's architect. There is a rebuttable presumption that variations of five (5%) percent or less of the estimated square footage of the Units, closet space and/or cabinet space shall not be considered materially adverse changes to the Units and shall be accepted by Purchasers. Any such variation affecting the Property, which is material will be disclosed in a duly filed amendment to the Plan. Furthermore, Sponsor reserves the right to select the ultimate location of the kitchen and bathroom cabinets, counters and drawers, as same may differ from the locations set forth on the floor plans.

All personal property located within the Residential Unit on the date the Purchase Agreement is executed or that is located within the Common Elements on the date the Declaration is filed, that is owned by the Sponsor or anyone else, will be included in the conveyance to Purchaser of their Residential Unit unless specifically excepted in the Plan or Purchase Agreement.

13. The Sponsor will deliver to the Purchaser and/or the Board of Managers upon the recording of the Declaration all manufacturers' and sub-contractors' heating, electrical, plumbing, roofing and appliance warranties and bonds relating to the Purchaser's Unit or the Common Elements respectively, if any, to the extent made by such manufacturers and subcontractors and to the extent such warranties and bonds are assignable.

14. The Sponsor will pay all contractors, subcontractors and material men and all others involved in the construction of the Condominium for work performed and fixtures, material and equipment supplied or installed in the construction of the Condominium and will cause all mechanics' liens arising out of the construction of the Condominium or the furnishing or installation of fixtures or equipment, to be discharged or bonded promptly after the liens are filed.

    The Sponsor will pay all expenses incurred prior to the establishment of the Condominium and will bear and pay all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the creation of the Condominium whenever such costs or expenses are incurred or in connection with the sale of all of the Residential Units held or owned by the Sponsor and will pay all selling expenses including, but not limited to, advertising and printing costs, architect fees, and costs of filing this Offering Plan and amendments thereto.

15. No bond or other security has been posted to secure Sponsor's obligations.

16. The Sponsor reserves the easements, licenses, rights and privileges of a right-of-way in, through, over, under and across the Common Elements of the Condominium for the purpose of completing its construction and sale of the Units and facilities in the Condominium and, towards this end, reserves the right to grant and reserve easements and rights-of-way in, through, under, over and across the Common Elements for the installation, maintenance and inspection of lines and appurtenances for public or private water, sewer, drainage, cable television, and other utilities and for any other materials or services necessary for the completion of the work. Sponsor also reserves the right to connect with and make use of the utility lines, wires, pipes, conduits, cable television, sewers and drainage lines which may from time to time be in or along the Common Elements. Sponsor will be obligated to pay for the cost of any utilities it uses as a result of its use of the easements, licenses, rights and privileges of a right-of-way. Finally, the Sponsor reserves the right to continue to use the Common Elements and any facilities, sales offices, model units and signs located on the Common Elements, in its efforts to market the Units in the Condominium. Sponsor will be obligated to repair any damage to the Common Elements and Units caused as a result of its use of the easements, licenses, rights and privileges of a right-of-way to complete the construction of the Condominium. Sponsor's use of the easements, licenses, rights and privileges of a right-of way to complete the Condominium will not preclude a Unit Owner from using its Unit as a single family residence.

17. Pursuant to Section 352-e (9) of the General Business Law, copies of all documents mentioned in this Offering Plan, including without limitation the following, are and will be kept on file at the office of Sponsor set forth on the cover page of this Offering Plan for six (6) years from the date the Declaration is recorded for examination by any person who has purchased a condominium interest offered by this Plan or otherwise has participated in this offering: This Offering Plan; the proposed Declaration and By-Laws of the Condominium; public liability, fire and casualty policy, and Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in conjunction with this Plan. A copy of the form of Residential Unit Owner's Purchase Agreement is submitted with this Offering Plan as Schedule D in Part II of the Offering Plan.

18. In accordance with Section 339-p of the Real Property Law, a registered architect or licensed professional engineer shall certify within reasonable tolerances that the floor plans filed with the recording of the declaration are an accurate copy of portions of the plans of the buildings as filed with and approved by the municipal or other governmental subdivision having jurisdiction over the issuance of permits for the construction of buildings.

19. As noted in Section IXA, Sponsor will not enter into interim leases with Purchaser for Residential Units prior to closing.

XVI. CONTROL BY THE SPONSOR

The Sponsor, as the owner of unsold Residential Units, will be entitled to designate a majority of the Members of the Board of Managers for a period ending (i) three (3) years from date of the closing of the first Residential Unit, or (ii) one hundred and twenty (120) days after the closing of seventy-five (75%) percent of all Residential Units in the Condominium, whichever is later. Thereafter, the Sponsor shall retain the right to designate one (1) Member of the Board of Managers until such time as Sponsor no longer owns a Residential Unit. At such time Sponsor no longer owns a Residential Unit, Sponsor may not hold a seat on the Board of Managers. The initial Board of Managers will consist of three (3) Sponsor appointees. A meeting will be held to elect new Board Members unrelated to Sponsor within thirty (30) days of the expiration of the control period. As a result the Sponsor will have voting control of the Board of Managers during this period. As a result of the fact Sponsor may retain a majority of the Board of Managers for a period ending (i) three (3) years from date of the closing of the first Residential Unit, or (ii) one hundred and twenty (120) days after the closing of seventy-five (75%) percent of all Residential Units in the Condominium, whichever is later, Purchasers for their own occupancy may never gain control of the Board of Managers under the terms of this Offering Plan. Purchasers should further note that the By-Laws do not contain any provision that provides that after the Sponsor relinquishes control of the Board a majority of the Board of Managers must be owner occupants who are unrelated to the Sponsor or its principals. Owner- occupants and non-residential owners, such as Sponsor may have inherent conflicts on the management of the Condominium. The Sponsor will also, during this indeterminate period, have control of

maintenance, facilities and services to be provided and will determine the Common Expenses to be paid by all Unit Owners, including the Sponsor and the enforcement of the Sponsor's obligations through the Board of Managers. Purchasers individually or as a group may take legal or administrative action to enforce the Sponsor's obligations to the Condominium. However, they will be unable to do so in the name of the Condominium. In addition the funds utilized for such actions will either have to be obtained by a special assessment of all Unit Owners excluding the Sponsor or obtained through independent funds of the Unit Owners. In the event the Unit Owners are unsuccessful in an action against the Sponsor, Sponsor has the right to request that the court or administrative department hearing the action grant the Sponsor reimbursement of legal fees, which would be payable by the Unit Owners, excluding the Sponsor.

The first Board of Managers of the Condominium will consist of Shahram Nassi, Shervin Nassi and Shirin Nassi who are all principals of the Sponsor or related to principals of the Sponsor. The Sponsor shall retain the right to substitute other persons in the place of the above-named individuals until the resignation of the first Board as set forth below. The first Board of Managers will call for the first Annual Meeting of the Residential Unit Owners to elect and designate a new Board within one (1) year of the closing of the first Residential Unit. Sponsor will continue to hold annual meetings during the period it controls the Board of Managers. At such time as all of the Residential Units are closed, Sponsor must relinquish control of the Board of Managers. Upon the election and designation of the new Board, the Members of the first Board will resign. Members of the Board of Managers shall not be compensated for their services. Members of the Board of Managers may be removed for cause by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Residential Unit Owners. Officers of the Condominium may be removed with or without cause, at anytime, by the affirmative vote of a majority of the whole Board of Managers.

For a period ending not more than five (5) years after the closing of title to the first Residential Unit or whenever the unsold Residential Units constitute less than twenty-five (25%) percent of the Common Interest, whichever is sooner, the Board of Managers may not, without the Sponsor's prior written consent, (i) make any additions, alterations or improvements to the Common Elements or to any Residential Unit costing cumulatively more than $25,000, the foregoing not to include necessary repairs and maintenance work; or (ii) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund in excess of the reserve for contingencies provided in Schedule B; or (iii) hire any employee in addition to the employees referred to in the Plan; or (iv) enter into any contracts not in existence on the date of the first closing of title to a Residential Unit; or (v) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium; or (vi) reduce the services or maintenance set forth in Schedule B; (vii) charge any special assessment for a non-budgeted item unless required by law, municipal agency, emergency or for the health and safety of the condominium; or (viii) increase the Common Charges of the Condominium more than ten (10%) from the prior year's budget, unless documentation is provided to the Sponsor in the nature of a financial statement, bids from contractors or verified increases in utility rates evidencing the need for an increase greater than ten (10%)

percent, or (ix) utilize condominium funds or assess the Sponsor for the purpose of commencing a lawsuit against the Sponsor or any of its principals.

As noted above, the Sponsor has the right to retain control over certain expenditures and fiscal actions of the Board of Managers. Notwithstanding said fact, Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B (the proposed first year budget), or over expenses required:

(i) to comply with applicable laws or regulations; or

(ii) to remedy any notice of violation; or

(iii) to remedy any work order by an insurer.

The above provisions provide that during said period, significant financial decisions of the Board of Managers will be decided by the Sponsor. Examples of such decisions are, in part, the ability to borrow money, as provided in The Condominium Act (Article 9-B of the Real Property Law, §339-jj), for a capital improvement all Residential Unit Owners are in favor of, or the ability to enter into a contract with a lawyer and fund legal fees if the Sponsor fails to comply with provisions in the offering.

The detailed provisions for the management of the Condominium are set forth in the By-Laws which are contained in Part II of the Offering Plan in Schedule J. The By-Laws contain provisions, among others, dealing with the election of the Board of Managers, and Condominium officers, powers of the Board of Managers, voting rights of Residential Unit Owners, assessment of Common Charges, foreclosure of liens for non-payment of Common Charges, management of the Condominium and the use of the Residential Units. The By-Laws provide that the Condominium shall be governed by the Board of Managers, but that the Board of Managers shall have the right to designate Committees or a managing agent to carry out such function.

XVII. BOARD OF MANAGERS

The form of the By-Laws and the Declaration of Condominium referred to in the Plan appear in Part II as Schedules I and J.

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the By-Laws and Declaration.

Board of Managers

The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by a Board of Managers (the "Board"). Until the first annual meeting, the first Board shall consist of three (3) Members designated by the Sponsor. Thereafter the Board of Managers shall consist of a total of three (3) Members who shall be elected or designated for staggered terms. See Section XVI of the Offering Plan as to Sponsor's right to designate a majority of the Board of Managers for a period ending (i) three (3) years from date of the closing of the

first Residential Unit, or (ii) one hundred and twenty (120) days after the closing of seventy-five (75%) percent of all Residential Units in the Condominium, whichever is later. Purchasers should further note that the By-Laws do not contain any provision that provides that after the Sponsor relinquishes control of the Board a majority of the Board of Managers must be owner occupants who are unrelated to the Sponsor or its principals. Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, such as Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on the management of the Condominium.

The first Board of Managers of the Condominium will be Shahram, Nassi, Shervin Nassi and Shirin Nassi, all of whom are principals of the Sponsor or related to principals of the Sponsor.

Every Residential Unit Owner shall be entitled to cast one vote on each ballot for each Residential Unit owned. Parking Space Unit Owners will not have any votes other than the vote associated with their Residential Unit. All representatives to the Board of Managers, other than designees or nominees of the Sponsor, shall be Residential Unit Owners. At the first annual meeting one (1) of the Members of the Board of Managers shall be elected for a three (3) year term, one (1) of the Members of the Board of Managers shall be elected for a two (2) year term and one (1) of the Members of the Board of Manager shall be elected for a one (1) year term. At the expiration of the initial term of office of each respective Member, the Member's successor shall be elected to serve a term of three (3) years. Elections are to be held annually. See Section XVI of the Offering Plan for details concerning Sponsor control of the Board of Managers.

The first annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Condominium will take place within one (1) year of the closing of the first Residential Unit in the Condominium. Thereafter, annual meetings shall be held on the anniversary date of each succeeding year, unless such date is changed by the Board of Managers.

It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting of the Condominium, if so directed by the Board of Managers, or upon the presentation to the Secretary of a petition signed by a majority of the Residential Unit Owners. The secretary shall cause a notice of such special meeting stating the time, place and object thereof and the officer or other person or persons by whom the meeting is called, to be delivered personally or mailed to each Residential Unit Owner of the Condominium entitled to vote at such meeting not less than ten (10) nor more than thirty (30) days before such meeting. The date of the special meeting shall be determined by the Board of Managers and shall be held no later than sixty (60) days from receipt of any written request unless a later date is agreed to in writing by the Residential Unit Owners of the Condominium or the Board of Managers, requesting such meeting. No business other than that stated in such notice shall be transacted at such special meeting unless all Residential Unit Owners of the Condominium are present in person or by proxy. See Article II, Section 10 of the By-Laws of the Condominium.

Officers and Members of the Board of Managers shall not be entitled to compensation for serving on the Board.

Removal of Members of the Board of Managers

Members of the Board of Managers may be removed for cause by an affirmative vote of a majority of the respective Residential Unit Owners. No representative of the Board of Managers, other than a member of the first Board of Managers or Sponsor's designees or nominees, shall continue to serve on the Board if, during their term of office, the Member shall cease to be a Residential Unit Owner.

Powers and Duties of Board of Managers

The property and business of the Condominium shall be managed by its Board of Managers. The powers of the Board of Managers include, but are not limited to, the following items:

1. To determine and levy monthly assessments ("Common Charges") to cover the cost of Common Expenses, payable in advance. The Board of Managers may increase the monthly assessments or vote a special assessment in excess of annual Common Charges, if required, to meet any additional necessary expenses, but said increases can only be assessed among all the Unit Owners pro-rata according to their respective percentage of Common Interest.

2. To collect, use, and expend the Common Charges collected to maintain, care for and preserve the Units, the Building, and other Common Elements;

3. To open bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and to designate the signatories to such bank accounts;

4. To make repairs, restore or alter any Unit or the Common Elements after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings;

5. To enter into and upon the Units when necessary and at as little inconvenience to the Unit Owners as possible in connection with the maintenance, care and preservation of the property. No notice is required to gain access for repairs. Any repairs required as the result of negligence of the Unit Owner will be at the expense of the Unit Owner;

6. To insure and keep insured the General Common Elements, Limited Common Elements and the Units. A Unit Owner may secure supplemental coverage for the Unit and its contents and the liability coverage for the Unit;

7. To collect delinquent Common Charges and special Common Charge assessments by suit or otherwise, to abate nuisances and to enjoin or seek damages from the Unit Owners of the property for violations of the house rules or rules and regulations herein referred to;

8. To make reasonable rules and regulations applicable to the Common Elements of Units and Unit Owners and to amend the same from time to time, and such rules and regulations and amendments shall be binding upon the Unit Owners when the Board has approved them in writing. A copy of such rules and all amendments shall be delivered to each Residential Unit;

9. To employ and terminate the employment of employees and independent contractors and to purchase supplies and equipment, to enter into contracts, and generally to have the powers of a manager in connection with the matters hereinabove set forth;

10. To bring and defend actions by or against more than one Residential Unit Owner and pertinent to the operation of the Condominium and to levy special Common Charge assessments to pay for the cost of such litigation;

11. To acquire a Unit in foreclosure or as a result of abandonment and to take any or all steps necessary to repair or renovate any Unit so acquired and to vote as a Residential Unit Owner, offer such Unit for sale or lease or take any other steps regarding such Unit as shall be deemed proper by the Board of Managers;

12. To make additions, alternations, or improvements to the General Common Elements of the Condominium and those portions of the Condominium which are included in the description of an individual Unit but which service two (2) or more Units in the Condominium;

13. To borrow money on behalf of the Condominium when required in connection with the operation, care upkeep and maintenance of the General Common Elements, provided, however, that no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements without the written consent of the Owners of said Unit.

14. Pursuant to Section 339-y (4) of the New York Real Property Law, the Board of Managers may (but is not obligated to) act as an agent for one or more Unit Owners who have given their written authorization to file a single complaint and bring a special proceeding on behalf of Unit Owners who wish to contest the real estate tax assessments of their Units. In such event, the Board could retain counsel on behalf of such Unit Owners

and charge each Unit Owner for whom it is acting a pro rata share of expenses, disbursements and legal fees, the payment for which would be secured by a lien on each Unit;

15. To grant utility or other easements over or to the Common Elements as may, at any time, be required for the benefit of the Condominium and the Unit Owners without the necessity of the consent thereto, or joinder therein, by the Unit Owners or any mortgagee (except that if the granting of such easement impairs the ability of one (1) or more Unit Owners who have the right to use such Common Elements to the exclusion of any other Unit Owners, the consent of all such affected Unit Owners shall be required in writing before such easement shall be granted); and

16. To impose reasonable fines upon Unit Owners for violating the rules and regulations of the Community, as contained in these By-Laws or as promulgated by the By-Laws.

Liability of Board of Managers and Residential Unit Owners

In order to limit the liability of the Unit Owners, any contract, agreement or commitment made by the Board of Managers or Officers of the Condominium shall state that it is made by the Board of Managers as agent for the Unit Owners as a group only and that no Member of the Board of Managers or Officers of the Condominium nor individual Unit Owner shall be liable for such contract, agreement or commitment except that every Unit Owner shall be liable to the extent that their proportionate interest in the Common Elements bears to the total liability under such commitment. The Board of Managers and Officers of the Condominium shall have no liability to the Unit Owners in the management of the Community except for willful misconduct or bad faith and the Unit Owners shall severally indemnify all Members of the Board of Managers against any liabilities or claims arising from acts taken by a Member of the Board of Managers in accordance with their duties except acts of willful misconduct or acts made in bad faith. Such several liability of the Unit Owners shall, however, be limited to the extent that their proportionate interest in the Common Elements bears to the total liability of the Member of the Board of Managers.

Indemnification of Board of Managers

The Unit Owners of the Condominium shall indemnify and hold harmless each of the Members of the Board of Managers against all contractual liability to others arising out of contracts made by the Board of Managers on behalf of the Condominium unless any such contract shall have been made in bad faith or contrary to the provision of the Declaration or of the By-Laws. It is intended that the Members of the Board of Managers shall have no personal liability with respect to any contract made by them on behalf of the Condominium (except as Unit Owners). In the event a Member of the Board of Managers acts in bad faith or contrary to the provisions of the Declaration or By-Laws, the individual Member may be personally liable.

Officers

The first Board of Managers of the Condominium will consist of Shahram Nassi, Shervin Nassi and Shirin Nassi who are all principals of the Sponsor or related to principals of the Sponsor.

The officers of the Condominium shall be chosen by the Board of Managers and shall be a president, a vice president, a secretary and a treasurer. The Board of Managers may also choose one (1) or more assistant secretaries and assistant treasurers and such other officers as in their judgment may be necessary. Officers do not need to be Residential Unit Owners. Two (2) or more offices may be held by the same person, except for the President whom can only hold the office of the President.

The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium, shall preside at all meetings, shall have general and active management of the business of the Condominium and shall see that all orders and resolutions of the Board are carried into effect.

The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform the duties of the President whenever the President is unable to do so.

The Secretary shall record all votes and the minutes of all proceedings in a book.

The Treasurer shall have the custody of the Condominium funds and securities and shall keep full and accurate chronological accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Condominium including the vouchers for such disbursements, and shall deposit all monies and other valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Condominium in such depositories as may be designated by the Board of Managers.

The Treasurer shall disburse the funds of the Condominium.

The Treasurer shall keep detailed financial records and books of account of the Condominium, including a separate account for each Residential Unit which, among other things, shall contain the amount of each assessment of Common Charges against such Residential Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance remaining unpaid.

Repairs, Alterations and Improvements to Common Elements

All maintenance, repairs and replacements to the General Common Elements including but not limited to exterior walls of a Building, windows, roof and roof members, as well as all maintenance, repairs and replacements to any pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines, any portion of which is located outside the Unit shall be made by the Board of Managers and the cost thereof shall be a Common Charge payable by all Unit

Owners. The Board of Managers shall repair all plumbing stoppages and electrical repairs occurring in the General Common Elements. All maintenance, repairs and replacements within and to the Residential Units, whether structural or nonstructural, ordinary or extraordinary, will be made by the respective Residential Unit Owners at their expense.

All general maintenance and repairs to the balconies and terraces that are Limited Common Elements, including cleaning, snow removal and all repairs not structural in nature, (including maintenance or replacement of the surface of the balcony or terrace), shall be the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner whose balcony or terrace is appurtenant to their Residential Unit and is a Limited Common Element of their Residential Unit. All repairs, maintenance and any replacement of any heating, cooling or other mechanical system servicing an individual Residential Unit that is located in or on the Common Elements and/or all apparatus, installations, systems equipment and facilities in the Common Elements (including pipes, wire, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit a Residential Unit exclusively shall be the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner. All repairs to the exterior of any door, building, open area or other generally visible portion of the Condominium must be in conformation with the style and colors initially installed by the Sponsor. All maintenance, repairs and replacements to all Parking Space Units, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, will be made by the Board of Managers and the cost thereof will be a Common Charge payable by all Unit Owners.

The Condominium shall be responsible for the maintenance, repairs and replacements to all elements of the building which service two (2) or more Residential Units and which are located in the space between the exterior face of the sheetrock wall enclosing the interior of a Residential Unit and the exterior face of the exterior masonry wall. As such, any Common Elements located within a Residential Unit shall not be considered a part of such Unit.

The Board of Managers and their agents, employees and contractors shall have the right of access to any Unit for the purpose of making any repairs or replacements to any of the General Common Elements and Limited Common Elements contained therein or elsewhere in the Condominium or to remedy any condition which would result in damage to any other Unit or the General Common Elements or Limited Common Elements, or which would violate the provisions of any mortgage covering another Unit or for the purpose of complying with any laws, orders, rules or regulations of any governmental body having jurisdiction thereof or for the purpose of carrying out any of its obligations under this Offering Plan, the By-Laws or the Declaration of the Condominium. Such right of access shall be exercised in such manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units but no prior notice shall be required in the event the Board of Managers shall determine that action is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Condominium or its property, or the Units, or for the safety of Condominium residents or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service to the Condominium.

Restoration or Reconstruction After Fire or Other Casualty

In the event of damage to or destruction of a Building as a result of fire or other casualty, the Board of Managers shall arrange for the prompt repair and restoration of a Building and the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee shall disburse the proceeds of all insurance policies to the contractors engaged in such repair and restoration in appropriate progress payments. Any cost of such repair and restoration in excess of the insurance proceeds shall constitute a Common Expense and the Board of Managers may assess all the Unit Owners for such deficit as part of the Common Charges.

If seventy-five (75%) percent or more of the Residential Units are destroyed or substantially damaged and seventy-five (75%) percent or more of the Residential Unit Owners do not resolve to proceed with repair or restoration, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition at the suit of any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common in which event the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies shall be divided by the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, among all the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, after first paying out of the share of each Unit Owner the amount of any unpaid liens on the Unit, in the order of the priority of such liens.

Insurance

The Board of Managers shall obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, fire insurance with extended coverage, water damage, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements insuring a Building, including all of the Units and the bathroom, kitchen and laundry equipment initially installed therein by the Sponsor, together with all heating, air conditioning equipment and other service machinery contained therein, covering the interest of the Condominium, the Board of Managers and all Unit Owners and their mortgagees, as their interest may appear, in an amount equal to the full replacement value of a Building. Each of such policies shall contain a New York Standard Mortgagee clause in favor of each mortgagee of a Unit which shall be payable to such mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Board of Managers and the Insurance Trustee hereinafter set forth; and such other insurance as the Board of Managers may determine.

Reports to Residential Unit Owners

All Residential Unit Owners will receive within four (4) months of the end of each fiscal year, copies of an annual report of the Condominium including a balance sheet and profit and loss statement prepared by an independent public accountant, a statement regarding any taxable income attributable to the Residential Unit Owners, and a notice of the holding of the annual Residential Unit Owners meeting. All Residential Unit Owners shall be entitled to examine the books and records of the Condominium on reasonable notice to the Board but not more often than once a month.

During such time as the Sponsor retains a majority of the Board of Managers, the Board shall provide a certified annual statement at the cost of the Condominium.

Amendments

The Declaration may be amended upon a vote of at least sixty-six and two-thirds (66⅔%) percent of the Residential Unit Owners in number held at a duly called meeting of the Residential Unit Owners, provided however, that:

(i) No amendment shall change any Condominium parcel, nor a Unit Owner's proportionate share of the Common Charges, nor the voting rights appurtenant to any Residential Unit, unless all of the record owner(s) in number and Common Interest thereof and the first mortgagees, if any, of each of these same Units agree to such revocation by recorded instrument.

(ii) No amendment shall be passed which shall affect, impair or prejudice the validity, interest, rights and priorities of mortgagees or the Sponsor.

(iii) No amendment to the Declaration shall affect the Limited Common Elements appurtenant to a specific Residential Unit without the written consent of the specific Residential Unit Owner affected thereby unless required for the health and safety of the Condominium.

The By-Laws may be amended at any duly called Residential Unit Owners meeting provided:

(i) That the notice of the meeting shall contain a full statement of the proposed amendment;

(ii) That the amendment shall be approved by at least sixty-six and two-thirds (66⅔%) percent of the Residential Unit Owners in number and Common Interest; and

(iii) Said amendment shall be set forth in a duly recorded amendment to the Declaration.

No amendment to the Declaration or By-Laws shall be passed which would affect or impair the validity or priority of the Residential Unit Owners' interest and the interests of holders of a mortgage encumbering a Residential Unit or Residential Units. No amendment to the Declaration or By-Laws shall be passed which would impair or prejudice the rights and priorities of mortgages or the Sponsor.

Units Acquired by the Board of Managers

All Units which are acquired by the Board of Managers, or its designee as a result of foreclosure of a lien for non-payment of Common Charges, shall be held by the

Board on behalf of all Unit Owners. The percentage of Common Interest acquired by the Board shall remain as originally designated in Schedule A of the Offering Plan and the Declaration of Condominium and the Board shall be responsible for paying all Common Charges appurtenant to said Unit. The Board shall be entitled to cast all votes that are appurtenant to said Units at any Unit Owners meeting for all purposes except for the election of Members to the Board of Managers.

Termination of Condominium

This property shall not be withdrawn from the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law unless at least eighty (80%) percent of the Residential Unit Owners in number and in Common Interest and the first mortgagees, if any, of these same Residential Units agree to the withdrawal of this property from the provisions of such Article. The Sponsor or its nominee will not cast any of its votes for withdrawal, unless eighty (80%) percent of Residential Unit Owners other than Sponsor so vote.

Covenant Against Partition of Common Elements

The Common Elements are not subject to partition nor are they severable from the Residential Units except in accordance with the Real Property Law.

XVIII. RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF UNIT OWNERS AND BOARD OF MANAGERS

Sale or Lease of Units

Units can be sold or leased by a Unit Owner; provided that the Unit Owner is not in arrears on the payment of Common Charges (except where the payment of such unpaid Common Charges is paid by the Grantee or provided for out of the proceeds of the sale).

Any Residential Unit Owner who wishes to enter into a lease for their Residential Unit shall be required to provide the Board of Managers with a copy of the proposed lease prior to its execution. Any lease entered into must contain a provision that the Lessee is subject to the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, the provisions of Article XI, Section 2 of the Condominium By-Laws and the Deed to the Residential Unit. Failure to comply with the above shall be deemed an automatic violation of the By-Laws of the Condominium. Rental of a Residential Unit in the Condominium is not currently subject to any local or state regulation and is not subject to a right of first refusal by the Board of Managers.

A Residential Unit Owner is free to make a gift of the Residential Unit Owner's Unit to anyone during the Residential Unit Owner's lifetime or to devise the Residential Unit by will, or to have it pass by intestacy without any restriction. The restrictions regarding the sale or lease of a Residential Unit shall not pertain to the Sponsor.

The Board of Managers may not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, national original, sex, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law, in its sale or lease of any Residential Unit which it acquires.

The terms on leases of Residential Units are not currently subject to any state or local laws.

Parking Space Unit Owners may only sell their Parking Space Units to current or future Residential Unit Owners. Parking Space Unit Owners may lease their Parking Space Units to current or future Residential Unit Owners or a tenant of a Residential Unit.

Each Unit Owner, on the closing of title to his or her Unit shall be required to execute a Power of Attorney in the form contained in Part II of this Plan as Exhibit E, as same may be amended from time to time as required by applicable law, constituting the fact, coupled with an interest, for the purpose of selling, conveying, mortgaging, leasing, subleasing (but not voting the votes of) or otherwise dealing with Units acquired by the Board of Managers or their designee, on behalf of all Unit Owners, and otherwise acting in accordance with the Condominium's Declaration and By-Laws designating the Sponsor as Purchaser's attorney-in-fact to file an amendment to the Declaration of Condominium permitting the certification by a registered architect or professional engineer certifying that the floor plans filed as part of an amended Declaration are an accurate copy of portions of the plans of a Building and fully and fairly depict the layout, location, designation and approximate dimensions of the Units as built or amending such Declaration to create any utility easements or to carry out any of the provisions of the Offering Plan of such Condominium as described in Article Tenth, Section (c) of the Declaration of Condominium.

No Unit can be sold without a simultaneous sale of the undivided interest in the Common Elements.

Real Property Law Section 339-kk

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 339-kk of the Real Property Law of the State of New York any non-occupying owner who rents a Residential Unit in the Condominium to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for Common Charges, assessments or late fees for such Residential Unit within sixty (60) days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due is subject to the following: Upon notice in accordance with the statute, all rental payments from the tenants shall thereafter be directly payable to the condominium association. A complete copy of Section 339-kk of the Real Property Law is contained in Part II of the Plan as Schedule N.

Restrictions on Occupancy and Use

There is no restriction upon ownership of a Unit. Occupancy of a Residential Unit, however, may only be for residential purposes in accordance with the applicable zoning regulations of the municipality having jurisdiction over the Condominium. The Parking Space Units may only be utilized for the purpose of the parking of permitted automobiles. Parking Space Units may not be used for storage and may not be enclosed.

The By-Laws of the Condominium contain the following use restrictions: No immoral, improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be made of the Condominium nor any part thereof and all valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of all governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof shall be observed. Unit Owners, their families, employees, guests and any permitted pets shall not use or permit the use of the Units and Common Elements in any manner that would be illegal, disturbing or a nuisance to other Unit Owners. No Unit Owner shall put any advertisement, poster, or signs, including for-sale signs of any kind in or on the Condominium without the consent of the Board of Managers. It is prohibited to hang garments, rugs, etc. from the windows or from a Building or to string clothes lines on or over the Common Elements or to use any of the Common Elements for storage unless designated for such use. No Residential Unit Owner shall paint the exterior surfaces of the windows, walls or doors opening out of their Residential Unit. All Residential Unit Owners must maintain their thermostat at a minimum of sixty (60°) degrees Fahrenheit to avoid pipes from freezing. Any Unit Owner failing to adhere to this provision shall be responsible for any and all damage to the Condominium or any other Unit as a result thereof. See Schedule J, Article VIII for complete details.

Restrictions on Pets

No animals shall be kept or harbored in the Condominium or any Residential Units except that each Residential Unit Owner may keep up to two (2) domestic dogs or household cats; two (2) domestic birds and domestic fish. Fish tanks and/or aquariums shall not exceed one-hundred (100) gallons. No exceptions will be permitted unless the same in each instance be expressly permitted in writing by the Board of Managers of the Condominium. The Board of Managers may require the permanent removal of any animal kept in a Residential Unit that is not in compliance with the above as well as any animal causing or creating a nuisance or unreasonable disturbance or noise upon three (3) days written notice from the Board of Managers.

In no event shall any pet be permitted in any of the public corridors or lobbies of the Condominium unless carried or on leash. All Unit Owners shall be responsible for picking up and disposing of their pets' waste and for any damage caused by their pets to any Common Elements of the Condominium and shall comply with the local and municipal rules and regulations regarding pets.

Mortgage of Residential Units by Residential Unit Owners

A Unit Owner may mortgage the Unit Owner's Unit at any time after the Unit Owner acquires title to the Unit in whatever amount and under whatever terms the Unit Owner can obtain provided the Unit Owner first notifies the Board of Managers. Any Unit Owner may, upon the resale of their Unit, grant a purchase money mortgage to a purchaser of their Unit. A Unit Owner may mortgage their Unit only if all arrears for Common Charges, if any, are provided for at the closing of the mortgage.

Common Charges Assessment and Collection

The Board of Managers will prepare and furnish its budget to the Residential Unit Owners and their mortgagees annually. Based upon such budget and any modification thereof approved by the Board of Managers, all the Unit Owners will be charged for the cost of the Common Expenses for operation of the Condominium in accordance with their interest in the Common Elements.

The charges assessed by the Board of Managers ("Common Charges"), in addition to the cost of repairing and maintaining the Common Elements, assessments and other normal operational costs, may include, in the discretion of the Board of Managers, reserves, working capital and other sums necessary to carry on the affairs of the Condominium. In addition Common Charges may have to be increased as a result of Residential Unit Owners not paying their Common Charges.

The estimate of Condominium expenditures in Schedules A and B were made by the Sponsor and passed upon by First Management Corporation, 34-03 Broadway, Astoria, New York 11106. Although the Sponsor is of the opinion that such estimates are accurate and reasonable, they are not intended and cannot be construed as an assurance of the actual expenses and are merely based upon information available at this time. Actual costs may be lesser or greater than as set forth herein.

It is presently anticipated that the Common Charges are to be used primarily to pay for fire and other casualty insurance on the Building and the Common Elements, public liability and property damage insurance, legal and accounting expenses, supplies and a contingency reserve. The Common Charges do not include maintenance, repairs or decoration of interior of the Residential Units or portions thereof, payments required pursuant to the terms of Unit Owners' mortgages or real estate taxes covering the individual Residential Units.

The Common Charges which may be collected monthly by the Board of Managers and other costs of maintenance of the Units are set forth on Schedule A. See Schedule C for estimated heating and other utility costs for the Residential Units. However, additional services which the Residential Unit Owners may desire or other factors can increase these charges.

The initial Board of Managers may commence the collection of Common Charges upon the closing of title to the first Residential Unit or at any subsequent date as in its sole discretion it may determine. Prior to the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall be obligated to provide all the services disclosed in the first year budget at its sole expense. The Board's collection of Common Charges will be in an amount necessary to carry out the duties of the Board of Managers as is set forth in this Offering Plan and such Common Charges shall be paid by the Unit Owners and the Sponsor as Owner of the unsold Units in accordance with the Common Interest set forth herein. The Common Charges will initially be placed in an account in the name of the Board of Managers in a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York.

Sponsor is reserving the right to delay the collection of Common Charges until such time into the future. During any such period of delay, the Sponsor will timely pay all expenses of the Condominium, including but not limited to insurance premiums and any reserve fund payments required by lenders. Such expenses shall not include individual unit owner expenses such as real estate taxes, utility charges, etc. Upon commencement of collection of Common Charges, there will not be an assessment for any item set forth in the approved budget for the Condominium. Regardless of the delay in collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall remain obligated to update the budget for the Condominium as required by Department of Law governing regulations. In the event Sponsor elects to delay the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the closing notice or statement to Purchasers. Thereafter, Sponsor shall disclose such fact in the amendment shall also disclose the anticipated period of delay. Prior to commencing the collection of Common Charges, Sponsor will notify all unit owners by written notice of the expiration of the delay period. Notice shall be given to owners in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to the commencement of collection of Common Charges. Thereafter, Sponsor will disclose such fact in the next substantive amendment to the Offering Plan as a benefit to subsequent purchasers.

In the event a Unit is damaged by casualty and the proceeds of insurance are not sufficient to cover the repair of the damage, the amount necessary to restore the Unit over and above the proceeds from any fire insurance on the Units will be a Common Charge to all Unit Owners. In order to protect the Unit Owner against the possibility of such Common Charges, the Board of Managers determines the amount of blanket casualty insurance covering all Units (the cost of such insurance is part of the Common Charges) and reviews the amount of such coverage annually.

The Sponsor shall be liable for the Common Charges, special Common Charge assessments, real estate taxes and individual utility costs of all Residential Units to which title has not been transferred to a Purchaser commencing when Common Charges are first collected by the Board of Managers. Once title has passed to a Purchaser, the Purchaser shall be solely responsible for all costs associated with the Residential Unit including but not limited to Common Charges, any special Common Charge assessments, real estate taxes and all individual utility costs.

Liens for the Non-Payment of Common Charges

Under Section 339-z of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, the Board of Managers shall have a lien against each Unit for its unpaid Common Charges and legal interest thereon prior to all other liens except liens for the payment of taxes and all sums unpaid on a first mortgage of record. The lien shall continue in force even after resale of a Unit except that the Board shall, in accordance with the Declaration, release the lien and right to collect unpaid Common Charges against any purchaser of a Unit where such purchase arises out of a foreclosure of a first institutional mortgage when the Board of Managers has been made a party to the foreclosure action.

The Board of Managers may foreclose the lien in the same manner as a mortgage on real property or being a separate action to collect the unpaid Common Charges and in doing so shall be entitled to recover all costs incurred including reasonable attorney's fees. The liability of each Unit Owner for the payment of Common Charges thereafter assessed against the Unit Owner's Unit shall terminate upon a sale, transfer or conveyance of such Unit in accordance with the provisions of the Condominium Declaration and By-Laws. Further, any Unit Owner may convey their Unit to the Board of Managers or its nominee, on behalf of all other Unit Owners, without any compensation and in accordance with the Declaration and By-Laws, and in such event the Unit Owner shall be exempt from any Common Charges thereafter assessed, but not relieved of their obligation to pay the Unit Owner's mortgage. However a Unit Owner may not be exempt from liability for the Unit Owner's Common Charges by waiver of the use or enjoyment of any of the Common Elements or by abandonment of the Unit Owner's Unit.

Upon a resale, the Purchaser of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of unpaid Common Charges assessed against such Unit prior to the acquisition of such Unit by the Purchaser, except that a first mortgagee who acquires title to a Unit or a Purchaser at a foreclosure sale shall not be liable and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien for the payment of Common Charges assessed prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by the first mortgagee or purchaser at a foreclosure sale. In such event and in the event of a foreclosure by the Board of Managers of its lien on any Unit for unpaid Common Charges where the proceeds of the foreclosure sale are not sufficient for the payment of such unpaid Common Charges, the unpaid balance shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense.

During the period of time the Sponsor retains a majority of the seats of the Board of Managers, the Sponsor will cause the Board of Managers to file a lien as provided for in Section 339-aa of the Real Property Law on Units in which Sponsor is more than thirty (30) days in arrears of Common Charges.

In the event a Unit Owner also owns a Parking Space Unit, all of the above provisions shall be applicable to the Parking Space Unit.

Repairs, Alterations and Improvements to the Units

No Residential Unit Owner shall make any addition, alteration or improvement (of either a temporary or permanent nature) of a structural nature in or to the Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit, any Limited Common Element or any portion of the Condominium which affects two (2) or more Residential Units, without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers. Furthermore, no Residential Unit Owner may alter or remove any interior wall without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers shall have the obligation to answer any written request by a Residential Unit Owner for approval of a proposed structural addition, alteration or improvement in such Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit within forty-five (45) days after such request is received, and failure to do so within the stipulated time shall constitute a denial by the Board of Managers of the proposed addition, alteration or improvement. No Residential Unit Owner will make any addition, alteration or improvement of a structural nature in or to any Residential Unit, any Limited Common Element or any portion of the Condominium which affects two (2) or more Residential Units, without first (1) obtaining and maintaining during the course of such work such insurance as the Board of Managers may reasonably prescribe and providing the Board with a certificate of insurance prior to the commencement of the work, (2) executing and delivering to the Board of Managers an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Board, setting forth the reasonable terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition or improvement may be made, including, without limitation, the days and hours during which any such work may be done, (3) executing and delivering to the Board of Managers an agreement indemnifying and holding harmless the Board, its members and officers, and all Residential Unit Owners from and against any liability, cost or expense arising out of or connected to such work and (4) obtaining all approvals, as necessary, from the City of New York or any other governmental agency. In the event the Board of Managers chooses to have the proposed addition, alteration or improvement reviewed by an independent architect or engineer, the Residential Unit Owner shall pay the charges of such architect or engineer. The Residential Unit Owner shall also bear the cost of any increased taxes or insurance premiums resulting from their alterations, additions or improvements to their Residential Unit.

Any application to any department of The City of New York or any other governmental authority for a permit to make an addition, alteration or improvement in or to any Residential Unit shall be completed by the Residential Unit Owner and executed by the Board of Managers only, without however, incurring any liability on the part of the Board of Managers or any of them to any contractor, subcontractor or material man on account of such addition, alteration or improvement, or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom. The above provisions regarding changes to a Residential Unit shall not apply to Residential Units owned by the Sponsor or its designee until such Residential Units shall have been initially conveyed to a bona fide purchaser by the Sponsor or such designee.

All maintenance (including electrical repairs and plumbing stoppages in the Residential Units, interior painting and decorating of the Residential Units), repairs and replacements to the interior of the Residential Units including repairs to the heating/air conditioning system servicing said Residential Unit whether inside or outside the Residential Unit, all appliances located therein, pipes, wires and conduits servicing a single Residential Unit other than as may be set forth in the Condominium By-Laws shall be made by the respective Residential Unit Owner at the Residential Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. All maintenance and repair to the interior portion of the window area and doors which open from a Residential Unit are the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner at the Residential Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. All maintenance, repair and replacement to the external portion of the window area, the actual window and external portion of the doors which open from a Residential Unit will be the responsibility of the Condominium, unless the maintenance, repair or replacement of the external portion of the window, the actual window and external portion of the doors which open from a Residential Unit are caused as a direct result of the negligence or act of a Residential Unit Owner. In such an event it shall be the Residential Unit Owners responsibility to repair or replace the external portion of the window, the window or the external portion of the doors which open from a Residential Unit.

All general maintenance and repairs to the balconies or terraces that are Limited Common Elements, including cleaning, snow removal and all repairs not structural in nature, (including maintenance or replacement of the surface of the balconies or terraces), shall be the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner whose balcony or terrace is appurtenant to their Residential Unit and is a Limited Common Element of their Residential Unit. Although the cost of repairs and replacements of the Limited Common Elements shall be borne by the Residential Units Owners, the Board of Managers shall be charged with performing all such repairs and replacements at the Residential Unit Owners sole cost and expense.

In the event that the Residential Unit Owner fails to make any repair or creates any condition which affects a Building, the General Common Elements, the Limited Common Elements, or any other Residential Unit, the Board of Managers, may, upon notice given in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, make such repair or correct such condition and charge the Residential Unit for the cost of such service.

All maintenance, repairs and replacements to Parking Space Units, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, will be made by the Board of Managers and the cost thereof will be a Common Charge payable by all Unit Owners.

In the event it becomes necessary for the Board of Managers to bring any lawsuit or other proceeding to enforce its right to make such repair or correct such condition or to collect any sum due on account thereof, the Board of Managers shall also be entitled to collect reasonable attorney's fees in connection with such suit or proceeding.

Prospective Purchasers should refer to Section XVII of the Offering Plan for repairs, alterations and improvements to the General and Limited Common Elements.

Insurance

The Board of Managers shall obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, fire insurance with extended coverage, water damage, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements insuring a Building, including all of the Units and the bathroom, kitchen and laundry equipment initially installed therein by the Sponsor, together with all heating, any air conditioning equipment and other service machinery contained therein, covering the interest of the Condominium, the Board of Managers and all Unit Owners and their mortgagees, as their interest may appear, in an amount equal to the full replacement value of a Building. Each of such policies shall contain a New York Standard Mortgagee clause in favor of each mortgagee of a Unit which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Board of Managers and the Insurance Trustee hereinafter set forth; and such other insurance as the Board of Managers may determine.

In addition to the insurance set forth herein, the Purchaser may desire to insure their personal effects and the interior of the Residential Unit itself for fire and liability. Such insurance, if taken by the Purchaser, will be payable by the Purchaser directly.

The proceeds of all policies of physical damage insurance carried by the Board shall be payable to the Insurance Trustee if the loss shall amount to more than $40,000 to be applied for the purpose of repairing, restoring or rebuilding a Building unless otherwise determined by the Residential Unit Owners, as hereinafter set forth.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain waivers of subrogation and of any reduction of pro-rata liability of the insurer as a result of any insurance carried by the Residential Unit Owners or of the invalidity arising from any acts of the insured or any Residential Unit Owners and shall provide that such policies may not be canceled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days prior written notice to all of the insured, including all mortgagees of Units. Duplicate originals of all policies of physical damage insurance and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums shall be delivered to all mortgagees of Units at least ten (10) days prior to expiration of the then current policies.

The amount of fire insurance to be maintained on the entire Building upon the transfer of title to the first Residential Unit and until the first meeting of the Board of Managers following the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners will be in the amount reflected in the footnotes to Schedule B, the budget for the first year of operation of the Condominium. The Board of Managers shall review the amount of fire insurance annually.

A New York Bank or Trust Company shall be the Insurance Trustee unless or until replaced by a bank or trust company in the State of New York, designated by the Board of Managers. In the event that the Insurance Trustee shall resign or not qualify, the new Insurance Trustee shall also be a bank or trust company in the State of New York designated by the Board of Managers. The Insurance Trustee shall hold all proceeds of insurance policies in accordance with Section 254.4 of the Real Property Law.

The cost of all such insurance and the fees and expenses of the Insurance Trustee shall be paid by the Board of Managers and shall constitute a General Common Expense. The Board of Managers shall also obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable: (1) fidelity insurance covering all employees of the Condominium who handle Condominium funds; (2) Worker's Compensation insurance; and (3) in order to limit the liability of Unit Owners for personal injury and tort, public liability insurance covering each Member of the Board of Managers and each Unit Owner, in such limits as the Board of Managers may deem proper. The Board of Managers shall review such limits once each year.

The public liability insurance policy to be maintained until the first meeting of the Board of Managers following the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners will be a limit of $1,000,000 per occurrence covering all claims for bodily injury and for property damage arising out of any one (1) occurrence in the Common Elements.

Residential Unit Owners shall not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit provided such policies contain waivers of subrogation and further provided that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance procured by the Board of Managers shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any Residential Unit Owner's other insurance.

THE CONDOMINIUM INSURANCE COVERAGE DOES NOT COVER FIRE AND LIABILITY INSURANCE FOR THE PURCHASER'S PERSONAL EFFECTS AND INTERIOR OF THE RESIDENTIAL UNIT. PURCHASERS ARE ADVISED TO SECURE SUCH COVERAGE.

The insurance the Sponsor will initially procure for the Condominium will contain officers' and directors' liability or fidelity bond insurance.

The Board will arrange for repair of the Units in the event of casualty loss. In the event the insurance proceeds are not sufficient to cover the cost of repairs to the Units, the balance of the cost of such repairs will be assessed against all Unit Owners. For further provisions regarding repair or reconstruction of Units, after fire or casualty and condemnation provisions see Article VII and XII of the By-Laws. In the event of a casualty loss, the Unit Owners will continue to pay the Common Charges on his or her Unit.

Although there is no requirement for annual appraisals to ascertain whether the insurance coverage is adequate, such appraisals are required prior to renewal of any fire policy. See Schedule B for the estimated insurance costs of the Condominium.

Access by Board of Managers

The Board of Managers and its agents, employees and contractors shall have a right of access to any Unit and to all portions of the Common Elements for the purpose of carrying out any of its obligations under the Declaration and By-Laws. The Board of Managers will exercise its right of access, when necessary, and at as little inconvenience to the Unit Owners as possible, in connection with the maintenance, care and preservation of the property. No notice is required to gain access for repairs or for the Board of Managers to carry out any of its obligations under the Declaration and By-Laws.

By-Laws and Rules and Regulations

Ownership of a Unit in the Condominium subjects the Unit Owner to compliance with the provisions of the Declaration and By-Laws as well as any rules and regulations contained in the Declaration or By-Laws or established by the Condominium in accordance therewith. The rules and regulations set forth in the Declaration and By-Laws can be found in Part II of the Plan in Schedule I, Article Seventeenth and Schedule J, Article VIII. The Board of Managers can institute legal actions to enforce compliance with the provisions of the Declaration and By-Laws as well as the rules and regulations established therewith.

The provisions of the By-Laws which requires Members of the Board of Managers to be Residential Unit Owners will not apply to the first Board of Managers or any Sponsor designees to the Board of Managers.

Easements

Each Unit Owner will have an easement in common with all other Unit Owners for the use, maintenance and repair of all pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located in the Common Elements or located in other Units and servicing the Unit Owner's Unit. Further, each Unit Owner will have an easement for the continuance of any encroachment by their Unit on any adjoining Unit or Common Element now existing or which may come into existence hereafter as a result of the settling of the Units or repair or alteration of the Unit by the Board of Managers, after damage by fire or other casualty or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of an alteration made by the Board to the Common Elements so that any such encroachment may remain undisturbed so long as the Unit stands. Each Unit will be subject to such encroachments and easements in favor of all other Units.

Each Residential Unit Owner will have, in common with all other Residential Unit Owners and each Residential Unit will be subject to, an easement for the use of a Residential Unit's Limited Common Elements and any facilities located therein, including but not limited to, such easement as will be necessary to operate, maintain,

repair, rebuild, restore and replace, as necessary, such Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit and an easement to connect to existing utilities including, but not limited to, utilities for gas, electricity, water and ventilation.

Each Unit will have an easement of support from all structural members (including, but not limited to, columns, footings, bracings, foundations, slabs, and exterior walls) supporting or serving the Building and any replacements thereof and additions thereto and an easement of necessity, and each Unit will be subject to an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements. Each Unit will have an easement for lateral and vertical support among all adjoining Units and Common Elements.

The Board of Managers, its agents and employees shall have a right of access to the Units and to the Common Elements (irrespective of the restricted nature of such Common Element) to inspect, maintain or repair the Common Elements or any pipe, wire, or conduit therein or to make repairs to the Unit to prevent damage to the Common Elements or any other Unit.

Allocation of Common Interest

The Common Interest of the Condominium establishes the Unit Owners percentage of ownership in the Common Elements of the Condominium and percentage of liability for the payment of General Common Charges. Each Unit Owner has the percentage of Common Interest in the Condominium set forth on Schedule A.

The Common Interest of each Unit has been based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. Said method of determining the percentage of Common Interest in a condominium complies with and is pursuant to Section 339-i (1) (iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. This percentage determines the amount that the Residential and Parking Space Unit Owners will pay for their Common Charges. The Percentage of Residential Common Interest and Percentage of Parking Common Interest will determine the amount each individual Unit Owner will pay for their Common Charges.

The percentage of the undivided interest in the Common Elements shall not be changed except with the consent of all Unit Owners affected expressed in a duly recorded amendment to the Declaration.

Copies of both the Declaration and By-Laws are contained in Part II of the Offering Plan.

XIX. REAL ESTATE TAXES

In accordance with the New York State Condominium Act, real estate taxes applicable to each Unit will be separately assessed. After the Units are separately assessed, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owners will not be responsible for the payment, nor will the Unit be subject to any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes on Units other than their own. The estimated monthly costs and charges to be incurred by the owner of each Unit in the first year in which the property will be fully subject to real estate taxes together with estimated Common Charges on each Unit and other carrying costs are set forth on Schedule A.

The Sponsor is in the process of submitting an application for a Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility for tax exemption under Section 421-a of the New York State Real Property Tax Law. Sponsor does not expect the application to be acted upon for at least 10-12 months from the date of submission. This section of the law, which is administered by the Department of Housing Preservation and Development of the City of New York ("HPD"), provides for a fifteen (15) year partial tax exemption program applicable to multiple dwellings constructed in New York City under certain limiting conditions. A final exemption will be applied for by the Sponsor after a permanent Certificate of Occupancy is obtained for all the Residential Units. The Sponsor will use its best efforts to obtain Section 421-a tax benefits and will file all necessary papers to secure final approval. Although Sponsor anticipates obtaining Section 421-a benefits, Sponsor makes no guarantee that Section 421-a tax benefits will be granted or if granted when the abatement will commence. If approved, the 421-a tax benefits would not be reflected on a Residential Unit Owner's tax bill for at least 10-12 months from the date of approval. As a result Purchasers may be required to pay real estate taxes for a period of time without the 421-a tax benefits. Schedule A of the Offering Plan reflects the estimated real estate taxes for each Residential Unit both with and without Section 421-a benefits.

Sponsor commenced construction prior to December 31, 2015 and anticipates completion of the entire Development by June of 2016. Sponsor projects that the real estate tax benefits referenced herein may be granted by July 1, 2016. The tax estimates set forth herein contemplate the projected date of the assessed valuation upon completion of construction to be July 1, 2016. Sponsor cannot guaranty that the real estate tax benefits will be granted by the date projected above as the City of New York is ultimately responsible for granting said benefits.

Purchasers should note that if approved it is anticipated that the 421-a tax benefits will be retroactive and a Residential Unit Owner would then be entitled to either a reimbursement for the amount overpaid or a credit against future real estate taxes. Sponsor cannot guarantee when or if a Residential Unit Owner will obtain a reimbursement or credit.

The Section 421-a tax exemption program provides that while the taxes on the Property may not be less than those assessed in prior years, real estate taxes on newly constructed buildings are exempted one hundred (100%) percent for ten (10) years (plus the period of construction), eighty (80%) percent for the next year, sixty (60%) percent for the next year, forty (40%) percent for the next year, and twenty (20%) percent for the last year of a fifteen (15) year period. At the end of the fifteen (15) year period, the Residential Units will be subject to regular real estate taxes in accordance with the rates then if effect in the City of New York.

Sponsor will keep all records required by HPD and will make them available to HPD whenever requested to do so. Purchasers should note that HPD routinely conducts audits, the result of which can be either the reduction or revocation of benefits if proper documentation is not provided. Upon closing, Sponsor will make all tax benefit documents available to the Board of Managers for inspection and copying for the life of the benefits and it will file all applications and timely comply with all procedures required to properly process and maintain the tax benefits.

Schedule A reflects the estimated Real Estate Taxes assuming that one hundred (100%) percent of the value of the improvements to the residential portion of the Condominium will be exempt from taxation under Section 421-a of the Real Property Law, as well as reflecting the estimated taxes without any 421-a exemption.

Each Unit will be given a separate block and lot designation.

The estimate of real estate taxes for each Unit for the first year of Condominium operation further assumes that the amount of real estate taxes payable with respect to each Unit will be calculated by dividing the total tax liability among the Units in proportion to the percentage of Common Interest of the individual Units indicated in Schedule A. There is no assurance that the City of New York will allocate taxes among the Units in proportion to the individual Units' percentage of Common Interest. If they do not, Owners of Units with the same percentage of Common Interest will pay different amounts of real estate taxes.

Although in the Sponsor's opinion this method of calculating the real estate taxes applicable to each Unit is reasonable, there can be no assurance that final exemption will be granted or that this method of calculation of real estate taxes applicable to each Unit will be the final method used by the New York City taxing authorities in establishing the real estate tax assessment for each Unit. If for any reason a different method of calculation is used or a different assessment is placed upon any of the Units by such authorities, real estate taxes may increase or decrease, depending upon the final decision of such taxing authorities.

Since the New York State Condominium Act provides that real estate taxes will be separately assessed against each individual Unit Owner, the result of the tax exemption program will be to give each individual Residential Unit Owner the full benefit of the tax exemption program.

The effect of Section 421-a tax exemption program can be illustrated by the following example. Based on an overall assessed valuation of the Building upon completion of approximately $2,700,000 as per the opinion of Astro Realty Brokerage, LLC, a real estate tax consultant focusing on real estate taxes, the real estate taxes payable on the entire Building upon completion without the benefit of the tax exemption program would amount to approximately $347,085 based upon the current tax rate of $12.855 per $100 of assessed value for the Units. Under the tax exemption program, the taxes would amount to approximately $31,295.50 during each of the first eleven (11) years of the fifteen (15) year abatement when one hundred (100%) percent abatement was available, approximately $69,417 during the twelfth year when eighty (80%) percent abatement was available, approximately $138,834 during the thirteenth year when sixty (60%) percent abatement was available, approximately $208,251 during the fourteenth year when forty (40%) percent abatement was available and approximately $277,668 during the fifteenth year when twenty (20%) percent abatement was available. Prospective Purchasers are cautioned that the foregoing example is offered solely to illustrate how the Section 421-a tax exemption program functions. The above example assumes the equalization assessment and tax rate will be constant during said period. In the event the equalization assessment and tax rate increases during said period the taxes will increase accordingly. Sponsor has no knowledge of proposed or tentative changes in the assessed valuation or tax rates that will affect the Units.

In the event the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the closing of title to the first Unit, Sponsor may place in escrow, in the name of the Board of Managers, an amount equal to the unpaid real estate taxes which will be levied against the Units in the Condominium for the six (6) month period following the first closing. Thereafter, at each closing during said period, each Purchaser will reimburse the Sponsor for the pro-rata amount paid on behalf of said Unit. In the event the actual assessment is greater than the amount adjusted, Purchaser agrees to reimburse Sponsor after the closing to the extent of the actual assessment. In the event the actual assessment is less than the amount adjusted, Sponsor agrees to reimburse the Purchaser after the closing to the extent of the actual assessment.

Alternatively, the Sponsor may place in escrow, in the name of Board of Managers, an amount equal to the real estate taxes attributable to the unsold Units for such six (6) month period and may collect at each closing the estimated amount of taxes attributable to such Unit for the balance of the six (6) month period. The Board of Managers will pay the real estate taxes from the escrow account when taxes are due and payable and the funder of the escrow account will be entitled to reimbursement from Unit Owners to the extent of the actual assessment.

The Building is not located within a geographic exclusion area, and, as such, no affordable housing component was required for the Condominium to obtain Section 421-a tax benefits.

Furthermore, the Building is exempt from the prevailing wage requirements of Section 421-a due to the fact that is contains fewer than fifty (50) Residential Units.

The Sponsor intends that the Building will be exempted from the statutory requirement to register the Residential Units as rent-stabilized by reason of its status as a condominium.

If prior to consummation of the Offering Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment to the Plan, Sponsor rents any Residential Unit (or portion thereof) to any person other than an interim lessee, the Sponsor will be obligated to abandon the Plan in accordance with the provisions of 13 NYCRR 20.1(1)(2) and 20.5(g).

Sponsor must declare the Plan effective within fifteen (15) months from the date of issuance of a final certificate of eligibility from the New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development, pursuant to 28 RCNY 6-02(g)3.

Unit Owners will not be responsible for or subject to any lien arising from the non-payment of real estate taxes on any other Unit.

There are no tax certiorari proceedings currently pending for the property. The By-Laws empower the Board of Managers to bring such proceedings on behalf of the Unit Owners.

The Sponsor anticipates that the real estate tax rate will vary in future years rather than remain constant. The estimates of projected real estate taxes in this Offering Plan have been prepared by the Sponsor and cannot be construed as an assurance of the final tax costs, but are merely estimates based upon information available to the Sponsor at this time. In no event will the Sponsor or Sponsor's Counsel be liable to any Purchaser under this Plan, nor will any Purchaser have the right to rescind his or her Purchase Agreement, in the event the amount of the taxes differ from those projected, in the event the Condominium is not eligible for a final 421-a tax abatement, or the 421-a tax abatement is not in place at the time of the initial closing of a Residential Unit or if any rebate or credit will be granted for any period the 421-a tax abatement was not in place.

XX. INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO RESIDENTIAL UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM

The Sponsor has been advised by its counsel, Ficara & Associates, P.C., that each Residential Unit Owner will be entitled under present law to a deduction for Federal, New York State and New York City income tax purposes for the real estate taxes paid by each Residential Unit Owner covering their Residential Unit and, provided the Residential Unit is used as the Residential Unit Owners primary residence or one (l) other residence that the Residential Unit Owner selects pursuant to Section 163(h) of the Internal Revenue code of 1986, for the interest paid by the Residential Unit Owner on any mortgage covering the Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit. See the

Opinion of Counsel in Section XXI of the Offering Plan. Similarly, the Sponsor has been advised by counsel that certain Residential Unit Owners who are veterans of the United States Armed Forces may be entitled to deductions covering part of the real estate taxes applicable to their respective Residential Units.

The Sponsor has been advised by its counsel that the Condominium will be taxed on any excess of income over expenses from unrelated sources. Examples of unrelated source income include interest earned on reserve and other invested funds, income from concessions and income from dues or fees received from persons other than the Residential Unit Owners. If the Condominium is required to pay taxes, the amount thereof will be levied as an additional Common Charge.

Sponsor has also been advised that pursuant to Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code, certain Condominiums, substantially all of whose Residential Units are used for residences, are afforded the opportunity to elect to be treated as tax exempt organizations. In order to qualify, sixty (60%) percent or more of the gross income of each must consist of amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from the Residential Unit Owners and ninety (90%) percent or more of the expenditures of each must be for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Condominium Properties, which properties, as defined in Section 528 of said Code, include property held by the Condominium, property commonly held by the members of the Condominium, or property within the Condominium held by the members of the Condominium. This Condominium has been structured so that it will meet the requirements of Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code and as a result the Condominium will be eligible to be treated as a tax exempt organization under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code. Purchasers should refer to the Opinion of Counsel in Section XXI of the Offering Plan.

FICARA & ASSOCIATES P.C.
155 Pinelawn Road • Suite 220S • Melville, New York 11747

Phone: 631.237.4917 • Fax: 631.237.4776
www.ficaralaw.com

XXI. OPINION OF COUNSEL

June 21, 2016

47-05 5th Street LLC
47-61 Pearson Place
Long Island City, New York 11101

Re: The Monarch

Gentlepeople:

We note that the Offering Plan for the above-captioned Condominium states that it is believed that the monthly payments of interest on any mortgage, up to a maximum of $1,000,000, which becomes a lien on a condominium Residential Unit and real estate taxes payable by a Residential Unit Owner, which are assessed against the Residential Unit by any governmental taxing authority, are a proper deduction in connection with Federal, New York State and New York City Income Taxes payable by the owner of such Condominium Residential Unit.

We have given this matter careful study, and it is our opinion that, pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") (See Revenue Ruling 64-31, C.B.1964-300) and the corresponding provision of the New York State Law (See Section 615 of the Tax Law), such interest payments and the aforesaid real estate payments are proper deductions by the owner of a Condominium Residential Unit, in connection with their Federal, New York State and City income taxes. Similarly, we are of the opinion that each Condominium Residential Unit Owner whose Residential Unit is either their principal residence or the one other residence selected pursuant to Section 163 (h) (5) (A) (i) (II) of the Code will be entitled, under Section 216 (a) (2) of the Code and Section 615 (a) of the State Law, to deduct interest paid or accrued by the Residential Unit Owner on any mortgage, up to a maximum of $1,000,000, which becomes a lien on a Condominium Residential Unit. The Residential Unit may be so selected if the Residential Unit Owner either uses it as a residence within the meaning of Code Section 280A (d) (1) (i.e., uses it for personal purposes for a number of days which exceed the greater of fourteen (14) days, or ten (10%) percent of the number of days during the year for which the Residential Unit is rented at a fair rental), or neither rents nor uses the Residential Unit at any time during the year. In addition, certain Residential Unit Owners who are veterans of the United States Armed Forces may be entitled to deductions covering part of the real estate taxes applicable to their Residential Unit.

In adding a new Section 528 to the Code, the Tax Reform act of 1976 affords certain Condominiums, substantially all of whose Residential Units are used for residences, the opportunity to elect to be treated as tax exempt organizations. In order to qualify, sixty (60%) percent or more of the gross income of each must consist of amounts received as membership dues, fees or assessments from the Residential Unit Owners and ninety (90%) percent or more of the expenditures of each must be for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the Condominium properties, which properties, as defined in Section 528 of the Code, include property held by the Condominium, or property within the Condominium. Based upon our examination of the Offering Plan and subject to the Condominium, actually satisfying the minimum percentage income and expenditure criteria set forth above, it is our opinion that the Condominium will be eligible to be treated as a tax exempt organization under Section 528 of the Code.

Such an election will exempt from Federal, New York State and New York City Income Taxation all amounts received by the Condominium from the Residential Unit Owners as membership dues, fees or assessments. The Condominium will be taxed, however, on any excess of income over expenses from unrelated sources. Examples of unrelated sources income include interest earned on reserve funds, income from concessions and income from dues or fees received from persons other than the Residential Unit Owners. In the event the Condominium fails to qualify for and elect Section 528 taxation status in any year, it may, to the extent it has any income from unrelated sources or from accumulated revenues received by virtue of dues, fees and assessments received from Residential Unit Owners not expended in any taxable year, be subject to Federal, New York State and New York City Income Taxation (see Rev. Ruling 74-99, 1974-1 C.B. 131).

We have considered the relevant cases and rulings on the tax status of the Condominium including Revenue Rulings 74-17, 74-99, 75-370 and 75-371. These rulings, under certain circumstances, permit assessments for capital replacements and new or replacement equipment to be excluded from the Condominium's income and be treated for tax purposes as additional capital contributions. In such case each Residential Unit Owner's assessment for such purposes would add to their tax basis. Although the Condominium described in the Plan may be deemed a taxable entity under such Rulings, assuming that all expenses are designated and accounted for, and that certain other special purpose assessments are properly treated as trust funds, the Condominium should not realize any significant amount of taxable income, other than with respect to incidental investment income, such as interest earned on reserve funds deposited in bank accounts.

We have examined the exceptions to title set forth in Section XIII of the Offering Plan, and we are of the opinion that none of such exceptions of title are contrary to the terms of the Purchase Agreement nor do they interfere with the quiet use or enjoyment of the Purchaser's Unit as set forth in the Offering Plan.

We have examined the Declaration and By-Laws pertaining to the proposed Condominium. It is our opinion that the Declaration and By-Laws, when recorded, will validly create a Condominium in accordance with Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

In addition, we note that the percentage of Common Interest for each Residential Unit as contained in Schedule A has been determined based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular unit. In our opinion, this is a proper method of determining the percentage of Common Interest in a Condominium and complies with Section 339-i (1)(iv) of the Real Property Law.

In our opinion, the Condominium will be eligible for tax exempt status, if it so elects, and Residential Unit Owners will be entitled to the above-mentioned income tax deductions. However, this opinion is not a guarantee; it is based on existing rules of law applied to the given facts and documents referred to above. No assurances can be given that the tax laws upon which counsel bases this opinion will not change. In no event will the Sponsor, the Sponsor's counsel, the Board of Managers of the Condominium, any selling agent or any other person be liable if there are changes in the facts on which counsel relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in the applicable statues, regulations, decisional law or Internal Revenue Service rulings on which counsel relied which cause the Condominium to cease to meet the requirements of Section 528 of the Code or the New York State tax law as amended or New York City tax law and Residential Unit Owners not to be entitled to income tax deductions.

It is our understanding that this letter will be made a part of the Offering Plan of The Monarch and we consent to its inclusion therein.

Very truly yours,

FICARA & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

By: _____
Anthony J. Ficara, Managing Partner

ASTRO REALTY BROKERAGE, LLC

TAX ABATEMENT SERVICES

92-50 QUEENS BOULEVARD
REGO PARK, N.Y. 11374

Tel: 718 478-2600
Fax: 718 458-4191

October 2, 2015

47-05 5th Street LLC
47-61 Pearson Place
Long Island City, NY 11101

RE: 47-05 5th Street Long Island City, NY 11101
QUEENS, BLOCK: 29, LOT(S): 26 & 28 TENT. 26

Opinion Letter Regarding 421-a Real Estate Tax Exemption Benefits and Tax Liabilities

Dear Sir:

You have requested us to advise you with an opinion regarding the eligibility and extent of real estate tax exemption benefits, available to the above captioned premises (the "Site"), pursuant to Section 11-245 of the Administrative Code of the city New York and §421-a of the New York State Real Property Tax Law (a/k/a "421-a Program").
The real estate benefit available to eligible properties under section 421-a are as follows:

- During the period of construction, which will not exceed three years, multiple dwellings, which have met all requirements of Section 421-a and the regulations and have received a Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility, shall be exempt from real property taxes, other than assessments for local improvements, upon any increase in assessed valuation attributable to construction over the prior assessed valuation (the assessed valuation in effect during the tax year preceding the commencement of construction), provided that taxes shall be paid in each tax year in which full or partial exception is in effect.

- After the first taxable status date immediately following the completion of construction, any increase in assessed valuation over the prior assessed valuation of eligible multiple dwellings which have received a Final Certificate of Eligibility shall be exempt from real property taxes, other than assessments for local improvements, for either ten, fifteen, twenty or twenty-five consecutive years. In addition, full taxes must be paid on the prior assessed valuation.

In this instant, after the completion of construction as described above, any increase in the properties assessed valuation, resulting from the construction of the building will be exempt from taxation for a

period of fifteen years, with 100% exemption for eleven years followed by a 20% phase- out in each of the succeeding four years. The current assed value is not to be exempt from real estate taxes.

Requirements by Amended Rules & Regulations

Please be advised that in June, 2008 the City Agencies have amended the 421a Rules & Regulations. According to the amended Rules & Regulations, the subject premises is not located within the Geographic EXCLUSION Area (GEA). Properties which are located within the GEA are eligible for the 421 a tax abatement benefits if Negotiable Certificates are acquired or if 20% onsite Affordable Housing is provided.

Abated Assessed Value Cap

Additionally, as per the amended Rules & Regulations, only a portion of an apartment's billable exempt Assessed Value is now eligible for the 421-a tax exemption. The value of a unit above this threshold ("AV cap") in ineligible to receive benefits. For units with an exempt Assessed Value above this Assessed Value cap, owners will pay taxes on the portion of Assessed Value above the cap, but still receive tax benefits on the portion of Assessed Value below the cap. The Assessed Value cap was originally set at $65,000 per unit; however the amount has been increased by 3% compounded annually, on each taxable status date following August 17, 2008, the first anniversary of the effective date of the State Law. As of tax year 2014/2015 the Assessed Value cap rate $77,613.00.

To illustrate the aforementioned, please see the following example. In the event of unit with an Assessed Value of $85,000, the 421a benefits will abate the initial $77,613.00 in Assessed Value and the remaining will $7,387.00 will be billed as regular unabated tax liabilities.
It is our opinion, following the review of the approved plans, that the aforementioned cap in Assessed Value will not affect the subject premises, since units in such size do not encompass an Assessed Value greater $77,613.00. Additionally, the units in the subject project will be rentals, thus the Assessed Value is allocated to the entire building and then subdivided to each rental unit separately. As per my pervious experiences and based upon comparable in the same area of units of such size, the Assessed Value per each unit derived from the Assessed Value for the entire building does not exceed the abated Assessed Value cap of $77,613.00.

Furthermore, please be advised that the assessed valuation of the various units are determined by the Real Property Assessed Department of New York City Department of Finance. The tax rate is determined by the New York City Council who publishes the rate annually, usually in June.

Timing Requirements

Project Commencement:
Section 6-09(a) of the Rules define "commence" as the later to occur of (1)(i) the date upon which a new metal or concrete structure to be incorporated into the multiple dwelling that shall perform a loading bearing function for such multiple swelling is installed, or (ii) the dated upon which a building or alteration permit for the multiple dwelling (based upon architectural and structural plans approved by the Department of Buildings) was issued by such Department; or (2) if a project includes new residential construction and the concurrent conversion, alternation or improvement of pre-existing building or structure, the later to occur of (i) the date upon which actual construction of the conversion, alteration or improvement of the pre- existing building or structure begins, or (ii) the dated upon Which an alternation permit for the multiple dwelling (based upon Architectural and structural plans approved by

the Department of Buildings) on which the actual construction of the conversion, alteration or improvement takes place, was issued by such Department. However with respect to subparagraph (1) of paragraph (a), if piles or caissons are required, "commence" shall mean the later to occur of (i) the date Upon which at least one fully driven pile or caisson is installed or (ii) the date upon which a building or alternation permit for multiple dwelling (based upon architectural and structural plans approved by the department of buildings) was issued by such Department. Section 6-09(b) further provides that such installation of a new metal or concrete structure or such beginning of the actual construction of the conversion, alternation or improvement of the pre-existing building or structure, respectively, and such issuance of a building or alteration permit, must both have occurred in order for the multiple swelling to meet this definition of commence".

RPT 421-a (2)(a)(iv)(A) and RPT 421-a (2)(c)(ii) require that Commencement of Construction occur before December 31, 2015. We have been advised by the owner's representative and, for purpose of this opinion, assumed that the initial installation of metal or concrete structure will occur before December 31, 2015. Based solely on the foregoing, it is our opinio0n that the project will comply with this requirement.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon the following facts and assumptions that were confirmed to us by you:

1. Based upon information received from the owner and its architect, one multiple dwelling building will be constructed, with a total of 18 residential units & 2 Commercial units.

2. The building will be constructed substantially in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by the New York City Department of Buildings, as approved on June 26, 2008 under DOB Job # 410114326, and will comply with the requirements of section 421-a, the regulations, and HPD will be notified of any modifications to plans for the building or the "sell-out" price;

3. The temporary and final Certificate of Occupancy, and the Preliminary and Final Certificate of Eligibility, will be filed with the appreciate New York City agencies during the appropriate time period;

4. An application for Preliminary Certificate of Eligibility for 421-a benefits will benefits after the commencement of construction but prior to the issuance of rather a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for all residential areas or permanent Certificate of Occupancy upon prescribed forms and applications prepared by the New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development;

5. An application for Final Certificate of Eligibility for 421-a benefits will be field prior to the occupancy of the building, but no earlier than the date of the application for a preliminary Certificate of Eligibility. Additionally, the application must be completed within ninety (90) days following the issuance of either Permanent Certificate of Occupancy or the Temporary Certificate of Occupancy covering all residential spaces;
6. The premises, or any portion thereof, was "underutilized" (pursuant to the provision of Section 421-a) 36 months prior commencement of construction;

7. Neither the Building nor any part thereof shall be used as a hotel or for single room occupancy as defined in the rules Section 6-01(c);

8. The building will be substantially used for dwelling purposes for a period of at least fifteen years following its completion;

9. There will be no real estate taxes, water and sewer chargers or payments in lieu of taxes due and owing as of the last day of the tax quarter preceding the submission date of the application to the Department of Finance, or at any time during the application process or the benefit period;

10. All records requested by New York City Department of Housing Preservation and Development, Pursuant to the regulations, will he provided;

Based upon the foregoing information furnished to us by the Owner and it architect, and subject to the Owner's timely completion of work and filing of all documentation pursuant to Section 421-a of the Real Property Tax Law and applicable rules and regulations as is required to obtain the benefit thereof, and assuming presently applicable Section 421-a provisions apply, it is our opinion that:

- The premises will be eligible for partial real estate tax exemption under Section 421-a, during the period of construction and after completion of construction, as outline above.

- All section 421-a partial real estate tax benefits may be revoked or reduced if the application misstates or omits to state a material fact and/or for non-payment or underpayment of taxes and for certain other reasons.

Real Estate Tax liabilities due in reference to the above mentioned structure are as follows:

The total assessed value of the property (i.e., the aggregate assessment of all units) following completion of construction, is estimated to be $2,700,000 approximately. Using the Foregoing estimate as assessed value, assuming a residential tax rate 12.855% (i.e., $ 12.855 per $100 of assessed value, the final 2015/16 tax rates), the total real estate tax liabilities due, will be approximately as follows.

Tax liabilities without 421-a benefits	
Total Assessed Value	$2,700,000
Total tax liabilities	$347,085
Tax liabilities with 421-a benefits	
Total Assessed Value	$243,450
Total tax liabilities	$31,295.50

You are advised that this project is an estimate, as it is unlikely that the post-construction assessed value are tax rate will remain constant for the 15 year Section 421-a exemption period. Thus, the actual

assessment and real estate tax for each Unit may be more or less than the unit's proportionate share of the total assessment and tax amount shown.

This letter was prepared at your request. However, we make no representation that Section 421-a benefits will obtained if any items in the application are not true, or if the assumptions above listed are incorrect, or if the 421-a law, either statutory or decisional, or 421-a rules and regulations, or present interpretation are modified or changed at the time the construction of the building are completed.

Respectfully,

ASTRO REALTY BROKERAGE LLC

BY:
John Galanis (MEMBER)

XXII. RESERVE FUND

The Condominium budget includes as a reserve fund line item of $17,164, to be collected out of the maintenance charges paid by the Unit Owners. The reserve fund is to be used for replacement of the Common Elements. See Footnote 12 to Schedule B for complete details.

No representation is made that the reserve fund will be adequate for future replacements of Common Elements. If additional funds are required over and above the reserve fund, it may be necessary to increase the maintenance charges or Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners or to collect a Special Assessment from each Unit Owner.

During the period Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, the reserve fund will not be used to reduce the estimated Common Charges.

Neither the Department of Law nor any other Governmental Agency has passed upon the adequacy of the reserve fund.

XXIII. WORKING CAPITAL FUND

At closing the Sponsor will collect an amount equal to two (2) months Common Charges from each Purchaser to be paid to the Condominium as initial working capital. While Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers of the Condominium the working capital funds will not be used to reduce the Common Charges. The working capital fund may be utilized to reimburse Sponsor for prepaid expenses of the Condominium. The only budgetary item that might require a substantial credit to the Sponsor would be the insurance disclosed in Schedule B. If any portion of the working capital funds are used during this period to pay for prepaid expenses, such amounts will be repaid to such fund out of future Common Charges collected. At such time as the Sponsor closes title to the last Residential Unit, the working capital fund will be turned over to the Board.

In the event the Building requires replacement of Building components and systems in an amount exceeding funds available in the Reserve Fund and/or Working Capital Fund, the Board may implement a Special Assessment and/or engage a commercial lender to obtain funds to cover such expenses.

Neither the Department of Law nor any other Governmental Agency has passed upon the adequacy of such funds.

XXIV. MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT, CONTRACTS AND LEASES

Sponsor has received a proposed management agreement (the "Agreement") from First Management Corporation, 34-03 Broadway, Astoria, New York 11106 (hereinafter the "First Management") to manage the Condominium for an initial term of one (1) year at an annual fee of $15,000. Upon the expiration of the initial term, the

Agreement will be extended on an annual basis as same may be terminated by either party without cause on sixty (60) days written notice.

First Management will have normal management responsibility, subject to the directives of the Board of Managers, including engaging personnel; performing bookkeeping services; involvement in collection of assessments; review of contracts to be entered into on behalf of the Condominium (subject to approval of the Board of Managers); causing maintenance and repair of the Property, but, unless provided for in the budget for the Condominium, First Management shall not obligate the Condominium for any single item of repair, replacement, refurnishing or refurbishing in excess of $2,000 without the prior approval of the Board of Managers; maintaining the books and records of the Condominium; assistance in the preparation of annual budgets; attendance at monthly meetings of the Board of Managers; maintenance of bank accounts for the deposit of funds collected from Residential Owners; routine visual inspections of the property and presentation of recommendations to the Board of Managers. First Management may charge additional fees for matters beyond the scope of the Agreement, such as with respect to extraordinary or repeated requests for inspection of the Condominium records and the like. The Board shall be required to reimburse First Management for expenses incurred in connection with its regular duties. The Management agreement may not be assigned.

First Management shall not be liable to the Condominium for any loss or damage not caused by the First Management's negligence or willful misconduct; the Condominium will indemnify and save harmless First Management from any liability for damages, cost and expenses for injury to any persons or property in, about and in connection with the Condominium, from any cause whatsoever arising from the acts of First Management within the scope of its duties under this Agreement, unless such injury shall be caused by First Management's negligence or willful misconduct; the Condominium will also indemnify and save harmless First Management from any liability for damages, penalties, costs and expenses, statutory or otherwise, for all acts performed by First Management pursuant to any other written instructions of the Condominium except for those arising from First Management's negligence or willful misconduct.

Neither the Sponsor nor the principals of the Sponsor are affiliated with First Management.

XXV. IDENTITY OF PARTIES

Sponsor

The Sponsor is 47-05 5th Street LLC, a New York limited liability company with an address at 47-61 Pearson Place, Long Island City, New York 11101. The corporation was formed on December 8, 2005. The Sponsor entity has not had any prior public offerings.

Shahram Nassi is the sole Member of the Sponsor. Mr. Nassi has been actively involved in commercial and residential real estate investment for more than ten (10) years and has owned and developed several projects in the New York City Metropolitan Area.

Neither the Sponsor, the Principal of the Sponsor nor any affiliates of the Sponsor or Principal have been involved in any prior public offerings in the past five (5) years nor do any currently own ten (10%) percent or more of any unsold units in any other condominium, home owners association or cooperative in the State of New York.

Neither the Sponsor nor the Principal of the Sponsor have ever had any prior felony convictions, bankruptcies, judgments and/or injunctions placed against them.

Selling Agent

The Selling Agent is Modern Spaces, with an address at 47-42 Vernon Boulevard, Long Island City, New York 11101. The Selling Agent is a licensed real estate broker in the State of New York and is experienced in the sale of condominium units.

Neither Modern Spaces nor any principals thereof have ever had any prior felony convictions, bankruptcies, judgments and/or injunctions placed against them.

Managing Agent

The Managing Agent is First Management Corporation, 34-03 Broadway, Astoria, New York 11106 ("First Management"). First Management Corp. has been actively involved in management of residential communities in the New York Metropolitan Area since 1985. Neither the Sponsor nor the principals of the Sponsor are affiliated with First Management Corp.

Neither First Management nor any principals thereof have ever had any prior felony convictions, bankruptcies, judgments and/or injunctions placed against them.

Attorneys

Ficara & Associates, P.C., 155 Pinelawn Road, Suite 220S, Melville, New York 11747, counsel to the Sponsor, has been selected by the Sponsor to represent the Condominium in connection with all legal matters incident to the operation and management of the Condominium. No legal fee will be charged for such representation except for work actually performed after the formation of the Condominium. The Condominium can, at any time, choose to select different attorneys to represent it.

All legal matters in connection with the establishment of the Condominium, the opinion of counsel contained herein and the preparation of this Offering Plan have been passed upon for the Sponsor by Ficara & Associates, P.C. The individual attorney in said firm responsible for said work is Anthony J. Ficara, Esq.

Ficara & Associates, P.C. will also represent the Sponsor in connection with the individual Unit closings and will also act as the Escrow Agent as described in Section X of the Offering Plan.

Ficara & Associates, P.C. has no financial interest in the Property, the Sponsor, the Condominium or any other party involved in this transaction, except for fees for services rendered in connection with the Condominium.

Insurance

The estimated insurance rates have been passed upon by Aegis Service Corp., 133-25 37th Avenue, Flushing, New York 11354.

Architect

The architect who prepared the report in Part II and who executed the Certification in Part II is Newman Design, 210 West Rogues Path, Cold Spring Hills, New York 11743. The architect has no financial interest in the Property, the Sponsor, the Condominium or any other party involved in this transaction, except for its fee for services rendered in connection with the Condominium. The architect has had prior experience in the preparation of plans and specifications for other condominiums and home owner associations in the Metropolitan area.

XXVI. REPORTS TO RESIDENTIAL UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Board of Managers of the Condominium to give all Residential Unit Owners annually:

(i) a financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant or public accountant by a specific date; such statement shall be certified while the Sponsor retains a majority of the Members of the

Board of Managers and such statement shall be provided no later than four (4) months after the close of the fiscal year;

(ii) prior notice of the annual Residential Unit Owners' meeting; and

(iii) a copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium within thirty (30) days of the date set for adoption by the Board of Managers. While Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers such budget will be certified in accordance with the regulations of the Department of Law.

XXVII. DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Sponsor shall keep copies of the Plan, all documents referred to in the Plan and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the Plan, on file and available for inspection without charge and copying at a reasonable charge at Sponsor's office for six years from the date of first closing. The Sponsor shall deliver to the Board of Managers a copy of all documents filed with the appropriate recording office at the time of the closing of the first Residential Unit.

XXVIII. GENERAL

Pending Litigation

As of the date of this Offering Plan, there is no litigation or administrative proceedings pending against the Condominium or the Sponsor or any other party which would affect their ability to perform their obligations relating to this offering, or which would in any way affect this offering.

Prior Offerings

This property has not been the subject of any prior public offerings. No contracts or agreements, written or oral, have been entered into for the sale or transfer of any of the Residential Units being offered for sale in the Plan and no deposits or advances of funds have been taken by or on behalf of Sponsor in connection with the reservation, sale or transfer of such Residential Units, prior to acceptance of the Plan by the Department of Law. The property forming the Condominium is vacant land and therefore, there are no residential or commercial tenants occupying the premises.

Non-Discrimination

In accordance with the provisions of the laws of the State of New York, the Sponsor represents that it will not discriminate against any person because of his or her race, creed, sex, sexual orientation, color, disability, marital status, national origin or ancestry or other grounds prohibited by law in the sale of Residential Units or assignment of Purchase Agreement under this Plan.

Amendment of Plan

The Plan may be amended at any time and from time to time provided that, if the amendment is a material and substantial modification of the Plan which adversely affects Purchasers, then anyone who has theretofore executed a Purchase Agreement shall be given not less than thirty (30) days after a copy of the duly filed amendment is mailed or otherwise delivered to them by written notice to the Sponsor to cancel the Purchase Agreement and to obtain a refund, in full, of the down payment made therewith with interest, if any. Purchaser consent is required to make a material change to the size, layout or percentage of Common Interest for a Unit under contract unless the Purchaser is in default. No person has been authorized to make any representation which is not expressly contained herein. This Plan may not be changed or modified orally.

Other Circumstances

The Sponsor has no knowledge of any other circumstances that may affect the use or enjoyment of the Building and its appurtenances, not disclosed elsewhere in the Plan.

XXIX. SPONSOR'S STATEMENT OF SPECIFICATIONS OR BUILDING CONDITION

Sponsor adopts the Description of Property set forth in Part II of the Plan. Sponsor has no knowledge of any material defects or need for major repairs except as set forth in the Description of Property Report set forth in Part II of the Plan.

Date of Offering Plan: _____ __, 20__
Melville, New York

47-05 5th STREET LLC
Sponsor

OFFERING STATEMENT

THE MONARCH

47-05 5th Street
Long Island City, New York 11101

PART II

RESIDENTIAL PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Residential Unit No. _____ **Date** _____

Parking Space Unit No. _____ **Storage Bin No.** _____

Anticipated Closing Date: _____

Seller: 47-05 5th STREET LLC

Address: 47-61 Pearson Place, Long Island City, New York 11101

Purchaser(s): _____

Home Address: _____

Residential Telephone Number: _____

Business Telephone Number(s): _____

Social Security Number(s): _____

Purchaser's Attorney: _____

Attorney's Address: _____

Attorney's Phone/Fax Numbers: Phone:_____ Fax _____

Seller and Purchaser agree as follows:

1) **PURCHASE PRICE:**

Residential Unit	$_____
Builder upgrades & options ("Extras")	$_____
	TOTAL $_____

PAYABLE AS FOLLOWS:

On the signing of this Purchase Agreement, 10% of the Purchase Price plus Extras, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged (the "Downpayment")	$_____
Purchaser's certified or bank cashier's check (drawn on a New York Bank payable directly to the order of Seller or Seller 's designee on the Closing of Title	$_____
	TOTAL $_____

Any payment made by check is accepted subject to collection. If any check tendered is not honored, Purchaser shall provide a certified check or bank cashier's check payable directly to the payee on the dishonored check within seventy-two (72) hours after demand for replacement therefore.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if for any reason whatsoever the check given by Purchaser as the down payment hereunder is dishonored, Seller shall have the right to cancel this Purchase Agreement. Seller's election to cancel shall not be deemed a waiver by Seller of its right to pursue other remedies.

THE PAYMENT DUE AT CLOSING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT ON ACCOUNT OF THE PURCHASE PRICE MUST BE MADE BY PURCHASER'S PERSONAL CERTIFIED CHECK OR OFFICIAL TELLERS CHECK ON A NEW YORK CLEARINGHOUSE BANK PAYABLE DIRECTLY TO SELLER OR SELLER'S DESIGNEE. IF PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE TO SELLER'S DESIGNEE, SELLER SHALL GIVE PURCHASER PRIOR INSTRUCTIONS. UNCERTIFIED CHECKS OF FUNDING COMPANIES, ATTORNEY'S ESCROW CHECKS AND CHECKS PAYABLE TO PURCHASER OR ANOTHER PARTY AND ENDORSED TO SELLER WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND TENDER OF SAME WILL NOT CONSTITUTE COMPLIANCE BY PURCHASER OF THEIR OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER.

Title to all items of personal property shall be delivered free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except the lien of the mortgage applied for by Purchasers herein, if any.

2) **DESCRIPTION OF UNIT** - Seller agrees, at its own cost and expense, to erect and complete, and Purchaser shall buy from Seller, the condominium unit(s) known as Residential Unit No. _____ (the "Residential Unit") and Parking Space Unit No. _____ (the "Parking Space Unit") *(cross out if inapplicable),* together with a combined _____ percent undivided interest in the common elements of the condominium (the "Common Elements") known as The Monarch (the "Condominium"), located on 47-05 5th Street, Long Island City, New York 11101, and as described in the Declaration of Condominium to be recorded in the New York County Register's Office, Queens County, to be built by Seller on property comprising the Condominium Map (the "Property") filed or to be filed in the New York County Register's Office, Queens County. The Residential Unit and Parking Space Unit, as applicable, shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as the "Unit". The Unit shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements as to materials and workmanship of the Building Department of the City of New York, which, when completed, will be in substantial accordance with the plans as filed or to be filed with the Building Department of the City of New York.

The Unit may vary from any models displayed to Purchaser, and Purchaser should not rely on any model depiction of the units in the Condominium. All dimensions are approximate and may vary from the floor plans of the Condominium.

The Unit shall not include any of the following if displayed in any unit or model unit: decorative fixtures, furniture, furnishings, paint, wallpaper, carpeting, shelves, wall and window treatments, built-ins, burglar alarm systems, site lighting, special landscaping installed at any model units, washer/dryer, central vacuum systems, patios, decks, highhat lighting, additional fixtures and switches added for decorative purposes, pull down staircases and skylights and other optional fixtures or features exhibited in any model units and/or any sales office excepting those specifically set forth as may be attached to this Purchase Agreement, or above. Purchaser acknowledges that the above features, as contained in any model unit and/or sales office are for display purposes only and are not included in this sale unless specifically provided for in this Purchase Agreement.

All improvements containing natural materials are subject to fade. Seller shall not be responsible to change, replace or remove any improvements in the event they fade.

3) **OFFERING PLAN** - Seller has exhibited and delivered to the Purchaser, and Purchaser acknowledges having received, read and understood, the Offering Plan for condominium ownership of the Property and all amendments thereto filed to date, all of which are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Purchase Agreement, with the same force and effect as if fully set forth in this Purchase Agreement. Purchaser agrees to be bound by the Offering Plan, including all amendments thereto now or hereafter filed by Seller (collectively the "Plan"). Seller may freely amend the Plan in any respect from time to time, without Purchaser's approval or consent. Any conflict between the Plan and this Purchase Agreement shall be resolved according to the terms of the Plan. Purchaser acknowledges having received and read the Plan at least three (3) business days prior to signing this Purchase Agreement and having had full opportunity to examine all papers and documents and investigate all matters set forth in the Plan.

Purchaser shall deliver all documents to Seller and perform all acts required by Seller to carry out the provisions of the Plan, establish the Condominium and conform to all applicable laws and regulations. This Paragraph shall survive Closing and delivery of the deed.

4) **GOVERNMENTAL REQUIREMENTS** – If after the date of this Purchase Agreement any law or governmental authority requires any substitutions, changes or additions in any part of the construction of the Unit, the materials used in construction, the manner of construction or any other aspect of development, then the actual cost of such substitution, change or addition shall be added to the price of the Unit and shall be payable by Purchaser to Seller at Closing (defined below), provided, however, that if the amount of such additional cost exceeds $1,000, then Purchaser may cancel this Purchase Agreement and receive a full refund of all payments made to Seller on account of the purchase price, whereupon neither party shall have any further liability of obligation to the other in connection with this Purchase Agreement or transaction. However, such right to cancel this Purchase Agreement shall automatically terminate if Purchaser fails to give written notice of cancellation to Seller within ten (10) days after

Seller informs Purchaser of the amount of the additional expense.

5) **MORTGAGE FINANCING** - This Purchase Agreement is not conditioned upon Purchaser obtaining mortgage financing. In the event Purchaser is unable to obtain a mortgage, this Purchase Agreement shall remain in effect and Purchaser shall have an ongoing obligation to consummate the transaction. If a Purchaser does not consummate the transaction and close title to the Unit as a result of Purchaser's inability to obtain a mortgage, Purchaser will be in default under this Purchase Agreement and Seller may retain all monies as provided for in Paragraph 22 herein. Purchaser further understands and agrees that if he or she chooses to finance the purchase of the Unit through a lending institution and obtain a commitment therefrom, neither a subsequent change in the terms of such commitment, the expiration or other termination of such commitment, nor any change in his financial status or condition shall release or relieve him of his obligations pursuant to this Purchase Agreement and Sponsor shall have no liability as a result of any scheduling or adjournment of the closing beyond the expiration of the loan commitment.

The obligations of a purchaser under a Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Any prospective purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price. Prospective purchasers who require financing are advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by the Sponsor as to the availability or cost of such financing.

The Sponsor has engaged the following lender to be the on-site mortgage consultants throughout the sales process (the "Lender").

Citibank, N.A.
1 Court Square, 7th Floor
Long Island City, NY 11101
Attn: Matthew Adessa, Home Lending Officer
Tel: (718) 809-0353

Citibank, N.A.
95 Pondfield Road
Bronxville, NY 10708
Attn: Philip Robles, Home Lending Officer
Tel: (917) 405-4536

In the event Purchaser completes a loan application and is approved for financing with the Lender, Purchaser will be given a mortgage contingency as a rider to this Purchase Agreement, in the form set forth as Schedule D-5 to the Offering Plan, regardless of whether they ultimately choose to accept a mortgage loan through the Lender.

6) **CLOSING DATE; ADJOURNMENTS; CONSTRUCTION DELAYS BY SELLER** The act of transferring ownership of the Unit in return for payment in full of the Purchase Price and all other sums due from Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement is known as the "Closing". The Anticipated Closing Date indicated on the first page of the Purchase Agreement is an approximate date and Seller cannot make any guarantees that such date will be the actual Closing Date. Seller shall have the right to adjourn or

advance such Closing Date as provided herein. The Closing shall take place at such time and place and on such date as Seller shall designate by prior written notice ("Notice for Closing") delivered in accordance with Paragraph 30 herein, which shall be given no less than thirty (30) days before the date set for Closing. Purchaser may waive the thirty (30) day notice period by execution and delivery of a waiver in the form set forth as Schedule D-2 to the Purchase Agreement in the Plan.

Should Seller be unable to convey title to Purchaser in accordance with the Notice for Closing, Seller shall have the right, from time to time, to adjourn the date and time for Closing on written notice to Purchaser. In such event, Seller shall, by a new Notice for Closing, fix a new date and time for Closing, which shall be no less than ten (10) days before the new scheduled date and time for Closing.

If the Closing takes place at the request of Purchaser at any location other than the office of Seller's attorney, Purchaser shall pay to Seller's attorney a travel fee in the sum of $250. The Closing may not take place in any other location without Seller's prior written consent.

In the event the Closing is adjourned with Seller's consent, at the request of Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney within forty-eight (48) hours of the scheduled time of Closing, Purchaser shall also pay Seller's attorney an adjournment fee in the sum of $500.

In the event that the closing of title to the first Residential Unit in the Condominium has not occurred within twelve (12) months of the anticipated date of first closing set forth in the Offering Plan, as same may be amended, Purchasers will be afforded a right of recission.

If Purchaser is not in default under this Purchase Agreement and the Closing has not taken place within twelve (12) months after the Anticipated Closing Date set forth on the first page of this Purchase Agreement, either Seller or Purchaser may cancel this Purchase Agreement by forwarding written notice of cancellation to the other no later than ten (10) days after expiration of such twelve (12) month period whereupon Seller shall refund to Purchaser, subject to the escrow provisions as disclosed in Section XII of the Plan, all payments, other than Funds used towards upgrades, options or extras, made by Purchaser to Seller on account of the Purchase Price and neither party shall thereafter have any further liability or obligation to the other in connection with this Purchase Agreement or transaction. Purchaser shall be obligated to notify Seller in writing of its intent to exercise said option no later than ten (10) days after the twelve (12) month period. Failure to so notify Seller shall be deemed a waiver of this provision, and Purchaser shall continue to be bound by the terms of the Purchase Agreement. In the event Seller shall be unable to convey title to the Residential Unit within twenty-four (24) months of the proposed date of delivery through no fault of the Purchaser, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed null and void and Seller shall return all monies being held in escrow within thirty (30) days thereafter. Purchasers should note that even if the first closing occurs on or before August 2016 (or such other date projected as the

date of commencement of the operation at the time the purchase agreement was entered into) or within the twelve-month period thereafter, the closing of subsequent units may be substantially delayed beyond such dates if a TCO has not been issued for such units or for the floor on which such units are located. In such case, provided that sponsor is diligently pursing completion of construction and the issuance of a certificate of occupancy and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, Purchaser will not be entitled as a result of such delays and will not be excused from paying the full purchase price for the unit. PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT. In the event however, sponsor cannot convey title to the Unit on or before August 2016, months from the date of the purchase agreement, affected purchasers will be afforded the right rescission.

7) **ADDITIONAL MONEY TO BE PAID BY PURCHASER AT CLOSING** - In addition to all other sums payable or reimbursable elsewhere under this Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall at Closing pay, or reimburse to Seller if Seller has already made payment, or pay to any Lender, all applicable charges for:

(a) Any Lender's charges for inspections, appraisals, title examination and policy insuring the Lender's interest, Lender's attorneys' fees for preparation of all loan documents, all commitment fees, points, origination fees and other fees and charges (however characterized) imposed or exacted by the Lender or incurred by Seller or Purchaser in connection with Purchaser's mortgage loan;
(b) any mortgage recording taxes on Purchaser's mortgage;
(c) governmental charges which may be assessed on account of any mortgage loan;
(d) mortgage insurance, if required, on Purchaser's mortgage;
(e) New York State real estate transfer tax on the deed;
(f) New York City real estate transfer tax on the deed;
(g) Mansion Tax pursuant to Section 1402-a of the Tax Law of the State of New York, if applicable;
(h) all recording and filing charges payable on account of the transfer of title and recording of all documents in connection therewith including without limitation any mortgage, the deed, power of attorney, affidavit required pursuant to Section 339-ee of the New York State Real Property Law and any blanket mortgage release documents;
(i) a sum equal to the partial mortgage tax credit to which Purchaser may be entitled under any applicable law by reason of mortgage taxes having been previously paid by Seller;
(j) an initial non-reimbursable capital contribution in an amount equal to two (2) months Common Charges, payable to the Condominium;
(k) 3/10^{ths} of 1% of the sales price to Sponsor for obtaining the Section 421-a tax abatement;
(l) a pro-rata portion of the Condominium's estimated first year insurance,

based on the Unit's percentage of Common Interest; and

(m) $1,500 to Seller's attorney for the preparation of the closing documents.

Purchaser shall also apportion with Seller as of the end of the day prior to Closing, and pay to Seller at Closing, the apportioned amount due for taxes, condominium Common Charges, sewer use, water use, fuel oil (if any) and any other utility costs. Purchaser shall also pay the deposits required by the Lender to establish the estimated or escrow fund for future payments of taxes, condominium Common Charges, sewer use and insurance premiums (if applicable). In addition, in the event Seller's attorney prepares the New York City "ACRIS" transfer documents, Purchaser shall be required to pay Seller's attorney an additional fee of $250. In the event the title company prepares the ACRIS, Purchaser shall pay the applicable fee of the title company. If through no fault of Seller, Purchaser fails for any reason to close title on the date originally scheduled in Seller's Notice for Closing, or such later date (if applicable) to which Seller in a subsequent Notice for Closing adjourned the Closing, all of the aforementioned apportionments shall be made as of the end of the day preceding (i) the date originally scheduled for Closing or (ii) Seller's adjourned closing date (as the case may be).

Purchaser shall pay to Seller at or prior to the date of the actual adjourned Closing, an amount equal to .0438% per diem (which equals an annual rate of 16%) of the Purchase Price for the Unit for each day beyond such originally scheduled or Seller adjourned Closing Date, to and including the date of actual Closing, for reimbursement and defrayal of Seller's carrying costs and other charges, which amount Purchaser acknowledges to be reasonable and proper.

Any errors or omissions in computing apportionments or any other sums payable under this Paragraph which are communicated to the other party within six (6) months after Closing shall be corrected and payment made to the proper party promptly after such communication. This Paragraph shall survive Closing and delivery of the deed.

8) **CONSTRUCTION LOAN MORTGAGE** - This Purchase Agreement is subject and subordinate without the necessity of Purchaser signing or delivering any documents or papers, to the lien of any existing or future construction loan mortgage and all payments or expenses already made or incurred or which may hereafter be made or incurred in connection with such construction loan mortgage. This subordination shall apply whether such advances are voluntary or involuntary and whether made in accordance with the construction loan schedule of payments or accelerated thereunder by virtue of the construction lender's right to make advances before they become due in accordance with the schedule of payments. The Unit and its/their appurtenant percentage of Common Interest in the Common Elements (as such term is defined in the Plan), shall be released from the lien of such construction loan mortgage upon Closing, except where such mortgage is converted to Purchaser's individual mortgage on the Unit. In such case, the Unit shall remain subject to the lien of such construction loan mortgage and Purchaser shall reimburse to Seller at Closing, in addition to all other sums to be reimbursed by Purchaser to Seller under this Purchase Agreement, an

amount equal to the mortgage tax paid by Seller on such construction loan mortgage. In all other cases, any mortgage tax credit available under Real Property Law Section 339-ee shall inure exclusively to the benefit of Seller. The Sponsor has obtained a loan from Alpine Capital Bank, 680 5th Avenue, Ste. # 7, New York, New York 10019

9) **DEED AND ENCUMBRANCES UPON OWNERSHIP** - The deed to be given by Seller to Purchaser at Closing shall be a Bargain and Sale with Covenant against Grantor's Acts deed, but subject, nevertheless, to the matters set forth in sub-paragraphs (a) through (f) below which need not be recited in the deed given at Closing but shall survive Closing, and Seller's covenant in the deed against encumbrances shall be deemed modified accordingly. The deed shall be duly executed and acknowledged by Seller in proper statutory form for recording (except for payment of the New York State and City transfer tax which is the obligation of Purchaser) so as to convey to Purchaser fee simple title to the Unit, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except as herein stated. The deed shall also contain the covenant required by subdivision 5 of Section 13 of the Lien Law. Purchaser shall accept such title and deed description of the Unit subject to the liens, encumbrances and other matters set forth in this Purchase Agreement, as Blue Chip Title Agency, LLC ("Blue Chip"), as agent for a title company authorized to do business in the State of New York, P.O. Box 364, Dowling, New York 12564, (845) 855-4411, is willing to approve and insure without additional premium. Purchaser may obtain title insurance from any title insurance company or abstract company, or Purchaser may decline to obtain any title insurance at all, however Seller recommends that Purchaser utilize Blue Chip. In the event of a claimed breach of any covenant of the grantor contained in the deed, Purchaser must first seek recovery against the title insurance company which insured Purchaser's title to the Unit before proceeding against Sponsor, it being agreed that the liability of Sponsor will be limited to any loss of damage not covered by such title insurance company. In the event that Purchaser elects not to purchase title insurance, then the liability of Sponsor shall be limited to any loss or damage which would have been covered by the title insurance that was available to Purchaser at the time of closing of title.

Purchaser shall be responsible for payment to the title company of the entire premium for Purchaser's title insurance, and shall also pay the applicable New York State and City transfer tax and mansion tax, if applicable.

The sale and transfer of ownership of the Unit to Purchaser shall, even though not stated in the deed, be subject to:

(a) Ordinances, rules, regulations, requirements and approvals of applicable governmental authorities, provided not violated by the Unit to be constructed.

(b) Rights for installation, use and/or maintenance of easements and rights of way for utilities, sewer, cable television, drainage, scenic purposes, screening and planting which have already been granted or may be granted after this Purchase Agreement is signed or after Closing, provided

they do not prevent use of the Unit for their intended purposes.

(c) Declarations, covenants, restrictions, reservations, exceptions, easements and agreements which have been recorded, or appear in recorded documents, or are yet to be recorded, provided they do not prevent use of the Unit for their intended purposes.

(d) Unpaid taxes and liens, provided the title insurance company shall insure against collection of same out of the Unit.

(e) The filed Condominium Map and all matters reflected thereon.

(f) The Declaration and By-Laws of the Condominium and any amendments or supplements thereto.

Purchaser shall deliver to Seller's attorney at least ten (10) days prior to Closing, a written notice setting forth each objection to title, if any (other than those specifically set forth herein subject to which the Property are being sold), and a copy of Purchaser's title report. Seller shall have the right to a reasonable adjournment of Closing, not to exceed sixty (60) days, for the purpose of curing any title defect; however, no such action taken by Seller shall be deemed an admission by Seller that such defect is one that would entitle Purchaser to cancel this Purchase Agreement. However, if such defect in title existed at least ten (10) days prior to the closing of title and Purchaser failed to send Sponsor's attorney written notice of such defect in title at least ten (10) days prior to the closing of title, then Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice, and the closing adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered at the request of Purchaser.

10) **PERSONAL PROPERTY INCLUDED IN SALE** - All articles of personal property, fixtures and equipment for the Unit which are included in this sale will be delivered free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except as stated in Paragraph 9 herein, if applicable.

11) **POWER OF ATTORNEY** - At closing, Purchaser shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to Seller in recordable form, a power of attorney in the form set forth as Schedule E, as same may be amended from time to time to comply with applicable law, to the Plan (the "Power of Attorney"), in favor of the Board of Managers of the Condominium relative to leasing and purchasing of Units in the Condominium under certain circumstances and to foreclose upon Units in the Condominium for which the payment of Common Charges is delinquent, and in favor of Seller relative to amending the Condominium documents to the extent provided for in the Plan. In the event the form Power of Attorney set forth in the Plan is deemed to be insufficient, in Seller's sole discretion, due to statutory changes to the New York State short form power of attorney, Purchaser shall execute an amended power of attorney to effectuate the powers granted in the Power of Attorney set forth in the Plan. This paragraph shall survive delivery of the deed.

12) **ENCUMBRANCES/LIENS EXISTING AT CLOSING** - The existence of anything affecting the sale at Closing, including unpaid taxes or liens of any kind, shall not constitute an objection to title provided Blue Chip, or another title or abstract company selected by Purchaser, is willing to insure Purchaser's title clear of the matter or is willing to insure against enforcement or collection out of the Unit upon Seller's doing whatever acts as may be required by said company and/or the depositing of money. The parties agree that the Seller may pay and discharge any liens and encumbrances upon the Unit, not provided for in this Purchase Agreement, out of the monies to be paid by the Purchaser at the time of Closing.

13) **EXTRA WORK AND EXTRA ITEMS ORDERED BY PURCHASER** - Any work or items ordered from Seller by Purchaser which are not included in the plans or standard model of the Unit shall, except as may otherwise be provided in this Purchase Agreement or in a writing signed by Seller, be paid for in full by Purchaser at the time they are ordered. The failure of Seller to perform or supply and install such work or items shall not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Purchase Agreement even if Purchaser has already paid for such work or items. Purchaser's only right, in the event of Seller's failure to perform such extra work or supply and install such extra items, is to receive a refund or credit at Closing equal to the total payments made to Seller for such extra work or extra items. All extras must be ordered prior to commencement of construction and must not delay construction. In the event Purchaser orders upgraded or optional items or finishes other than the standard provided by Seller, Seller or Seller's contractors shall not be responsible or liable for any defects in quality of materials or workmanship in installation. Failure to make any payments due in accordance with the payment schedule of Seller, Seller's contractors or sub-contractors, as applicable, shall constitute a breach in accordance with Paragraph 22 herein. As noted as a Special Risk in the Plan, in the event a Purchaser is entitled to rescission, the Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds paid for Extras. Seller shall have no responsibility for any work, fixtures, appliances, equipment or materials not ordered directly from Seller by Purchaser. For the purposes of this provision, any orders which Purchaser places directly with Seller's contractors or suppliers shall not be deemed to have been ordered directly from Seller.

14) **OPTIONS AND COLOR SELECTIONS** - Any choices given by Seller to Purchaser in colors, products, materials, design, features and similar matters shall be made by Purchaser in writing at Seller's office or model site, within ten (10) days after notification to Purchaser to make such choices. If there is anything as to which Purchaser has a choice, and Purchaser fails to inform Seller of Purchaser's choice within such ten (10) day time period, then Seller may make the choice on Purchaser's behalf and Purchaser shall accept such choice so made by Seller as if originally made by Purchaser. No claim or objection to Closing shall be made by Purchaser because of any choice made by Seller in any case where Purchaser failed to give Seller timely notice of Purchaser's choice.

15) **NO INSPECTIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION** - Purchaser acknowledges that unsupervised visits to the Property (the "Construction Site") present a dangerous circumstance and could incur liability to Seller. **Unless specifically agreed to by Seller in writing, Purchaser shall not visit the Unit or any other portion of the Construction Site, and shall only have the right to visit the Seller's sales office (the "Sales Office"). Any unauthorized visits to the Construction Site by Purchaser are subject to a charge by Seller of $500 per visit, which Purchaser agrees to pay Seller within ten (10) days of billing thereof.** Purchaser hereby releases and indemnifies, defends and holds Seller harmless for all claims and liabilities incurred by Seller resulting from the presence of Purchaser or Purchaser's family members or invitees on the Property prior to Closing. Purchaser further agrees to execute the Express Assumption of Risk Form, in the form set forth as Schedule D-3 to the Plan.

16) **PURCHASERS' INTERFERENCE** - Purchaser acknowledges that it may not interfere with Seller's ability to construct the Unit or other unit(s) or facilities, including interference with work performed on site by Seller's staff in connection with the construction of the Unit or any other units, attempts to hire any of Seller's staff or contractors, and/or attempts to bring contractors, materialman, subcontractors or workers onto the site for work on the Unit prior to Closing, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Seller.

17) **PURCHASER MAY NOT TAKE POSSESSION OF THE UNIT PRIOR TO CLOSING**- Neither Purchaser nor anyone acting on Purchaser's behalf may enter or take possession of any part of the Unit nor have any work performed or materials supplied or installed at the Unit prior to Closing without the prior written consent of Seller.

Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Seller will accept no liability whatsoever for any property belonging to the Purchaser, their agents, employees, family, or belonging to any party other than Seller which is placed on the Property and/or in the Unit prior to Closing. No act of the Seller, whatever its nature, shall constitute a waiver of this Paragraph.

18) **CHANGES BY SELLER -** In building the Unit and performing any other work on the Property, Seller reserves the right to: (a) make changes or substitutions of materials or construction from those shown in the model units or building plans, provided any such changes or substitutions are of substantially similar or better quality; (b) determine the exterior color and design of the Building; (c) change the location and type of the Units to be constructed in the Condominium; (d) fix the location and setbacks of the Building; (e) determine whether existing trees, shrubs and other plant life on the Property are to be moved or removed, (f) add or remove retaining walls on the Property where required by grade conditions; (g) determine the location of electric, gas and water meters, electric transformers, air conditioning compressors, mailboxes; (h) change appliances as long as they are equal to or better than originally offered; (i) change the location of kitchen and bathroom cabinets, counters and drawers; (j) make changes to

the Unit, which result in non-material variations of the Unit square footage listed in Schedule A to the Offering Plan; and (k) make any other changes required by the City of New York.

Seller shall notify Purchaser of any major changes, specifications, deviations, additions or deletions, which are beyond the scope of those set forth above ("Extraordinary Changes"). Purchasers may not be notified of changes within the scope of those set forth above. If Seller notifies Purchaser in writing of any Extraordinary Changes, Purchaser shall be deemed to have approved of same, unless Seller receives Purchaser's written disapproval thereof within ten (10) days from date of the notice by Seller. Upon receipt of Purchaser's disapproval, Seller may, within thirty (30) days thereafter, give Purchaser written notice withdrawing its proposed Extraordinary Changes, in which case Seller shall thereafter continue with its development activities without the Extraordinary Changes. If Seller fails to give Purchaser notice of withdrawal within such thirty (30) day period, Purchaser may declare this Purchase Agreement null and void by so notifying Seller in writing delivered to Seller no later than forty-five (45) days after having delivered Seller the original notice of disapproval, whereupon Seller shall promptly return to Purchaser all monies paid by Purchaser to Seller, except Funds used towards upgrades, options or extras, on account of the purchase price and thereafter neither party shall have any further liability or obligation to the other in connection with this Purchase Agreement or transaction.

19) **COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION - PURCHASER'S INSPECTION** - Purchaser shall accept title (without abatement in or credit against the Purchase Price or provision for escrow) notwithstanding that construction of (a) minor details of the Unit or the building in which it is located, or (b) other units in the Condominium, or (c) the landscaped areas of the Property, or (d) parking spaces or driveway or garage, or (e) other portions of the Common Areas have not been completed. Purchaser will inspect the Unit with a representative of the Seller during normal business hours approximately three (3) days prior to Closing and will sign and deliver to Seller on or before Closing, a Pre-Title Inspection Statement supplied by Seller, acknowledging the condition of the Unit. Receipt of the executed Pre-Title Inspection Statement shall be a condition precedent to closing. Purchaser agrees to accept the Pre-Title Inspection Statement wherein the Seller shall agree to complete all unfinished items within six (6) months from the date of Closing, weather and other circumstances permitting. Any such incomplete items shall not constitute an objection to closing provided Seller executes and delivers to Purchaser, a letter agreement in accordance with the foregoing. Purchaser shall allow Seller, its agents, servants and/or employees the right to enter the Unit and shall provide reasonable access thereto subsequent to Closing to complete any incomplete items.

In the event Seller is required to make any repair or complete any item of work to be performed by Seller after Closing, the limit of Seller's liability shall be to make said repair and/or to complete such item. This Paragraph shall survive Closing and delivery of the deed.

20) **CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY** - At Closing, Seller shall deliver to Purchaser a temporary or permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the Unit (or building in which it is located) and, if available, a New York Board of Fire Underwriter's Certificate for the Unit.

21) **UNIT PART OF DEVELOPMENT** - Purchaser acknowledges that they may be living in an active construction site after Closing on the Unit. During the period of construction, there may be dirt and debris and construction material on the Property, construction vehicular traffic, construction noises, unfinished areas of the Condominium and other inconveniences, which are normal in a community undergoing construction. Purchaser further acknowledges that other units and infrastructure are presently being constructed at the Property and that Seller anticipates that such construction shall continue until the Condominium project is completed in accordance with the Plan. Accordingly, Purchaser agrees that such continuing construction shall not be deemed a nuisance nor an interference with Purchaser's quiet enjoyment of the Unit after Closing. This Paragraph shall survive Closing and the delivery of the deed.

22) **PURCHASER'S DEFAULT** - If Purchaser fails to appear and close title in accordance with this Purchase Agreement on the date and at the time and place stated in Seller's Notice for Closing, or if Purchaser fails to observe or perform any other thing to be observed or performed by Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement, Seller may send Purchaser a written notice of default giving Purchaser thirty (30) days from the date of such notice to cure any such default. Upon Purchaser's failure to cure such default within such thirty (30) day period, this Purchase Agreement shall, at Seller's option, be deemed canceled and Seller shall have the right to retain as and for liquidated damages, all sums paid by Purchaser to Seller on account of the Purchase Price plus all additional sums paid and/or payable by Purchaser for all Extras ordered by Purchaser, together with all interest credited thereon, if any, which total amount Purchaser acknowledges to be fair and reasonable.

The notice of default shall be deemed notice to the Purchaser by the Escrow Agent of the Escrow Agent's intent to release the funds being held in escrow on behalf of the Purchaser pursuant to the dispute resolution provisions of the Attorney General's escrow regulations as described in Section X of the Offering Plan.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE FOR PURCHASER TO CURE SUCH DEFAULT WITHIN SUCH THIRTY (30) DAY PERIOD.

Upon cancellation of this Purchase Agreement for Purchaser's failure to timely cure any such default, Seller shall be released and discharged of all further liability and obligations to Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement. Thereafter the Unit may be sold or disposed of as though this Purchase Agreement had never existed and without any accounting to Purchaser for the proceeds of any subsequent sale. The foregoing remedy shall be in addition to any and all other remedies available to Seller under this Purchase Agreement or at law for any default by Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement.

23) **SELLER'S RIGHT TO CANCEL** - Seller may cancel this Purchase Agreement by forwarding a full refund of the Downpayment to Purchaser together with written notice of cancellation in the event of the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) any governmental authority imposes a ban on the construction or completion of residential dwellings or imposes restrictions on the manufacture, sale, distribution and/or use of materials from Seller's regular suppliers or from using same in the construction and/or completion of the Unit ; or

(b) Seller is unable to obtain materials from its usual sources due to labor troubles, lockouts, war, military operations and requirements, civil unrest, act of God or national emergencies; or

(c) the installation of public utilities is restricted or curtailed; or

(d) should zoning and/or building restrictions and regulations, imposed by any governmental body having jurisdiction over the construction of residential housing and appurtenances, either presently in effect or as enacted or promulgated in the future, create or impose requirements upon the Seller which are not presently contemplated; or

(e) the Plan is abandoned, withdrawn or not consummated for any reason.

Upon such cancellation and refund, this Purchase Agreement shall be terminated and neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Purchase Agreement and the Offering Plan.

24) **INABILITY OF SELLER TO TRANSFER OWNERSHIP** - Except for Seller's willful default, if Seller is unable to transfer ownership of the Unit in accordance with this Purchase Agreement, Seller shall only be liable to Purchaser for the return to Purchaser of the Downpayment. Thereafter, this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed canceled and neither party shall have any further liability to the other in connection with this Purchase Agreement or transaction. Seller shall not be required to commence any action or proceeding or incur any expense in order to remove the condition, which prevents Seller from transferring ownership of the Unit in accordance with this Purchase Agreement.

25) **PROHIBITION AGAINST ASSIGNMENT OR RECORDING OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT** - Neither this Purchase Agreement nor Purchaser's interest hereunder may be assigned by Purchaser without the written consent of Seller. In addition, neither shall this Purchase Agreement nor any memorandum thereof be recorded in the office of any county clerk or the Queen's County Register's Office by Purchaser or anyone on Purchaser's behalf. Should Purchaser violate the provisions of the foregoing sentence,

this Purchase Agreement, at Seller's option, shall become null and void, whereupon all rights of the Purchaser shall cease and terminate and Seller shall have the right to retain the Downpayment and all amounts paid by Purchaser for Extras, as and for liquidated damages on account of such default by Purchaser pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 22 hereunder.

26) **PROHIBITION AGAINST SIGNS ON UNIT** - Purchaser shall not place any sign anywhere on the Unit or Property at any time.

27) **PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING OF UNIT FOR SALE** - From and after the date hereof, Purchaser shall not place an advertisement for the sale of the Unit in any newspaper or other publication or media, or list the Unit with any real estate broker prior to Closing. Such action will constitute a material breach of this Purchase Agreement entitling Seller to retain monies paid on account of the Purchase Agreement plus the cost of Extras as liquidated damages.

28) **RESTRICTIONS ON SALE -** Purchaser covenants and agrees to retain ownership in the condominium unit for a period of two (2) years from the date Purchaser acquired the condominium unit, except in the case of the death of Purchaser or spouse. Failure to abide by this requirement shall result in the Purchaser paying the Seller a sum equal to 25% of the difference between the new purchase price of the condominium unit and the Purchase Price set forth in paragraph 1 of this Purchase Agreement but in no event less than 10% of the purchase price set forth in paragraph 1 of this Purchase Agreement. The provisions of this Paragraph shall survive delivery of the deed and the closing of title.

29) **NO BROKER CONSULTED BY PURCHASER** – Purchaser represents that no broker other than Seller's broker (the "Broker") brought about this sale, and Purchaser agrees to indemnify Seller against any claim brought by any other broker for brokerage commission based upon Purchaser's acts. Seller shall pay the Broker pursuant to separate agreement. In the event Purchaser is represented or has consulted with an outside broker (other than the Broker), Purchaser shall be responsible for all costs and commissions associated therewith and Seller shall not be responsible for any co-broker commission. This Paragraph shall survive Closing and delivery of the deed.

30) **TRUST FUNDS** - The law firm of Ficara & Associates, P.C., with an address at 155 Pinelawn Road, Suite 220S, Melville, New York 11747, telephone number (631) 237-4917, shall serve as escrow agent ("Escrow Agent") for Sponsor and Purchaser. Escrow Agent has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories: Anthony J. Ficara, Esq. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither the Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent, or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

Escrow Agent and all authorized signatories hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of the Purchase

Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance of release of the Downpayment from escrow.

The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at M&T Bank, located at 401 Broadhollow Road, Melville, New York 11747, in the State of New York ("Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled "Ficara & Associates, P.C., F/B/O The Monarch – IOLA Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account"). The Escrow Account is an IOLA account. The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of $250,000 per deposit. Any deposit in excess of $250,000 will not be insured. Additionally, any other deposits a purchaser may have at the escrow bank will count towards the $250,000 FDIC insurance limit.

All Downpayments received by Purchaser shall be in the form of checks, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments, and shall be made payable to the order of Ficara & Associates, P.C., as Escrow Agent.

The Escrow Account is an IOLA account and no interest will be paid to Purchaser. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and the Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

The Purchase Agreement shall only be deemed accepted when countersigned by the Seller or Seller's authorized agent. **In addition, although all funds received by Seller for Extras will initially be placed in the Escrow Account; such funds may be released from the Escrow Account as long as Seller uses the funds for such Extras. In the event Purchaser is entitled to a right of rescission, the return of their Downpayment shall <u>not</u> include any funds paid towards Extras.** At Closing the Downpayment shall be paid to Seller upon consummation of the Closing and execution of this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed a writing executed by both Seller and Purchaser authorizing the Escrow Agent to release said funds to Seller at Closing. Purchaser shall execute the Tender of Escrow form, as set forth in Schedule D-4 of the Plan upon execution of this Purchase Agreement; and shall execute the Release form, as set forth in Schedule D-1 of the Plan, at Closing.

Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit, the Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the Deposit into the Escrow Account. With ten (10) business days of the placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, conforming the Deposit. The notice shall provide the account number and the initial interest rate to be earned on the Deposit. Any Deposits made for upgrades, extras, or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance to the terms of a written agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor.

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to the Purchaser once the Deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If the Purchaser does not receive notice of such

deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, he or she may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and Deposit to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning Deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to the Purchaser.

All Deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be the Purchaser's money, and may not be comingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per GBL § 352-h.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of an effectiveness amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve the Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

The Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

(a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement in Section 5 upon closing of title to the Unit; or

(b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or

(c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If the Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and the Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both the Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If the Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and the Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If the Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, the Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the clerk of the county where the [unit/building] is located and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

The Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

(a) a Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or

(b) all Purchasers after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

Any provision of any Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which a Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of the Attorney General's regulations and GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-h concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent, and Purchaser, and Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL §§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

Escrow Agent may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Purchase Agreement and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

Sponsor agrees that Sponsor and its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver the Deposit received by them prior to closing of the Unit to a designated attorney who is a member of or employed by Escrow Agent, within two (2) business days of tender of the Deposit by Purchaser.

Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary duties and statutory obligations as set forth in GBL §§ 352-(e)(2-b) and 352-(h) and the New York State Department of Law's regulations.

Sponsor shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, from Purchaser and deliver such form to Escrow Agent together with the Deposit and this Purchase Agreement.

Prior to release of the Deposit, Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

Sponsor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Escrow Agent harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of Escrow Agent's responsibilities arising in connection with this Purchase Agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under this Purchase Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the obligations set forth in this Purchase Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself.

31) **NOTICES** - Any notices, statements, certificates, requests or demand required or permitted to be given or delivered under this Purchase Agreement shall be in writing and may be sent by mail, overnight courier or personal delivery, addressed to Purchaser or to Seller, as the case may be, at their respective addresses shown at the beginning of this Purchase Agreement, or to such other address as Purchaser or Seller may designate in the manner herein provided, or to their respective attorneys. Such notice, statement, certificate, request or demand shall be deemed to have been given

(a) when delivered to an overnight courier service, if sent by overnight courier,

(b) upon personal delivery actually being made, and

(c) upon receipt or first refusal of delivery or inability of delivery after delivery to the United States Post Office with proper postage prepaid, if sent by regular mail, registered or certified mail return receipt requested.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any notice of default must be delivered only by overnight courier service, personal delivery, or certified mail return receipt requested.

32) **PURCHASER GENERAL REPRESENTATIONS** - Purchaser represents that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, warranties, statements or estimates, written or oral, of any nature whatsoever, made by Sponsor, or otherwise, including but not limited to, any of the above relating to the description or physical condition of a Condominium building or the Unit or the Property, the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms therein contained or any physical characteristics thereof, the services offered by the Condominium, the estimated Common Charges for the Unit, the estimated real estate taxes on the Unit, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, the right to any income tax credit with respect to the Purchase of the Unit, the potential for future profit with respect to the Unit, any future appreciation in value of the Property, the Condominium building or the Unit, any rental income potential, depreciation or investment potential with respect to the Property, the Condominium building or the Unit, any monetary or financial advantage with respect to

the Property, the Condominium building or the Unit, or any other data, the environmental and/or flood plan conditions affecting the Condominium building, the availability of liability, casualty and flood insurance or the cost thereof, the costs of ongoing maintenance and repair of the Condominium building or any other matter or estimate not set forth herein and in the Plan. Purchaser further represents that Purchaser has not relied on any verbal or written representations made by the Broker or any other agent of Seller. No person has been authorized to make any representation on behalf of Sponsor except as herein or in the plans specifically set forth. Purchaser further acknowledges having had full opportunity to examine all documents and investigate all facts referred to and stated herein and in the Plan. Purchaser has relied solely on his own judgment and investigation in deciding to enter into this Purchase Agreement and purchase of the Unit. No oral representations or statements shall be considered a part of this Purchase Agreement, and any current or prior oral statements are void and have no effect. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to the work, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures in the Unit, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property other than as set forth herein or in the Plan. Purchaser agrees that the Seller shall have no liability or responsibility to Purchaser and that Purchaser will not be relieved from his or her obligations hereunder, by reason of any immaterial inaccuracy or error in the layout or dimensions of the Unit or any part thereof, or of the Common Elements, and (2) any immaterial or insubstantial accuracy or error. There is a rebuttable presumption that variations of five (5%) percent or less of the estimated square footage of the Units, closet space and/or cabinet space shall not be considered materially adverse changes to the Units.

The provisions of this paragraph shall survive the closing of title or the termination of this Purchase Agreement. Purchaser understands and acknowledges that the Seller cannot guarantee a firm completion and availability date for the Unit and agrees that the Seller shall not be obligated to make, provide or compensate for any accommodations or costs to Purchaser as a result of construction delays nor shall such delays serve to cancel, amend or diminish any of Purchaser's obligations hereunder.

33) **ACKNOWLEDGMENT THAT THERE ARE NO OTHER UNDERSTANDINGS** - All prior understandings and agreements are hereby superseded and merged into this Purchase Agreement, which alone contains the final and entire understanding and agreement between Seller and Purchaser. Neither Seller nor Purchaser shall be bound by any terms, conditions, statements, or representations, oral or written, not set forth in this Purchase Agreement or in the Offering Plan. Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser is buying a Unit in a condominium development which may not yet have been formed at the time this Purchase Agreement is signed, and that, except as stated in this Purchase Agreement, the Declarations, By-Laws, Exhibits, Schedules and Plan, Purchaser has not relied on any representations or other statements of any kind or nature made by Seller or anyone else except as set forth in the Plan or any amendment thereto and this Purchase Agreement, including but not limited to, the description, size or dimensions of the Unit or rooms therein, or the estimated common charges, or other expenses relative thereto.

Purchaser also acknowledges that none of Seller's representatives has the authority to modify this Purchase Agreement or to make any oral promise, agreement or representation inconsistent or contrary to the terms of this Purchase Agreement. This Purchase Agreement may be changed only by a written document signed by both Purchaser and Seller's Authorized Agent. The invalidity or unenforceability of any particular provision of this Purchase Agreement will not affect the other provisions, and this Purchase Agreement will be interpreted in all respects as if such unenforceable provisions were omitted.

34) **RISK OF LOSS** - The risk of loss or damage to the Unit by fire or any other cause until delivery of the deed is assumed by Seller. In the event a substantial portion of the Unit or Condominium shall be destroyed or damaged prior to Closing, Seller shall be entitled to cancel this Purchase Agreement by written notice to Purchaser, together with a check in the amount of the Downpayment paid by Purchaser, with interest, if any; however, Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds paid for Extras. The parties shall thereafter be released from any further liability hereunder.

If any part of the Unit is damaged or destroyed by any casualty prior to Closing, Seller will have the option to restore the Unit to its previous condition as soon as reasonably possible. In the event Seller elects to restore the Unit, then the Closing Date and any other applicable date or deadline will be extended in a reasonable manner by Seller. Seller agrees to notify Purchaser of Seller's decision within ten (10) business days of the date of such casualty. In the event Seller elects not to restore the Unit, then this Purchase Agreement will terminate and Purchaser will receive a full refund of all monies paid to Seller. The parties shall thereafter be released from any further liability hereunder.

35) **DAMAGE TO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, AMENITIES AND COMMON ELEMENTS** - Purchaser shall repair and/or restore to their original condition and standards any public improvement, amenity or Common Elements on the Property damaged by Purchaser or Purchaser's agents, employees, contractors or licensees. Upon failure of Purchaser to complete such repair and/or restoration work within thirty (30) days after written notice from Seller, then and in that event, Seller may complete same at the expense of Purchaser who shall reimburse Seller for the cost thereof immediately upon demand. This Paragraph shall survive Closing and delivery of the deed.

36) **STRICT COMPLIANCE; SEVERABILITY; WAIVER OF TRIAL BY JURY** - Any failure by Seller to insist upon strict performance by Purchaser of any of Purchaser's obligations under this Purchase Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such obligations, and Seller may at any time insist upon strict performance by Purchaser of any and all obligations to be performed by Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement irrespective of the number of times Purchaser failed to strictly comply with such obligations in the past. If any part of this Purchase Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable with respect to a particular individual or circumstance, the remainder of

this Purchase Agreement or the Plan and the applicability to other individuals or circumstances shall not be affected thereby but shall continue in full force and effect. Purchaser waives all rights to trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim in any way arising out of or relating to this Purchase Agreement or the Plan. Purchaser agrees to pay all court fees, including reasonable attorney fees, should Purchaser bring an action against Seller in any court of proper jurisdiction (including small claims court) and be unsuccessful. Further Purchaser agrees to waive the right to file a Lis Pendens if not filed within sixty (60) days of the cancellation of this Purchase Agreement.

Purchaser and Seller hereby waive trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim arising out of this Purchase Agreement, provided such waiver is not prohibited by any laws of the State of New York. Any action or proceeding brought by either party hereto against the other, directly or indirectly, arising out of this Purchase Agreement, shall be instituted in a court in Queens County and all motions in any such action shall be made in Queens County.

This Paragraph shall survive Closing and delivery of the Deed.

37) **LIEN OF DEPOSIT** - All sums paid on account of this Purchase Agreement are hereby made liens upon the Unit, but such liens shall not continue after default by the Purchaser under this Purchase Agreement.

38) **MISCELLANEOUS:**

(a) The start of any activity by Seller in connection with the Unit is not to be deemed a waiver of any of Seller's rights under this Purchase Agreement.

(b) The personal property referred to in this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed conveyed by the deed, and no part of the Purchase Price shall be deemed allocated to such personal property.

(c) The attorneys representing the Seller or any Lender represent such parties only and not the Purchaser. The Purchaser may retain independent counsel at Purchaser's own expense in order to protect Purchaser's own interest.

(d) The delivery of the deed for the Unit to Purchaser or Purchaser's representative at Closing shall be deemed to mean that all things required to be done by Seller under this Purchase Agreement have been done and that Purchaser shall not claim otherwise except as to those things, if any, which are specifically stated in this Purchase Agreement or in a separate writing signed by Seller or Seller's attorney on Seller's behalf, to survive or continue beyond Closing or delivery of the deed.

(e) The paragraph headings set forth in this Purchase Agreement are inserted solely for convenience of reference and in no way deemed to affect,

amend, define, describe or limit the scope or intent of the provisions set forth in this Purchase Agreement.

(f) No provision of this Purchase Agreement may be changed, waived, discharged, or terminated orally, by telephone, or by any other means, except an instrument in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement of such change, waiver, discharge, or termination is sought and then only to the extent set forth in such instrument.

(g) Any singular word or term herein shall also be read as in the plural whenever the sense of this Purchase Agreement may require it. The use of the masculine gender shall be deemed to refer to the feminine gender, or neuter, whenever the context so requires.

(h) If two (2) or more persons are named as Purchaser in this Purchase Agreement, (i) each person shall be jointly and severally liable for payment, observance and performance of all obligations under this Purchase Agreement and (ii) anyone of them is hereby made agent for the other in all matters of any and every kind or nature with respect to the Unit and/or this Purchase Agreement. The act, assent, election or approval by one shall conclusively constitute the act, assent, election and approval by all.

(i) The provisions of this Purchase Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of Purchaser and Purchaser's heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns and shall bind and inure to the benefit of Seller and its successors and assigns.

(j) This Purchase Agreement shall not be binding or effective until fully executed and delivered by Seller and Purchaser.

(k) Seller represents that its Federal Employer Identification Number is _____; and Purchaser represents that his/her/their social security number(s) is _____ and _____.

(l) In the event any portion of this Purchase Agreement shall be declared by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, such portion shall be deemed severed from this Purchase Agreement and the remaining parts hereof shall remain in full force and effect, as fully as though such invalid, illegal or unenforceable portion had never been part of this Purchase Agreement.

(m) The parties agree that this Purchase Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

39) LIMITED WARRANTY - AT THE CLOSING OF TITLE, THE SELLER WILL DELIVER THE CERTIFICATES AND WARRANTIES DELIVERED TO IT AND TRANSFERABLE TO PURCHASER AND IT IS FURTHER AGREED THAT TITLE WILL NOT CLOSE UNTIL A TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY HAS BEEN ISSUED COVERING THE RESIDENTIAL UNIT OR BUILDING IN WHICH THE RESIDENTIAL UNIT IS LOCATED. IN THE EVENT A TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY IS ISSUED, SELLER SHALL KEEP THE TEMPORARY CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT UNTIL A PERMANENT CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY IS ISSUED. SELLER'S LIABILITY PURSUANT TO ANY MANUFACTURERS' WARRANTIES COVERING HEATING, APPLIANCES, ELECTRICITY AND PLUMBING ARE LIMITED SOLELY TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH WARRANTIES ARE DELIVERED TO SELLER, TRANSFERABLE TO THE PURCHASER OR TO THE CONDOMINIUM AND THEN ONLY AS AGAINST SUCH MANUFACTURER. IN ADDITION, HOWEVER, SELLER WILL CORRECT ANY DEFECTS IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE RESIDENTIAL UNIT OR IN THE INSTALLATION OR OPERATION OF ANY MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT THEREIN DUE TO MATERIALS OR IMPROPER WORKMANSHIP SUBSTANTIALLY AT VARIANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, PROVIDED ONLY THAT IT IS NOTIFIED OF SUCH DEFECTS IN WRITING BY CERTIFIED MAIL WITHIN ONE (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF CLOSING OF TITLE TO THE RESIDENTIAL UNIT IN WHICH THE ALLEGED DEFECT EXISTS. IF A DEFECT OCCURS IN AN ITEM WHICH IS COVERED BY THIS WARRANTY, THE SELLER OR SELLER'S CONTRACTORS WILL (A) REPAIR OR (B) REPLACE THE DEFECTIVE ITEM. THE CHOICE BETWEEN REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT IS THE SELLER'S.

PURCHASER SHOULD NOTE THAT:

A. NO STEPS TAKEN BY SELLER OR SELLER'S CONTRACTORS TO CORRECT A DEFECT SHALL ACT TO EXTEND THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

B. SELLER ACCEPTS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY WARRANTY OBLIGATION FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGE CAUSED BY ANY DEFECT.

C. THESE WARRANTIES GIVE YOU AS PURCHASER SPECIFIED LEGAL RIGHTS. YOU MAY HAVE OTHER RIGHTS UNDER STATE LAW.

D. THESE WARRANTIES ARE EXTENDED TO YOU AS PURCHASER AND ARE NOT EXTENDED TO ANY SUBSEQUENT PURCHASER, TENANT, OR MORTGAGE LENDER WHO TAKES POSSESSION OF THE UNIT.

E. THESE WARRANTIES SHALL BE VOID IF PURCHASER, TENANT OR OCCUPANT, MISUSES, ABUSES OR OTHERWISE INTERFERES WITH OR CHANGES SELLER'S ORIGINAL CONSTRUCTION OR INSTALLATIONS, OR IF PURCHASER, TENANT OR OCCUPANT HIRES ANY OUTSIDE CONTRACTOR TO DO ANY WORK DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

F. SELLER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY WORK OR MATERIAL ORDERED DIRECTLY BY PURCHASERS FROM SELLER'S CONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER OUTSIDE SUPPLIERS AND CONTRACTORS.

G. IN NO EVENT WILL SPONSOR BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY CONDITION RESULTING FROM (i) NORMAL WEAR AND TEAR OR NATURAL DETERIORATION OR FROM THE NORMAL MOVEMENT, SETTLEMENT AND/OR SHRINKAGE OF THE BUILDING AND/OR BUILDING MATERIALS; (ii) DEFECTS OF AN INSUBSTANTIAL NATURE, SUCH AS, WITHOUT LIMITATION, PARTIAL OR TOTAL LOSS OF ANY TREES, SHRUBS, BUSHES OR OTHER LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS THAT MAY ABUT THE BUILDING, NAIL POPS, PROTRUDING DRY WALL FASTENINGS, RIDGING ON GYPSUM BOARD, LUMBER SHRINKAGE, DOOR OR WINDOW STICKING, DOOR WARPAGE INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARPAGE OF THE MAIN ENTRANCE DOOR WITHIN REASONABLE TOLERANCES OF DOORS OF SIMILAR SIZE AND WEIGHT, SCRATCHES IN PLASTIC LAMINATE, VITREOUS CHINA, NATURAL STONE, WOOD, STAINLESS STEEL OR PORCELAIN SURFACES; BATHROOM FINISH GROUTING; ADJUSTMENT OF DOORS; WALLS NOT SQUARE; ELECTRICAL PLATES NOT STRAIGHT; DISCOLORATION OR SHRINKAGE; SLIGHT SEPARATION BETWEEN BASE AND FLOORS; (iii) NORMAL SETTLEMENT AND DEFLECTION OR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGE RESULTING THEREFROM INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, CRACKS IN ROOF BALLAST, OR CONCRETE CRACKS WHICH DO NOT REDUCE THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE BUILDING; (iv) DEVIATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF CEILINGS, AND IMPERFECTIONS IN CEILING FINISHES; (v) IMPERFECTIONS IN PAINTING FINISHES; (vi) DEVIATIONS IN THE LEVEL OF A FLOOR OR FAILURE OF FINISHED FLOORS AND WALLS TO BE STRAIGHT OR ON PLANE OR AT LESS THAN 90° FROM EACH OTHER; (vii) ALIGNMENT OF BATHROOM FINISHES AND VARIATION IN GROUTING THICKNESS; (viii) AIR INFILTRATION AND WATER INFILTRATION FROM WINDOWS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CUSTOMARY PRACTICE AND PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS; (ix) NOISE FROM NORMAL PLUMBING AND HVAC SYSTEM ; (x) NORMAL FLOOR NOISES AND CREAKING; (xi) CARPET OR FLOOR DISCOLORING OR STRETCHING; (xii) SCRATCHES AND

IMPERFECTIONS OR VARIATIONS IN WIDTH, LENGTH, THICKNESS, FINISH OR COLOR RANGE OF WOOD FLOOR STRIPS OR OTHER FLOORING OR FLOOR FINISHES, ALSO, NORMAL SHRINKAGE OR EXPANSION OF WOOD FLOORING DUE TO CHANGES IN MOISTURE CONTENT OF WOOD AND/OR DUE TO PURCHASER'S FAILURE TO MAINTAIN APPROPRIATE TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY LEVELS IN THE UNIT; (xiii) REPAIR OF CHIPS, SCRATCHES, MARS, BREAKS, DENTS, CRACKS OR OTHER DEFECTS IN: EXTERIOR STONE; WINDOWS, WINDOW GLASS, FRAMES AND HARDWARE; INSULATION ATTACHED TO THE CURTAIN WALL; SLIDING GLASS DOORS, FRAMES, DOOR GLASS AND HARDWARE; LOUVERS; SHOWER DOORS; LIGHTING FIXTURES, LENSES, BAFFLES AND GLOBES; ALL PAINTED SURFACES; ALL SINKS, TUBS, BASINS, WATER CLOSETS; KITCHEN CABINETS, BACK SPLASHES AND COUNTERTOPS; VANITY TOPS AND CABINETS; ALL TILE OR NATURAL STONE FLOORS AND WALLS; SADDLES; ALL APPLIANCES; WOODWORK, MILLWORK AND DOORS; MIRRORS AND AFTER THE RESIDENTIAL UNIT CLOSING, PAINT TOUCH-UPS, REPAIR OF DENTED APPLIANCES, OR REPLACEMENT OF LIGHT BULBS; (xiv) CRACKS OR VARIATIONS IN TONE, COLOR OR VEINING OF NATURAL STONE OR VARIATIONS IN TONE, COLOR OR VEINING OF VANITY TOPS OR ANY OTHER NATURAL STONE SURFACES; (xv) LEACHING OR COLOR VARIATION IN COLOR MORTAR AND COLORED BRICK, AND DIMENSIONAL VARIATIONS IN BRICK JOINTS, AND MORTAR DROPPINGS ON BRICKS; (xvi) PONDING AND/OR CONTROLLED DRAINAGE ON THE ROOF SURFACE; (xvii) CRACKS IN PRESSURE-TREATED LUMBER USED OR INTENDED FOR USE OUTSIDE THE BUILDING; (xviii) CRACKS OF DISCOLORATION IN CONCRETE USED IN CELLAR WALLS AND PAVING; (xix) DISCOLORATION TO HARDWARE AND PLUMBING FINISHES; (xx) STAINS, RUNS, LUMPS, SHAGS OR IMPERFECTIONS IN WEAVE IN FABRIC PANELS; (xxi) SCRATCHED, DIRTY OR CRACKED LENSES IN LIGHT FIXTURES; OR (xxii) TERRACE TILES NOT LAID FLAT, OR COLOR VARIATION IN TILES OR MORTAR, OR STAINED TILES; (xxiii) SUBSEQUENT TO THE RESIDENTIAL UNIT CLOSING, PAINT TOUCH-UPS, REPAIRS OF DENTED APPLIANCES OR REPLACEMENT OF FLUORESCENT LIGHT BALLASTS, OR (xxiv) SALTING OR COLOR VARIATION IN EXTERIOR COLORED MORTAR AND DEEP COLORED BRICK OR (xxv) REMOVE MOLD FROM THE BUILDING OR ANY UNIT THEREIN; OR (xxvi) NORMAL WATER LEAKAGE OR PENETRATION FROM FRAMELESS SHOWER DOORS. SPONSOR WILL BE OBLIGATED TO REPAIR ONLY ABNORMALLY CHIPPED STONE, FORMICA AND PORCELAIN SURFACES, WHICH REPAIR WILL BE MADE BY FILLING THE STONE OR FORMICA OR REFINISHING THE PORCELAIN, BUT SPONSOR WILL NOT BE OBLIGATED TO REPLACE SUCH STONE, FORMICA OR PORCELAIN

SURFACES. THE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED IN THIS PARAGRAPH ARE NOT DEFECTS AND MAY BE FOUND IN ANY NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUILDING. PURCHASERS WHO PURCHASE A RESIDENTIAL UNIT IN THE BUILDING OR IN ANY OTHER NEWLY CONSTRUCTED BUILDING MAY EXPERIENCE SOME OR ALL OF THESE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS IN THEIR RESIDENTIAL UNIT, THE COMMON ELEMENTS OR ELSEWHERE IN THE BUILDING. SPONSOR HAS NO OBLIGATION TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY OF THESE ITEMS AND CONDITIONS AND WILL NOT BE LIABLE TO ANY PURCHASER OR THE BOARD THEREOF. IF PURCHASERS OR ANY BOARD DESIRES TO CORRECT OR REPAIR ANY OF THESE ITEMS OR CONDITIONS, TO THE EXTENT THEY CAN BE CORRECTED OR REPAIRED, THEY WILL HAVE TO PROCEED AT THEIR SOLE COST AND EXPENSE BY THEMSELVES AND/OR UNDER ANY WARRANTIES OR UNDERTAKINGS ASSIGNED TO THEM BY SPONSOR.

H. THESE WARRANTIES ARE SPECIFICALLY IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER GUARANTEE OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, HABITABILITY OR WORKMANLIKE CONSTRUCTION.

THE PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL SURVIVE THE CLOSING OF TITLE AND DELIVERY OF THE DEED.

40) NOTICES TO PURCHASER - WHEN SIGNED BY SELLER AND PURCHASER (OR PURCHASER'S AUTHORIZED AGENT), THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT WILL BECOME A LEGALLY BINDING AGREEMENT. PURCHASER SHOULD MAKE SURE THAT ALL PROVISIONS ARE READ AND UNDERSTOOD BEFORE SIGNING. IF PURCHASER DOES NOT UNDERSTAND ANY PROVISION, PURCHASER SHOULD SEEK LEGAL ADVICE.

PURCHASER MUST BE GIVEN A COPY OF THE PLAN PRIOR TO THE SIGNING OF THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT. BY SIGNING THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT, PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF THE OFFERING PLAN AND THAT PURCHASER HAS HAD AN OPPORTUNITY TO READ THE OFFERING PLAN AT LEAST THREE (3) BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO SIGNING THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Purchase Agreement as of the date first above written.

PURCHASERS:

_____
Signature

_____
Signature

47-05 5th STREET LLC

By:_____

ESCROW AGENT

FICARA & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

By:_____

FORM FOR THE RELEASE OF ESCROW FUNDS

Date

Ficara & Associates, P.C.
155 Pinelawn Road, Suite 220S
Melville, New York 11747

Re: **The Monarch**
Purchaser:
Unit #:

Dear Sirs:

You have been holding in a trust account my/our downpayment for the above-referenced Unit in the amount of $_____. I/we acknowledge that a closing has taken place this date. Accordingly, Ficara & Associates, P.C. is authorized to release the funds being held in said amount to whomever the Sponsor so designates. In addition, Ficara & Associates, P.C., as Escrow Agent on said account, is hereby released from any and all liability or further obligation to us with respect to said downpayment.

Very truly yours,

_____
Purchaser

_____
Sponsor's representative

WAIVER OF NOTICE OF CLOSING

, being duly sworn, does hereby depose and state:

1. I am the Purchaser of Unit # at The Monarch.

2. Pursuant to a Purchase Agreement dated , 20 , I am entitled to thirty (30) days' written notice of the closing for my Unit.

3. I hereby waive the applicable notice provision contained in the Purchase Agreement and agree to close on , 20 .

_____
Purchaser

Sworn to before me this day of 20 .

_____
Notary Public

SCHEDULE D-2

EXPRESS ASSUMPTION OF RISK

I/We _____ understand that by entering onto a construction site, there are extraordinary risks of grave bodily injury and/or death. In consideration for being allowed to enter upon the premises herein, I/we expressly assume all risks associated with the construction site, including but not limited to:

1. Falling debris;
2. Falls associated with excavations, uncleared ice and/or snow incomplete sidewalks and roads and downed trees and/or bushes;
3. Injuries associated with incomplete construction;
4. Injuries associated with operating machinery;
5. Injuries associated with incomplete or no railings; and
6. Injuries associated with incomplete and/or insufficient lighting.

I/We _____ further agree to fully indemnify and hold harmless 47-05 5th Street LLC, its members, officers, directors, principals, shareholders, successors and assigns for any and all damage to any personal property.

_____

_____

TENDER OF ESCROW DEPOSIT

Date: _____

Tender of Deposit of $_____, for Unit _____ and Parking Space Unit ____ at The Monarch located at 47-05 5th Street, Long Island City, New York 11101.

Purchaser named below has tendered on _____, 20__, the above escrow deposit to Sponsor as a deposit for the above Unit and Parking Space Unit.

Purchaser: _____

Address of Purchaser: _____

_____

Phone number of Purchaser:

Cellular: _____

Social Security Number of Purchaser _____

Purchaser's Signature _____

RECEIPT

The SPONSOR of the above named property hereby acknowledges receipt of the above escrow deposit.

47-05 5th STREET LLC

By: _____

Date of Receipt: _____

MORTGAGE CONTINGENCY RIDER

RIDER to Purchase Agreement dated _____, 2016, by and between 47-05 5th Street LLC, as Seller/Sponsor and _____, as Purchasers for Residential Unit No. _____ at The Monarch.

1. Notwithstanding Paragraph 5 of the Purchase Agreement, this Purchase Agreement is subject to and conditioned upon issuance of a written commitment (the "Commitment") for a conventional (fixed or adjustable rate) mortgage loan encumbering the Premises from a reputable lender licensed to do business in New York (the "Lender"), for a term of fifteen (15) or thirty (30) years, at the prevailing rate of interest, in an amount as applied for by Purchaser, not to exceed eighty (80%) percent of the total Purchase Price of the Residential Unit (the "Loan"). Purchaser shall make application for the Loan within seven (7) days from the date hereof to Lender, and diligently, truthfully and in good faith pursue the Loan. Purchaser shall furnish and execute all documents and shall pay all costs and expenses required by the Lender to process the application and issue the Commitment.

2. Purchaser shall, at Seller's request, furnish Seller with a copy of its application for the Loan, along with the name and address of the Lender.

3. Purchaser represents that they have no judgments outstanding or proceedings pending against Purchaser in any Court, nor has Purchaser ever been adjudicated as bankrupt. Purchaser represents that they have inquired and are familiar with the requirements to obtain the Commitment and believes they have sufficient income and assets to qualify for same.

4. Upon issuance of a Commitment, Purchaser shall provide Seller with a copy of same and the provisions of this Rider shall be deemed satisfied and of no further force and effect. Therefore, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed firm and unconditional and equivalent to an "all cash" deal. Any risk that the Commitment may be revoked, cancelled or may expire shall be borne solely by Purchaser (i.e., should Purchaser lose such Commitment after obtaining it, Purchaser shall be obligated to close hereunder in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement or be deemed in default hereunder). In the event the Commitment contains a provision that it is conditioned upon the sale of any real estate or other assets owned by Purchaser or upon the occurrence of any other events, then such conditions in the Commitment shall not be grounds for Purchaser to cancel this Purchase Agreement, and to that extent, the Commitment shall be deemed unconditional. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should the Purchasers Commitment lapse or expire, through no fault of Purchaser, prior to closing, due to Seller's inability to deliver the Home, and Purchaser has made a good faith effort to extend the Commitment without success, Sponsor shall grant Purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time in which to exercise such right.

5. Upon receipt by Purchaser of a written denial of Purchaser's application for the Loan (the "Denial"), Purchaser shall promptly notify Seller of such Denial, but in no event later than five (5) days from the date of such Denial, and shall enclose a copy of the denial letter.

6. In the event Purchaser has not received a Commitment or a Denial within thirty (30) days from the date of the Purchase Agreement (the "Contingency Period"), then

Purchaser may elect to cancel this Purchase Agreement by providing notice to Seller no later than thirty (30) days from the date of the Purchase Agreement. Should Purchaser provide notice of cancellation to Seller, as set forth in this Paragraph, and provided Purchaser shall have complied with all of the provisions contained herein, the down payment made hereunder shall be returned to Purchaser, and all rights and obligations between the parties shall cease and terminate, except for those herein which expressly survive termination of this Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event Purchaser sends a notice of cancellation within the Contingency Period, Seller may, in its sole discretion, extend Purchaser's time to obtain the Commitment for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days, and Purchaser's notice of cancellation shall not be deemed effective until the expiration of such additional time. In the event Seller elects to extend Purchaser's time to obtain the Commitment, then Purchaser shall continue to diligently pursue the issuance of the Commitment within such additional time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Purchaser does not provide Seller with the notice of cancellation, as provided in this Paragraph, the provisions of this Rider shall be deemed satisfied and of no further force and effect, and the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed firm and unconditional.

7. In the event Purchaser elects to terminate the Purchase Agreement pursuant to the terms of this Rider, Seller shall have the right but not the obligation to require Purchaser to make application with another lender of Seller's choice within seven (7) days from the date Seller receives notice of the Denial or Purchaser's notice of cancellation, or obtain a loan commitment letter for Purchaser from a lender licensed to do business in the State of New York or a licensed mortgage banker, upon similar terms and conditions as set forth herein (the "Loan Commitment Letter"). In the event that Seller obtains a Loan Commitment Letter pursuant to the terms of this Paragraph, Purchaser shall be obligated to accept such Loan Commitment Letter, comply with its requirements and close title hereunder.

8. In the event the Loan is approved in a reduced amount, Purchaser agrees to accept the Loan on the condition that it can be reduced no more than $10,000.00, and Purchaser shall pay the difference at closing in cash or certified check.

9. Seller does not make any representation as to whether Purchaser will qualify for financing or as to the terms, cost or availability of such financing. The Seller shall have no liability or responsibility to Purchaser if Purchaser's attempts to obtain are not successful for any reason.

SELLER:
47-05 5th STREET LLC

BY:_____

PURCHASER(S):

_____ _____

POWER OF ATTORNEY

CAUTION TO THE PRINCIPAL: Your Power of Attorney is an important document. As the "principal," you give the person whom you choose (your "agent") authority to spend your money and sell or dispose of your property during your lifetime without telling you. You do not lose your authority to act even though you have given your agent similar authority.

When your agent exercises this authority, he or she must act according to any instructions you have provided or, where there are no specific instructions, in your best interest. "Important Information for the Agent" at the end of this document describes your agent's responsibilities.

Your agent can act on your behalf only after signing the Power of Attorney before a notary public.

You can request information from your agent at any time. If you are revoking a prior Power of Attorney by executing this Power of Attorney, you should provide written notice of the revocation to your prior agent(s) and to the financial institutions where your accounts are located.

You can revoke or terminate your Power of Attorney at any time for any reason as long as you are of sound mind. If you are no longer of sound mind, a court can remove an agent for acting improperly.

Your agent cannot make health care decisions for you. You may execute a "Health Care Proxy" to do this.

The law governing Powers of Attorney is contained in the New York General Obligations Law, Article 5, Title 15. This law is available at a law library, or online through the New York State Senate or Assembly websites, www.senate.state.ny.us or www.assembly.state.ny.us.

If there is anything about this document that you do not understand, you should ask a lawyer of your own choosing to explain it to you.

I (We) residing at _____ ("Principal") the owner of Condominium Unit No. ___ in the Condominium known as The Monarch covering the property located in the Borough and County of Queens, City and State of New York, do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the Members of the Board of Managers of The Monarch c/o 47-05 5th Street LLC, located at 47-61 Pearson Place, Long Island City, New York 11101 and their successors, jointly, my true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in my name and on my behalf to acquire, in their own name or in the name of their designee by deed on behalf of all owners of Condominium Units in said property, any Condominium Unit whose owner desires to abandon the same, or which shall be the subject of a foreclosure sale or in lieu of a foreclosure sale, at such price and on such terms as my said attorneys-in-fact shall, in their sole discretion deem proper and thereafter to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage, vote or otherwise deal in such Condominium Unit so acquired, at such terms as my attorneys-in-fact may in their sole discretion determine, granting to my said attorneys-in-fact the power to do all things in the said premises which I could do if I were personally present.

I (We) do further hereby nominate, designate, constitute and appoint the Members of the Board of Managers of The Monarch and their successors, jointly, my true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in my name and on my behalf, the right to act in my behalf to take any and all action necessary against any tenant(s) that may be residing in my Residential Unit including but not limited to, the right to seek an eviction in a court of law for failure to adhere to any of the provisions of the Declaration of Condominium, By-Laws and/or Rules and Regulations of The Monarch.

I (We) do hereby further irrevocably nominate, constitute and appoint 47-05 5th Street LLC and its successors, my true and lawful attorneys-in-fact coupled with an interest in my name and on my behalf to vote at any Unit Owners meeting for, and to file an amendment to the Declaration of Condominium of The Monarch permitting the certification by a registered architect or professional engineer, certifying that the floor plans filed as part of an amended Declaration are an accurate copy of portions of the plans of the building and fully and fairly depict the layout, location, designation and approximate dimensions of the Units, as built, and to amend any Filed Map or amending such Declaration to create any utility easements or to carry out any of the provisions of the Offering Plan of such Condominium as described in Article Eleventh, Section (c) of the Declaration of Condominium of The Monarch.

Terms used in this Power of Attorney, which are used in the Declaration submitted by 47-05 5th Street LLC, establishing a Plan for Condominium Ownership of the premises know as The Monarch under the Condominium Act (the "Declaration"), dated _____, 201__ and recorded in the Queens County

Register's Office on _____, 201__ as CRFN _____ together with the Exhibits attached thereto, shall have the same meanings herein as in the Declaration.

This document does not revoke any power of attorney I/we have previously executed. In order to revoke a prior power of attorney, I/we will execute a revocation specifically referring to the power to be revoked.

Notwithstanding anything set forth herein to the contrary, this power of attorney is irrevocable and shall not be revoked by any subsequent power of attorney I/we may execute.

Whenever two or more powers of attorney are valid at the same time, the agents appointed on each shall act separately, unless specified differently in the documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I (we) have set my (our) hand(s) and seal this day of , 201__.

_____

_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
:ss
COUNTY OF)

On the day of in the year 201__, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared , personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same in their capacity, and that by their signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

STATE OF NEW YORK)
:ss
COUNTY OF)

On the day of in the year 201__, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared , personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same in their capacity, and that by their signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR THE AGENTS:

When you accept the authority granted under this Power of Attorney, a special legal relationship is created between you and the principal. This relationship imposes on you legal responsibilities that continue until you resign or the Power of Attorney is terminated or revoked. You must:

1. act according to any instructions from the principal, or, where there are no instructions, in the principal's best interest;

2. avoid conflicts that would impair your ability to act in the principal's best interest;

3. keep the principal's property separate and distinct from any assets you own or control, unless otherwise permitted by law;

4. keep a record or all receipts, payments, and transactions conducted for the principal; and

5. disclose your identity as an agent whenever you act for the principal by writing or printing the principal's name and signing your own name as "agent" in either of the following manner: (Principal's Name) by (Your Signature) as Agent, or (Your Signature) as Agent for (Principal's Name).

You may not use the principal's assets to benefit yourself or give major gifts to yourself or anyone else unless the principal has specifically granted you that authority in this Power of Attorney or in a Statutory Major Gifts Rider attached to this Power of Attorney. If you have that authority, you must act according to any instructions of the principal or, where there are no such instructions, in the principal's best interest. You may resign by giving written notice to the principal and to any co-agent, successor agent, monitor if one has been named in this document, or the principal's guardian if one has been appointed. If there is anything about this document or your responsibilities that you do not understand, you should seek legal advice.

Liability of agent:

The meaning of the authority given to you is defined in New York's General Obligations Law, Article 5, Title 15. If it is found that you have violated the law or acted outside the authority granted to you in the Power of Attorney, you may be liable under the law for your violation.

AGENT'S SIGNATURE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF APPOINTMENT: It is not required that the principal and the agents sign at the same time, nor that multiple agents sign at the same time.

I, _____, Member of 47-05 5th Street LLC, have read the foregoing Power of Attorney. 47-05 5th Street LLC is one of the entities identified therein as agent for the principal named therein. On behalf of 47-05 5th Street LLC, I acknowledge my/our legal responsibilities.

Agent(s) sign here:

47-05 5th STREET LLC

By:_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
:ss
COUNTY OF)

On the day of in the year 201__, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared , personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same in their capacity, and that by their signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

AGENT'S SIGNATURE AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF APPOINTMENT: It is not required that the principal and the agents sign at the same time, nor that multiple agents sign at the same time.

I, _____ of the Board of Managers of The Monarch have read the foregoing Power of Attorney. The Board of Managers of The Monarch is one of the entities identified therein as agent for the principal named therein. On behalf of the Board of Managers, I acknowledge our legal responsibilities.

Agent(s) sign here:

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE MONARCH

By:_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
:ss
COUNTY OF)

On the day of in the year 201__, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared , personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same in their capacity, and that by their signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

_____

to

Board of Managers of The Monarch

and

47-05 5th Street LLC

Unit ___
47-05 5th Street
Long Island City, New York 11101

Section __, Block ___
Lot ____
County of Queens

Record and Return to:

Anthony J. Ficara, Esq.
Ficara & Associates, P.C.
155 Pinelawn Road, Suite 220S
Melville, New York 11747

DEED

THIS INDENTURE made the day of , 201__ between 47-05 5th Street LLC, a New York Limited Liability Company, having a place of business at 47-61 Pearson Place, Long Island City, New York 11101, Party of the First Part and

Party of the Second Part;

WITNESSETH

That the Party of the First Part, in consideration of Ten Dollars ($10.00), lawful money of the United States, and other good and valuable consideration, paid by the Party of the Second Part, does hereby grant and release unto the Party of the Second Part, the heirs or successors and assigns of the Party of the Second part forever,

All that certain piece or parcel of real property, with the improvements therein contained, situate and being a Condominium Unit (the "Residential Unit") in Queens County, City and State of New York, known as Residential Unit No. _____ together with Parking Space Unit ___ (if applicable) in the Condominium known as The Monarch, said Residential Unit designated and described as Residential Unit No. ___ and said Parking Space Unit designated and described as Parking Space Unit No. ___ (if applicable), in the Declaration establishing a plan for Condominium Ownership of said premises under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York (the "New York Condominium Act"), dated and recorded in the Office of the City Register, Queens County (the "Register's Office") on _____in Reel _____page _____ and also designated as Tax Lot _____ in Block _____ of Section ____ of Queens County on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York, and on the Floor Plan of said building certified by _____on _____and filed with the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York on _____as Condominium Plan No. _____, and also filed in the Register's Office on _____ as Condominium Plan No. _____, Map No. _____.

TOGETHER with an undivided _____% (combined Residential and Parking Space Units, if applicable) interest in the Common Elements.

SCHEDULE F

The premises within which the Residential Unit is located are more particularly described as follows:

(PROPERTY DESCRIPTION)

TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Party of the First Part in and to said premises.

TOGETHER with the benefits, rights, privileges, easements and subject to the burdens, covenants, restrictions, by-laws, regulations and easements all as set forth in the Condominium Documents filed and recorded as aforesaid.

SUBJECT TO: The provisions of the Declaration, By-Laws, site plan and floor plans of the Condominium as the same may be further amended from time to time by instruments recorded or filed in the Register's Office of the City of New York, Queens County, which provisions, together with any amendments thereto shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Residential Unit, as though such provisions were recited at length herein.

SUBJECT TO the Party of the Second Part notifying the Party of the First Part of any resale of the Residential Unit within two (2) years of the date of this indenture and the Party of the Second Party making a payment to the Party of the First Part of the greater of twenty-five (25%) percent of the resale price or ten (10%) percent of the original purchase price of the Residential Unit.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the premises herein granted unto the Party of the Second Part, the heirs or successors and assigns of the party of the second part forever.

AND the party of the First Part covenants that the party of the First Part has not done or suffered anything whereby the said premises have been encumbered in any way whatever, except as aforesaid.

AND the Party of the First Part, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law, covenants that the Party of the First Part will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund to be applied first for purpose of paying the cost of the improvement before using any part of the total of the same for any other purposes.

The use for which the Residential Unit is intended is that of a one family residence or non-residential use, subject to the applicable governmental regulations and the restrictions contained in the Declaration.

The use for which the Parking Space Unit is intended is that of a parking space for automobiles, subject to the applicable governmental regulations and the restrictions contained in the Declaration.

This conveyance is made in the regular course of business actually conducted by the Party of the First Part.

The word "Party" shall be construed as if it read "Parties" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Party of the First Part has duly executed this deed and the Party of the Second Part has duly assumed the mortgage therein referred to, the day and year first above written.

47-05 5th STREET LLC

By:_____

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 201_, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his capacity, and that by his or her signature on the instrument the person or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted executed the instrument.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.

April 11, 2016

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS

Project: 47-05 5th Street
Queens, New York 11101

a. Location and Use of Property

Address: *This building is to be constructed on 0.172 acres of land on the corner of 5th Street and 47th Avenue in Long Island City, Queens County, New York. Actual address is 47-05 5th Street, Queens, NY 11101.*

(1) Block and Lot: *block 29, lots 26 (merged lots 28 &26).*

(2) Zoning: *The property lies within the M1-4/R6A, which allows multiple dwellings and commercial structures up to 60 feet tall, recorded on Map 9b of the New York City Zoning Resolution dated 1/9/08.*

(3) Permissible use: *This zone allows the construction of a multi-story multiple dwelling. This property and proposed use will comply with all zoning and use requirements in effect at time building permit was issued.*

(4) Handicapped Access: *This project is designed within the requirements of all applicable federal, state, and local codes and regulations governing accessibility to the disabled including the Fair Housing Act Design Manual and Local Law 58/87.*

(5) *This building will comply with Section 27-277 of the New York City Building Code for Type I-C Construction and with NYC Zoning Resolution- Article II: Residence District Regulations Chapter 8 - The Quality Housing Program.*

b. Status of Construction

(1) Year Built: *It is anticipated that the building will be complete by June 2016.*

(2) Classification of Construction: *Construction classification shall be Type 1 (Fire-resistive.) The building will comply with Section 27-277 of the New York City Building Code for Type I-C Construction.*

(3) Certificate of Occupancy: *Will be issued upon completion of the building and sidewalks and prior to the first closing. Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy ("FCO") covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy ("TCO"), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are generally governed by Section 301 of the New York Multiple Dwelling Law and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings ("DOB"). A TCO Is intended to indicate that the property "CONFORMS SUBSTANTIALLY TO THE DOB APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, AND TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE USES AND OCCUPANCIES SPECIFIED IN THE TCO. NO CHANGE OF USE OR OCCUPANCY SHALL BE MADE UNLESS A NEW CERTIFICATE OF*

OCCUPANCY IS ISSUED." All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than a FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario may occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof and ultimately for obtaining "' FCO covering the entire building within two years from the date of the issuance of the first reo. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOS will issue the FCO within such two year period. NOT WITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FINAL CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing sponsor in these undertakings. It is anticipated that a temporary or permanent certificate of occupancy will be issued on or about June 2016, final Certificate of occupancy within two years of first unit closing.

(4) Permit: *New York City Department of Buildings issued New Building permit* 410114326-01-NB *dated September 24, 2014 based on plans prepared by Mitchell D. Newman, R.A. Plans were approved by the New York City Department of Buildings under application number #* 410114326-01-NB *approved on June 19, 2008.*

(5) Alteration Permit Numbers And Description Of Work Done: *The construction is permitted under a new building permit, not an alteration permit.*

c. Site

(1) Size: *The site is 0.172 acres.*

(i) The land and premises is situated on the corner side of 5th Street and 47th Avenue, Long Island city, Queens, New York, block 29, lots 26 & 28 (both lots merged into new lot 26).

(ii) The property is described as follows:
All that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough and County of the Queens, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

Parcel I: Block 15, Lot 26,27
On the Map of 'Hunter and Van Alst Farms'

All that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough and County of Queens, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the easterly side of 5th Street, formerly West Avenue, distant 25 feet southerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the Easterly side of 5th Street with the southerly side of 47th Avenue, formerly 8th Street;
Running thence easterly parallel with 47th Avenue 100 feet;
Thence southerly parallel with 5th Street 50 feet;

Thence westerly parallel with 47th Avenue 100 feet to the easterly side of 5th Street;
Thence northerly along said easterly side of 5th Street 50 feet to the point or place of beginning.

Parcel II: Block 15, Lot 28
On the Map of 'Hunter and Van Alst Farms'

All that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, situate, lying and being in the Borough and County of Queens, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at the corner of the southerly side of 47th Avenue, formerly 8th Street, with the easterly side of 5th Street, formerly West Avenue;
Running thence easterly along the southerly side of 47th Avenue 100 feet;
Thence southerly parallel with the easterly side of 5th Street 25 feet;
Thence westerly parallel with the southerly side of 47th Avenue 100 feet to the easterly side of 5th Street;
Thence northerly along the easterly side of 5th Street 25 feet to the point or place of beginning.

(2) Number of buildings: *There will be one new building constructed on the site for residential use.*
- *(i) The building will consist of a six (6) story building with twenty (21) residential dwelling units.*
- *(ii) There are eight (8) vehicle parking spaces.*
- *(iii) There are eleven (11) bicycle parking spaces.*

(3) Streets owned or maintained by the project: *There are no streets owned or maintained by the project.*
- *(i)* Paving (material and condition): *N/A*
- *(ii)* Curbing (material and condition): *N/A*
- *(iii)* Catch basins, drainage (location and condition): *N/A*
- *(iv)* Street lighting (material, type location and condition): *N/A*
- *(v)* Conformity with local fire district, town or municipal building codes: *N/A*

(4) Drives, sidewalks and ramps:
- (i) Paving (material and condition): *New 4" concrete sidewalks are to be installed along 5th Street.*
- *(ii)* Curbing (material and condition): *New 9" x 18" steel faced concrete curbs are to be installed along 11th Street.*
- (iii) Catch basins, drainage (location and condition): *There are no catch basins proposed for the site. The sidewalk slopes away from the building providing positive drainage without ponding. Under current approved plans, this site will be graded to conduct storm water away from the building. Catch basins are located in the roadway to drain the storm water run-off into the existing New York City Sewer System.*
- (iv) Street lighting (material, type, location and condition): *Street lighting is provided by the City of New York. Street lamps are located in front of the*

building and provide sufficient illumination to meet public safety. In addition to the lighting provided by the City, wall mounted lights will be placed on the building to provide adequate site lighting.

(v) State whether these items are in conformity with local fire district, town or municipal building codes: *The aforesaid items are in conformity with local fire district, town or municipal building codes.*

(vi) sidewalks providing access to the building shall be new, free of tripping hazard & ponding and ADA compliant.

(vii) The condominium association will be responsible for maintaining the sidewalk per NYC DOT's requirements.

d. Utilities

(1) Water service is provided by the City of New York. Sanitary Sewer is provided by the City of New York. The building contains one water meter for the entire building.

(2) Natural Gas and electricity will be provided by Con Edison and are available in 47th Avenue and will be connected to the building. Natural Gas service is metered to the condominium for cooking purposes, domestic hot water and heating each condominium units and certain common areas. The cost of natural gas and electricity is contained in common charges for common areas and hot water and the cost of natural gas is to be separately metered for heating and gas for cooking to each individual condominium unit. Electricity for lighting, air conditioning and appliances in each condominium unit will be individually metered and will be billed separately by Con Edison to the unit owner.

(i) The electrical service provided to each unit is adequate for a full complement of modern appliances.

(ii) A separate electric meter obligated to the condominium owners in common, services public areas, the cellar, meter room, and all other non-occupied spaces.

(iii) Electric will be provided from 47th Avenue to "point of entry".

(iv) The building has individual meters provided by Con Ed for both gas and electric.

Telephone:

(i) Telephone service is provided on an individual basis to each unit by Verizon. Each unit will be billed directly by Verizon. Units will be pre-wired with telephone jacks in the living room and bedroom.

e. Sub-Soil Conditions

(1) In general, the borings indicate that the miscellaneous soil fill covers the site where explored to depths that range from 3 to 15 feet. The soil is given a BCCNY Classification of (11-65) for nominally unsatisfactory bearing materials. At several boring locations up to 5 feet of organic soil and peat exists beneath the miscellaneous fill. The material encountered beneath the fill and organics consists of loose to very dense sand, silt and gravel and occasional cobbles exists to refusal and rock at depths that range from 48 to 52 feet. The soils of these strata

are given a BCCNY Class of 8-65 per N.Y.C Building Code C26-1103. The rock is identified as a moderately weathered shist in fair to poor structural condition in terms of the Rock Quality Designation (RQD) system of classification. Ground water levels were encountered during drilling at a depth of 5 feet below grade. Deep foundation as driven or drilled in piles are recommended. The typical capacity of 12 to 18 inch diameter pipe piles filled with concrete would range from 60 to 100 tons for end bearing in soil and rock respectively. There is no cellar and no subgrade drainage system. The FEMA Flood zone: Project floor area is above the FEMA flood zone not in Flood Zone X as per FEMA- National Flood Insurance Rate Map #3604970202F dated September 5, 2007.

f. Landscaping and Enclosures

The street landscaping will include seven (7) street trees per NYC Parks Department. Three (3) new street trees, one (10) existing and three (3) off site trees.

(1) Grass cover: *There will be no lawn areas at the premise.*
(2) Plantings: *There will be no plantings at the premise.*
(3) Trees: *There will be three (3) new street trees as per NYC Parks Department and one existing tree to remain.*
(4) Fencing: *There will be no fencing at the premise.*
(5) Gates: *There will be no gates at the premises.*
(6) Garden walls: *There will be no garden walls at the premises.*
(7) Retaining walls: *There will be no retaining wall at the premise.*
(8) Display pools and fountains: *There will be no display pools and fountains at the premises.*
(9) Retaining walls: *There will be no retaining walls at the premise.*

g. Building Size

(1) Total height (approximate total feet from ground level to highest part of roof): *The approximate total feet from ground level to highest part of roof is approximately 60'-0" in height above the curb line (base plane) at the roofline.*
(2) Crawl spaces (floor to ceiling height): *There are no crawl spaces at the premises.*
(3) Number of sub-cellars and cellars: *There are no sub-cellars and cellars at the premises.*
(4) Number of floors (actual including penthouses): *There are six (6) floors in the premises plus an elevator bulkhead and stair bulkhead. There is a first floor, second floor, third floor, fourth floor, fifth floor, and sixth floor.*

(i) The total number of residential units is 21.
(ii) The buildi4ng will contain the following floor area:

1st Floor:	*2,994.0 Sq.Ft. (plus 4,428.0 Sq. Ft. Garage/ mech)*
2nd Floor:	*5,649.25 Sq.Ft.*
3rd Floor:	*4,759.58 Sq.Ft.*
4th Floor:	*4,759.58 Sq.Ft.*
5th Floor:	*4,759.58 Sq.Ft.*
6th Floor:	*4,759.58 Sq.Ft.*

Total Gross Area = 25,,657.44 Sq.Ft. (without garage/ mech)

(iii) The total number of Residential Units are as follows:

1st- 2nd Floor:	*(3) three – three bedroom duplex units*
2nd Floor:	*(1) one – two bedroom unit*

3rd Floor: :	*(3) three – one bedroom units*
	(2) two – two bedroom units
4th Floor:	*(3) three – one bedroom units*
	(2) two – two bedroom units
5th Floor:	*(3) three – one bedroom units*
	(2) two – two bedroom units
6th Floor:	*(2) two – two bedroom units*
Total =	*(9) nine – 1 bedroom units*
	(9) nine – 2 bedroom units
	(3) three –3 bedroom duplex units
Total =	*(21) twenty units*

(5) Equipment rooms (location and use): *There is a compactor room, elevator control room, phone/ cable room, water heater room, gas meter room, fire pump room, RPZ/ water meter room and electric room (containing sprinkler and plumbing pumps, meters, electrical house equipment and plumbing traps) located at the first floor.*

(6) Parapet (height above roof): *The roof parapet will be three feet six inches above the roof.*

h. Structural System

(1) Exterior of building

(i) Local Law 11 / 1998 is applicable to the subject building as the building is six stories or greater.

(ii) Pursuant to Local Law 11 / 1998, Title 1 of the Rules of the City of New York, Section 32 - §32-03, the first critical examination conducted to review the exterior of the building and all parts thereof to determine whether the exterior walls and the appurtenances thereto are safe, unsafe, or safe with a repair and maintenance program and whether, in the judgment of a Registered Architect or Professional Engineer, they require remedial work, will be conducted in the fifth year following erection of the building. As the building is being constructed in 2015, the first inspection shall be conducted in 2020. The Condo Board will be responsible for hiring a Registered Architect or Professional Engineer to conduct this inspection.

(iii) Walls: *North and West wall will be constructed with 3'-0" high face stone at the first floor and metal panels above with 8" concrete block back-up. South and East walls will be constructed with cement stucco on galvanized metal lath applied to the block and metal panels with 8" concrete block back-up. Concrete block cells have been reinforced with steel reinforcing bars and filled with grout. The exterior walls will have R-13 fiberglass batt insulation with a foil faced vapor retarder facing and gypsum board interiors. The insulation installed is in compliance with the applicable Energy Conservation Construction Codes.*

1. *The thickness of the masonry walls are 8".*
2. *The construction of the masonry walls are: reinforce masonry cavity walls.*

3. *Piles are filled with concrete with an axial design capacity of 60 ton, lateral design capacity of 4 ton and tensile design strength of 15 ton.*
4. *Waterproofing at the exterior walls is: Above grade exterior walls have been damp-proofed with a fibered emulsion damp-proofing.*
5. *Floor construction is precast concrete plank.*
6. *Roof construction is precast concrete plank with a torch applied modified bitumen roof system.*
7. *Wall separating dwelling units are constructed of metal studs with 2 layers of 5/8" gypsum board each side. Sound attenuation blankets are placed between metal studs. The sound transmission rating of this wall assembly is STC 53.*
8. *Floors separating dwelling units are constructed of 8" concrete plank with gypsum board on metal furring for the ceilings. Floors will receive a nailed down engineered floor placed on top of plywood. The sound transmission rating of this floor assembly has a STC rating of 51 and an ICC rating of 50.*

(iv) Windows: Specify type and materials in all parts of the building including sills, screens, window guards, lintels, storm, sash, hardware, single or double glazing and caulking. Indicate whether lot line windows exist an describe any potential future problems:

1. *Windows are fiberglass insulated sliding windows with 11/16" insulated glass, with aluminum window sills, as manufactured by Pella Window and Door, completely caulked to simulated stone, stucco or metal panels. The windows will have stops which limit opening the windows to 4 inches in accordance with the NYC Department of Health regulations. If these limit arms are disabled, the unit owner is required to install child guards on these windows. There are no window guards or screws provided.*
2. *Windows have aluminum sloped sills at all windows. Window heads are flashed out over lintels and details in simulated stone, stucco or metal panel. Door heads are similar. Sills and heads are flashed out through wall and below sill components. Windows are caulked and sealed along perimeter.*
3. *The window lintels are constructed of steel beams with steel angle and concrete lintel with reinforcement.*
4. *Terrace doors are manufactured by Pella Window and Door.*
5. *Window and Terrace Door manufacturer shall provide a warranty for twenty (20) year limited to insulated glass and five (5) years for product and components other than glass. Contractor's warranty shall also be for (1) one year on workmanship and installation.*
6. *Lot Line Windows: There are no lot line windows on both South and East side elevations*
7. *Light and air requirements have been met as per NYC DOB.*

(v) Landmark status: State whether building has landmark status and discuss consequences: *The building does not have landmark status.*

(2) Parapets and copings: *Parapets are metal panel or stucco and block with aluminum copings. Street face parapet wall extends 42" past the finished setback roof deck. Parapet is 8" concrete masonry cored block with reinforcing bars*

spaced 24" on center. Street face is finished with metal panels and 24" simulated stone panel at base of building.

(i) *Side walls are concrete masonry with embedded reinforcing bars extending continuously through roof to 42" above finished roof deck.*

(ii) *All concrete block parapet walls are capped by aluminum coping finished to match metal panels or stucco.*

(3) Chimneys and caps: *Double wall, stainless steel inner, galvanized outer, insulated boiler flues. There are no proposed fireplaces or resulting chimneys.*

(4) Balconies and terrace: *The roof terraces will receive 4" rigid insulation, 1" protection board; a torch applied modified Bitumen roof system and 2" roof pavers over the insulation. Exterior fasteners to be corrosion resistant. No additional structures can be built on the roof since the roof is at the maximum allowable building height. The roof will be pitched toward 4" Control Flow roof drains which will drain to the city sewer line located at the front of the street. Drainage has been designed to comply with all requirements by a licensed engineer and approved by DOB.*

(i) Deck and finish (material): *N/A*

(ii) Balustrade (type, material): *N/A*

(iii) Railings (material): *N/A*

(iv) Copings (material): *Aluminum.*

(v) Soffits (material): *N/A*

(vi) Doors to balconies and terraces (type, material): *Fiberglass hinged doors with insulated glass matching the windows.*

(5) Exterior entrances: entrances meet ADA requirements as noted above under H.C. access and shall be built free of tripping hazards.

(i) Exterior doors and frames (material , type, lock): *Lobby entrances are to be custom fabricated aluminum & glass entrance doors with matching frames & sidelights as manufactured by Pella, or equal. Other exterior doors to be hollow metal and frames as manufactured by Long Island Fireproof Door or equal all with cylindrical locks. Exterior doors are to be sealed and caulked. Exterior doors incorporate a gasket in the design for a thermal break.*

(ii) Vestibule doors and frames (material, type, lock): *Vestibule doors & frames will be custom made aluminum doors. Entrance doors will have electronic latches tied into the intercom system. Doors are self closing type with electrified hinge for connection to Intercom system. Door strike is electric or magnetic release. Lever type knob lockset is keyed on the exterior of the building and passive from the interior.*

(iii) The locksets for vestibule doors are manufactured by Schlage, or equal.

(iv) Exterior stairs (material, location): *There are no exterior stairs.*

(v) Railings (material, location): *N/A*

(vi) Mail boxes (type, location): *Mail Boxes shall be U.S. Postal Service approved type as manufactured by Auth-Florence Manufacturing Company, models # 4CADD-10 AND 4CADD-11 or equal. Mailboxes will be aluminum wall mounted and provided at a central location in the common entry lobby at the first floor level.*

(vii) Lighting (type, location): *Wall mounted decorative fixtures will provide exterior entrance lighting. The type of light fixture will be manufactured by Maxim*

Lighting, or equal, and will contain one 18 watt fluorescent-2 Quad T4 lamp. The lighting design has been designed by an electrical engineer to meet requirements and provide sufficient lighting.

(6) Service entrance:. *The compactor room is a separate area with a hollow metal door & frame with cylindrical lock. Roof doors from stair bulkheads and elevator control room will be hollow metal doors & frames with cylindrical locks and weather-stripping.*

(i) Doors and frames (material, type, lock): *There is a service entrance into the garage with hollow metal door and frame with cylindrical lock.*
(ii) Gates (material, type, lock): *N/A*
(iii) Exterior stairs (material, location): *N/A*
(iv) Railings (material, location): *N/A*

(7) Roof and roof structures: *All will be constructed of metal panel and stucco on similar to the main building. Exterior fasteners to be corrosion resistant.*
(i)Type roofs for all areas: Pitched flat roof with modified bitumen roofing.
(a) Material: *The roof will be a torch applied modified bitumen as manufactured by Firestone or equal, with 4" rigid insulation.*
(b) Insulation: *4" of rigid insulation will be installed between the roof and the rubber pavers. The insulation shall have an "R" value of 20.*
(c) Surface finish: *Granular finish on roofing.*
(d) Flashing materials including counter flashing: *The metal on the roof is Aluminum and Aluminum-clad asphalt elastomer sheet, glass mat/glass scrim reinforced as manufactured by Firestone or approved equal.*
(e) There is a 15 year term "No Dollar Limit (NDL) Manufacturer's Warranty" provided for materials & labor.
(f) Rooftop facilities- private terrace at the second floor for unit 204 and recreation area, and private terrace for units 601 and 602 at the sixth floor will have rubber pavers that meet ADA requirements.
(g) Rooftop mechanical equipment will be installed with vibration isolators for sound control.
(ii) Drains
(a) Location, material and type: *There will be a total of seven (9) 4" CFRD cast iron roof drains located at the low points of the roofs as follows, three (3) on second floor, two (2) at the third floor, two (2) at the sixth floor. And two (2) at the roof.*
(b) Gutter and leaders (type, material): *There are gutters and leaders on the stair and elevator bulkheads.*
(iii) Skylights (location, type, material): *There are none.*
(iv) Bulkheads:
(a) Stairs (material): *metal pan stairs filled with concrete.*
(b) Elevator (material): *There will be one (1) stair bulkhead and one elevator/ stair bulkhead constructed of metal panel or stucco and block.*
(c) Other: *None*

(v) Metal work at roof levels: *Metal work at the roof level consists of vents for the buildings mechanical and plumbing systems. All metal work is weather*

protected and flashed at each roof penetration with corrosion resistant fasteners at exposed areas.

(vi) Exterior, metal stairs (material): *None.*
- *(a)* Stairs (material): *Cast in place concrete.*
- *(b)* Vertical ladders, including gooseneck (material): *None.*
- *(c)* Railings (material): *Painted steel rails with pickets. No openings greater than 4".*
- *(d)* Hatches to roof (type, material): *None.*
- *(e)* Other: None

(vii) Rooftop facilities: *The second and sixth floor roofs have an open terrace for individual units to be assigned as limited common element to certain units.*

(8) Fire escapes: *There are no fire escapes in the building.*
- (i) Location (describe at each floor and specify any unusual access situations: *None.*
- *(ii)* Floors covered: *None.*
- (iii) Drop ladder: *None.*
- (iv) Type: *None.*
- (v) Materials: *N/A*

(9) Yard and courts: *none*
- *(i)* Paving (material): *None.*
- *(ii)* Drainage: *N/A*
- *(iii)* Railing: *N/A*
- *(iv)* Stairs: *N/A*
- *(v)* Fencing: *none*
- *(vi)* Walls: *N/A*

(10) Interior stairs: *Railings to be steel pipe rails.*
- *(i)* Number of stairs of each type: *There are two main stairs serving the building. Two stairs extend from first floor to roof.*
- *(ii)* Enclosure (construction and interior finishes): *Public fire stairs are in enclosed in a concrete block shaft. The lighting inside of the enclosure is wraparound luminaire type with (2) two 32 watt lamps per fixture. Fixtures are located at each stair landing.*
- *(iii)* Stair construction: *Stairs to be metal pan filled concrete.*
- *(iv)* Stringers (material): *metal pan filled with concrete*
- (v) Treads (material): *metal pan filled with concrete.*
- *(vi)* Risers (material): *metal pan filled with concrete.*
- (vii) Guard rails (material): *N/A*
- *(viii)* Balustrade (materials): *N/A*
- *(ix) The interior stairs have a two (2) hour fire rating.*

(11) Interior doors and frames:
- *(i)* Unit entrance and interior doors and frames: *All interior common area doors and service doors to be fire rated hollow metal doors and frames. Doors inside apartments are to be 1 3/8" solid core wood doors or Masonite with wood frames or metal frames. Unit entrance doors to be 1¾" fire rated hollow metals with hollow metal frames. All fire rated doors & frames to be "B" label,*

1 ½ hour rated units. Unit entrances are fireproof and self closing hollow steel doors with New York City ID number and MEA number for 1 3/4 hour fire rating. Frame is welded steel and conforms to door ID and MEA numbers.

(ii) Corridor doors and frames: *Hollow metal doors and frames with 1 1/2 hour fire rating. Frame is welded steel and conforms to door ID and MEA numbers.*

(iii) Stair hall doors frames: *Hollow metal doors and frames with 1 1/2 hour fire rating. Frame is welded steel and conforms to door ID and MEA numbers.*

(iv) Roof door, basement doors and frames: *Hollow metal doors and frames with 1 1/2 hour fire rating. Frame is welded steel and conforms to door ID and MEA numbers.*

(12) Elevators:

(i) Number of passenger and service elevators:

(ii) There is one elevator in the building.

(a) Other: N/A

(iii) *There is one (1) elevator which runs from the first floor to the sixth floor.*

(a) Manufacturer, age of each and capacity (in pounds and number of passengers): *The elevator will be 2500 lb. capacity cable driven units with 40 HP, A.C. motors. The elevators have a speed of 150 F.P.M. and can accommodate 12 passengers in each elevator.*

(b) Type of operation for each elevator by elevator number or location in building (for large numbers of elevators describe by class-passenger/freight): *Fully automatic passenger.*

(c) Automatic (type of controls): *Fully automatic with sliding doors.*

(d) Floor served: *All floors*

(e) Type (hydraulic; gearless): *hydraulic.*

(f) Doors (sliding, swinging, manual, automatic): Auto, sliding.

(g) *Location of machine rooms: The machine control room will be on the first floor*

(h) DC Motor (manufacturer): *N/A*

(i) AC motor-generator set (manufacturer): *Thyssen Krupp.*

(j) Other: *N/A*

(13) Elevator cabs:

(i) Kind (manufacturer): *Thyssen Krupp.*

(ii) Floor (material): *VCT.*

(iii) Walls (material): *Horizontal raised wood core panels faced with Wilsonart plastic laminate or Formica.*

(iv) Ceiling (material): *Suspended white translucent diffuser*

(v) Lighting *LED.*

(vi) Alarm, safety system: *There will be telephones in the cabs in the event of emergency.*

i. Auxiliary Facilities

(1) Laundry rooms: *Each apartment will have connections for future stacked washer / electric dryer located in closets. The Sponsor will supply only the connections for a washer and dryer. Sponsor will not provide any washers and dryers.*

(2) Refuse disposal:

(i) Incinerator(s) (number, location, capacity, type, manufacturer): *None.*

(ii) Compactor(s) (number, location, capacity, type, manufacturer): *There will be one garbage compactor as manufactured by Chutes Enterprises, Inc. model CE-150, Extruder, or equal. A 24" aluminized steel 16 gauge rubbish chute discharges into a trash compactor in the first floor. Each residential floor will contain a trash disposal room which will have a chute discharging into the garbage compactor.*

(iii) Approvals by authorities having jurisdiction (date of each approval): *Compactor will be New York City MEA approved.*

(iv) Initial storage location (ultimate storage location): *Refuse will be taken from the compactor room located in the first floor to the curb, located outside of the building for pick up by the City of New York, Department of Sanitation.*

(v) Pick up schedule, whether public or private provider: *Trash pick-up is by the City of New York Department of Sanitation for the residential condominium units only. The current pick up schedule for rubbish removal is two days per week. Refuse will be collected as per Department of Sanitation requirements as per their schedule. The parking garage condominium unit must provide for their rubbish removal with a private carter at the non-residential unit owner's sole cost and expense.*

(3) Storage Room- Located at the first floor lobby area to be used for packaged deliveries.

(4) Bicycle Room- Eleven (11) bicycle spaces provided with locked bike racks inside a locked room located at the first floor garage area.

j. Plumbing & Drainage

(1) Water supply: *Water is supplied from the 8" municipal water main located in 47th Avenue. The water mains are manufactured from ductile iron; there will be a duplex water booster system with two 40 gpm pumps, located in the water heater room in the first floor. Water pressure will be maintained at 55 psi with the Booster Pump System.*

(i) Cold water lines are insulated 1/2 "thick fiberglass with self-sealing lap fire retardant jackets.

(ii) Hot water piping in insulated as follows per table 4-4 of the NYS energy code; 1" or less 3/4" thick fiberglass, 1 ¼"to 4" 1" thick fiberglass and 5" and larger 1 ½" thick fiberglass.

(2) Fire protection: There is a fire sprinkler system in the subject premises as required by and pursuant to the New York City Building Code.

(iii) (Standpipes (material, size, location): *The fire protection system will consist of one (1) - 6" combined standpipe/riser in the stairwell.*

(iv) Hose racks, hoses and nozzles (location): *There is a lobby hose rack at the first floor*

(v) Sprinkler heads (type system, location): *The apartments and all common areas will be fully sprinklered with concealed, pendant or sidewall heads.*

(vi) Siamese connection (type, location): *There will be Siamese connections, on 47th Avenue. A 40 HP electric, 500 gpm, fire pump will supply pressure to the system.*

(3) Water storage: *There are no water storage tanks, except one (1) turbo max hot water heat exchangers: Located in first floor water heater room.*

(i) Number, type, location of each: *N/A*

(ii) Material (interior exterior and roof of tank): *N/A*

(iii) Access to tank (e.g. vertical gooseneck ladder): *N/A*

(iv) Capacity (total gallons): *N/A*

(v) Capacity (fire reserve): *N/A*

(4) Water pressure: *Water pressure will be maintained at 55 psi with the Booster Pump System. All water piping within the building shall be Type L copper pipe and fittings with lead free solder. Booster pump is manufactured by Canariis model number 1509 or equal.*

(5) Sanitary sewage: Sanitary sewage system is a gravity system, connected to street sewer main

(i) Sewage piping (materials): *Sanitary sewer piping will be cast iron below grade and cast iron or DWV copper above grade.*

(ii) Sewage pumps (if any): *N/A*

(iii) Sewage disposal (public/private; treatment; drainfield; sewer): *The building system will tie into the municipal sewer located on 47th Avenue. The municipal system carries both storm and sanitary sewage from each apartment unit. The system connects to the city sewer system by gravity.*

(6) Permits required: *Permits were issued by the New York City Department of Buildings under application number #* 410114326-03-PL

(7) Backflow preventer/ main shut off: *located at the first floor in the Water/ Gas Meter Rm.*

(8) Storm drainage system: *Storm water connects to local city sewers by gravity. The roof storm drainage system is adequate to carry runoff without ponding.*

(i) Catch basins (location): *None*

(ii) Yard and roof drains (location): *There will be a total of nine (9) 4" cast iron roof drains located at the low points of the roofs as follows, Three (3) on second floor terrace, two (2) on third floor terrace, two (2) at the 6th floor terrace and two (2) at the main roof.*

(iii) Piping (materials): *Extra Heavy cast iron.*

(iv) Ejector sump pumps (describe in detail and describe conditions requiring pumps): *There will be a sump pump in the elevator pit discharging to the sewer system.*

k. Heating

(1) Method: *Heating system for each apartment unit is provided by incremental PTAC units installed under the windows in each of the rooms.*

(2) *PTAC units utilizing natural gas for heating furnace built in to the units.*

(3) *There are no instant hot water devices provided. Heating for each apartment unit is provided by individual gas fired P.T.A.C. units by Islandaire or equal 9,500 (model # EZ 09-A1GS) and 12,200 (model # EZ 12-A1GS) and 15,000 (model # EZ 16-A1GS) BTU/H capacity. The HVAC system is designed based on the following design criteria which is in accordance with N.Y.S. energy code and will provide adequate heating and cooling:*

Summer:	*Outdoor Air*	*91fdb*	*74 fwb*
	Indoor Air	*74fdb*	*50% rh*
Winter:	*Outdoor Air*	*11fdb*	
	Indoor Air	*72fdb*	

The warranty for the PTAC units is one year for parts and labor and a 5 year warranty for the heat exchanger and compressor, parts only.

(4) Number of Boilers and Description: *One (1) LAARS model PNCH0750NACK2CJN or equal gas fired, low pressure, boiler for domestic hot water is located in the mechanical room in the first floor, with an output of 638,000 BTU/HR.*
(5) Manufacturer and Age of Boilers: *LAARS or equal.*
(6) Manufacturer and Age of Burners: *None.*
(7) Types of Controls: *The heating system will be regulated by an individual integral thermostat in each HVAC unit.*
(8) Radiators, Piping, Insulation, Valves, Pumps etc. *All gas piping within the building shall be schedule 40 black steel pipe with black malleable IPS fittings.*
(9) Fuel: *Natural gas. The gas lines enter into the building in the first floor.*
(10) Location of Oil Tank and Materials: *None.*
(11) Capacity of Oil Tank: *None.*
(12) Exterior air ducts are to be insulated with R-8 on roof.
(13) O & M manuals: shall be provided to the condominium management by the developer
(14) Balancing report: The most recent shall be provided by the developer to the condominium management.

l. Gas Supply

The building will be supplied with a 1" high pressure gas service by Con Edison.
(1) Type: *Gas for heating, cooking, and hot water will be supplied by Con Edison.*
(2) Meters: *There will be individual meters serving each condominium unit and one meter to measure gas consumption for common element.*
(3) Piping: *Schedule 40 black steel pipe.*

m. Air Conditioning

The cooling system will be self-contained units within each apartment located below windows as per mechanical drawings.
(1) Type of System: *Air cooled thru the wall PTAC units.*
(2) Central System: *None in each condominium unit.*
(3) Cooling Towers: Condensers: *None*
(4) Individual Units: (thru Wall). *Three sizes of PTAC's manufactured by Islandaire are utilized throughout the units: PTAC-1 (In all bedrooms except corner bedrooms) and PTAC-2 – (All living rooms and corner bedrooms). Installed units are sealed inside and outside with caulk along all edges. Flashing is provided along the top of the unit and will be installed with a slight pitch away from the building. The PTAC unit includes a condensate drain kit which attaches to wall sleeve base pan to control condensate removal. The PTAC sleeve consists of thick insulation on the top and sides to reduce noise and increase efficiency.*
- *PTAC-1 – 9,500 BTU, 115 volt Islandaire or equal*

- *PTAC-2 -12,200 BTU, 115 volt Islandaire or equal.*
- *PTAC-3-15,000 BTU, 208 volt Islandaire or equal.*
- *The warranty for the PTAC units is one year for parts and labor and a 5 year warranty for the heat exchanger and compressor, parts only.*

(5) Common Areas: *Corridors are heated and cooled with one (1) 3 ton, roof mounted, gas fired, Trane or equal with supply and return ductwork to each floor. There are two (2) split system units supplying cooling. The units will be Carrier, Mitsubishi or equal with a total cooling capacity of 5 tons. Recreation room and Lobby.*

n. Ventilation

All interior bathrooms and kitchenettes are ventilated by exhaust fans through galvanized metal vent ducts which shall have a minimum rate of exhaust ventilation of 50 cfm for the bathroom and 150 cfm for the kitchenette as required by the New York City Building Code. Exhaust equipment shall be New York City MEA or BSA approved.

(1) Individual electric dryers, not supplied by sponsor, will be self vented within the apartment which is code acceptable. Corridors to be vented by one (1) rooftop unit.

(2) First floor service rooms. Mechanical ventilation is provided by the method of supply air and exhaust air in accordance with NYC Building Code. The amount of supply air equal to the amount of exhaust air. Since these rooms are unoccupied spaces and not hazard occupancies, they are not required special method of ventilation or special equipment.

o. Electrical System

(1) Service from main service switchgear: *The underground service by Con Edison will supply 120/208 volt three (3) phase (4) wire power to the distribution boards. A 1200 amp switch board supplies power to the elevator, fire pump, booster pumps, compactor, common area lightings and HVAC. The service also feeds an 800 amp switch for one (1) meter bank feeding individual apartment meters. All meters to be located in the electric room in the first floor.*

(2) Service to individual units: *Each apartment, is supplied with single phase, 208 volts, 100 Amp service through 3 # wire riser and 90 Amp fused disconnect.*

(3) Compartment switch gear: *Electrical meters and switchboard are located in first floor in electrical meter room.*

(4) Unit Service: *Each apartment is supplied with 20 space breaker panel, adequate for all appliances, lighting, AC equipment, dryers and washing machine.*

(i) Only copper wire shall be used.
(ii) Lighting circuits are 20 AMPs.
(iii) Appliance and air-conditioning circuits are 20 AMP.
(iv) Dryer circuit is 30 AMPs.
(v) The Sponsor will install 100 amp circuit breaker panels in each condominium unit.
(vi) Arc Fault Circuit Interrupters (AFCI) and Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCI) will be installed.

(5) Adequacy:

(i) Service: *The 100 amp breaker single phase in meter bank is sufficient to conveniently operate the electrical appliances and systems inside of each condominium unit. There are 20 circuit breakers per apartment.*

(ii) Lighting and fixtures:

(iii) *Outside fixtures shall be waterproof type.*

(iv) *The lighting fixtures installed at the premises is as follows:*

(v) Exterior lighting:

Location	Type of Fixtures	Watts
Front of Building	Maxim Zenith #EE86206WTABZ	18W
Terraces	Habitat Collection #58343	60W
Rooftop	Designers fountain	2073-WH

(vi) InteriorLighting

Type	Model Number	Manufacturer
A	Apartment Kitchen	Nora Lighting:NSIC-401QAT
A1	Apartment Kitchen	Nora Lighting
B	Apartment Hallways	Nora Lighting
C	Bathroom Mirror	Covacs GKP5042
C1	Bathrooms	Nora Lighting
D	Apartment Foyer	Vaxcel Lighting
FEM	Stairwells	Mobern
H	Refuse Room	Nora Lighting
I	Utilities/1st Fl Corridor	Lithonia:SB-2-32-120-GESB
IEM	Utilities/1st Fl Corridor	Lithonia:SB-2-32-120-GESB
J1	Vestibule/Corridors	WAC Lighting
J1EM	Vestibule/Corridors	WAC Lighting
K	Garage Lighting	Lithonia: OWPC – 150M – TB-LPI
KEM	Garage Lighting	Lithonia: OWPC – 150M – TB-LPI
M	Roof	Lithonia: OWPC – 150M – TB-LPI
P	Corridor	Nora: NSIC-401QAT
PEM	Corridor	Nora
P1	Lobby	Forecast Lighting: F6155UNV
P1	Recreation room	Mobern

p. Intercom & Television

(1) *Each apartment is equipped with intercom system connected to the intercom directory at entry to the building. System enables two-way communication between apartment and intercom directory and remote control of main building door.*

(2) *Building is equipped with cable TV service provided by independent Cable Company. In each apartment cable TV outlets are provided in each master bedroom and in living area.*
(3) *The manufacturer of the intercom system is Aiphone GT Series, or equal.*
(4) *Aiphone manufacturer's warranty for one year.*

q. Public Lighting

(1) *Public corridors on the residential floors- see schedule chart above*
(2) *Stair shafts shall have a 4' T4 or T8 fluorescent direct/indirect type wall mounted fixture at each floor landing.*
(3) *Exterior spaces have incandescent fixtures.*
(4) *All publicly lit spaces and all stair fixtures are connected to a battery pack to serve in case of power failure.*
(5) *All lighting, exterior lighting and night lighting in public parts of the buildings to comply with the New York State Multiple Dwelling Laws and New York City Housing and Maintenance Code.*

r. Garages

(1) Location of garages: *first floor*
(2) Location of parking: *47th Avenue entrance*
(3) Surfaces: *concrete slab on grade*
(4) Parking (attended or unattended): *unattended*
(5) Garage ventilation (method and equipment): Centrifugal belt driven roof *garage exhaust fan-GRX1 by Greenheck model GB180HP-3 or equal.*
(6) Garage fire protection (method and equipment): *Building is fully sprinklered including the garage. Interlock carbon monoxide detectors with garage exhaust fan.*
(7) Drainage: *two (2) floor area drains*

s. Swimming pool – None.

(1) Type: *N/A*
(2) Size, Length: *N/A*
(3) Enclosure: *N/A*
(4) Pumping and filter system: *N/A*
(5) Water heating equipment: *N/A*
(6) If on iron roof, specify structural system: *N/A*

t. Tennis Courts, Playgrounds and Recreation Facilities

(1) Tennis courts: *N/A*
  (i) Type: *N/A*
  (ii) Number and size: *N/A*
  (iii) Lighting: *N/A*
  (iv) Fencing: *N/A*

(2) Playgrounds. Describe location and size, fencing, equipment types and sand bed or safety padding: *N/A*

(3) Recreation facility:
- (i) Type: Indoor *located on the 2nd floor.*
- (ii) *Furnishings/ equipment: N/A*
- (iii) Number and size: *approximately 796.0 S.F. for 74 occupants maximum (total for indoor and outdoor occupants)*
- *(iv) Lighting: Mobern recessed troffer with center basket Series RDICB*

(4) Recreation area: adjoins indoor Recreation Facility with two entrances.
- (i) Type: Outdoor located on the 2nd floor adjoining the indoor
- (ii) Furnishings/ equipment: N/A
- (iii) Number and size: approximately 1,240 S.F. *for 74 occupants maximum (total for indoor and outdoor occupants)*
- *(iv) Lighting:* Habitat Collection #58343 60W

u. Permits & Certificates

(1) Permits: *Before starting any work, builder obtained work permits from the Department of Buildings, City of New York.*

(2) Inspections: *Builder retained the service of an independent architect or engineer for controlled inspection for borings, soil percolation tests, subgrade, drywell installation, concrete, concrete test cylinders, concrete design mix, masonry units, structural steel, Sprinkler, mechanical ventilation and firestopping, all in accordance with the requirements of the New York City Building Code.*

v. Violations:

There are no building violations on the subject premises.

w. Unit Information

There shall be 21 apartments of varying configurations and sizes, Chart I indicates the size of each unit, bedroom / bathroom configuration, apartment configuration and floor area. (see attachments for individual floor plans).

Chart I

Unit #	*Location*	*Approx. S.F.*	*Bedrooms*	*Baths*	*Other*
101 201	1st 2nd	748 sq.ft. 1,045 sq.ft.	3 (duplex)	2	Living rm., Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
102 202	1st 2nd	644 sq.ft. 1,041 sq.ft.	3 (duplex)	2	Living rm., Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
103 203	1st 2nd	721 sq.ft. 798 sq.ft.	3 (duplex)	2	Living rm., Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
204	2nd	1,085 sq.ft.	2	2	Living rm., Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer, private terrace

301	3rd	701 sq.ft.	1	1	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
302	3rd	695 sq.ft.	1	1	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
303	3rd	720 sq.ft.	1	1	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
304	3rd	821 sq.ft.	2	2	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
305	3rd	1,027 sq.ft.	2	2	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
401	4th	701 sq.ft.	1	1	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
402	4th	695 sq.ft.	1	1	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
403	4th	720 sq.ft.	1	1	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
404	4th	821 sq.ft.	2	2	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
405	4th	1,027 sq.ft.	2	2	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
501	5th	701 sq.ft.	1	1	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
502	5th	695 sq.ft.	1	1	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
503	5th	720 sq.ft.	1	1	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
504	5th	821 sq.ft.	2	2	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
505	5th	1,027 sq.ft.	2	2	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer
601	6th	1,045 sq.ft.	2	2	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer, private terrace
602	6th	1,012 sq.ft.	2	2	Living / Dining rm., Kitchenette, closet for washer and dryer, private terrace

(1) Type and grade of finish material used: *All the apartments shall be finished similarly, with painted gypsum board walls, ceramic tile floors* and the walls around the tubs and shower will reach full height, the rest of the walls the tile will go up to 4 feet from the bottom. The oak terra legno floor is 5" wide 9/16" thick arctic white oak. *Engineered oak strip wood floors throughout the rest of the rooms. The oak hardwood strip floor is 3/4" thick red oak select grade or better. All ceilings shall be gypsum board, or plaster, painted, at a height of 9'-0" except kitchens, bathrooms and apartment hallways which will be 8-0". All areas which are to receive paint as a finish will receive one coat of primer and two finish coats as follows;*

Apartment Unit Paint Schedule

(i) Ceilings – *1 coat Benjamin Moore latex flat paint over 2 coats latex primer.*

(ii) Walls – *1 coat Benjamin Moore latex or equal will be flat paint over 2 coats latex primer.*

(2) Bathroom fixtures: *All plumbing fixtures to be as indicated below or equal.*

Lavatories	*Kohler # K-2882-0 with Hansgrohe #4371000 faucet*
Toilets	*Kohler bowl #K-4353 and tank #K4442-0*
Bathtubs	*Kohler #K-1946 with Hansgrohe #4465000 Pressure balanced shower control*
Master Bath Lavatory Faucet	*Hansgrohe #4465000 Pressure balanced shower control*
Master Bath Shower Set-	*Hansgrohe #4465000 Pressure balanced shower control*
Vanities	*Flat panel with painted MDF on particle board*

(3) Kitchen and laundry equipment: *All kitchen cabinets to be laminate with Quartz stone counter tops & stainless steel sink. Dishwasher and cabinet millwork to be removed and remodeled to conform to ADA accessibility requirements if needed. Appliances to be as follows or equal:*

Refrigerators	-	*Bosch #* B22CT80SNS
Gas Self Clean Oven	-	*Bosch # HGS3053UC*
Dishwasher	-	*Bosch # SHX3AR75UC*
Kitchen Sink	-	*Hugo #2218*

x. Finish Schedule (Other Than Apartments)

Room	*Floor*	*Walls*	*Ceiling*	*Remarks*
Vestibule	*Porcelain Tiles*	*Gyp Bd/Vwc*	*Gyp Bd/Ptd*	*N/A*
Main Lobby	*Porcelain Tiles*	*Gyp Bd/Vwc*	*Gyp Bd/Ptd*	*N/A*
Corridors	*Carpet*	*Gyp Bd/Vwc*	*Gyp Bd/Ptd*	*N/A*
Halls	*Carpet*	*Gyp Bd/Ptd*	*Gyp Bd/Ptd*	*N/A*
Stairs	*Conc/Ptd*	*Block/Ptd*	*steel w/ concrete*	*N/A*
Compactor	*Conc/Ptd*	*Block/Gyp Bd.*	*Concrete*	*N/A*
Mechanical	"	"	"	*N/A*
Telephone	"	"	"	*N/A*
Water	"	"	"	*N/A*
Electric	"	"	"	*N/A*
Elev. Mach. Rm	"	"	"	*N/A*
Recreation Rm	"	"	"	*N/A*
Bike Room	*Conc/Ptd*	*Block/Ptd*	*Concrete*	*N/A*
Refuse Room	*Conc/Ptd*	*Block/Ptd*	*Gyp Bd/ Ptd*	*N/A*
Storage (lobby)	*Porcelain Tiles*	*Gyp Bd/Vwc*	*Gyp Bd/Ptd*	*N/A*
HC toilet room	*Ceramic Tiles*	*Gyp Bd/ tiles*	*Gyp Bd/Ptd*	*N/A*

y. Safety and Warning Devices

Smoke detectors to be provided for each dwelling unit are to be hard wired and to be installed as per Local Law 62/81 and R.S. 17 of the New York City Building Code. All smoke detectors to be approved by the Board of Standards and Appeals. The smoke detector is also a carbon monoxide detector. Carbon monoxide/ smoke detectors are manufactured by Honeywell Analytics Inc Model number E3SMSCO or equal. As required by law, this building includes a sprinkler flow alarm panel, an emergency pull station and an annunciator panel located at the lobby which will initiate transmission to central station. In addition, smoke detectors to be provided at all stair landings, mechanical rooms, all floors elevator lobby, recreation room and elevator. The elevators also have an emergency recall integrated to the fire alarm system.

z. Additional Information

(1) Site plan attached shows landscape features, street, and the outside dimensions of the building and designated common areas.
(2) Floor plan for each line or type of unit drawn to scale, indicating room dimensions and unit boundaries.
(3) Floor to ceiling heights of units are approximately 9'-0".
(4) Approximate total area of each unit is set forth on the unit layout.
(5) A master floor plan showing units, boundaries and the relationship of units to each other..
(6) The sponsor does not intend to add additional units to the building
(7) Elevations attached show overall building height.
(8) Upper roof plan attached.
(9) All equipment is shown and labeled on mechanical drawings.

aa. Asbestos.

This statement is to disclose that there will be no asbestos made products, partially or in whole, specified for the construction of this condominium as per approved plans.

bb. Other disclosures.

1. There is no corrosive drywall materials used in this project; Certainteed gypsum board was installed in this project.
2. N/A-Tenant protection plan to be provided by other.
3. There are no substitutes for the fixtures on approved drawings. List of appliances are provided.
4. See light fixture schedule under lighting, and attached appliances. For approved equipment see DOB approved mechanical drawings.

cc. Additional

1. Refer to architectural drawings for Unit plans with interior dimensions.
2. Refer to architectural drawings for Unit plans with floors identified and units labeled accordingly.

3. Cellar floor plan is not designated to any specific tenant and will be used for general storage.
4. Refer to plumbing drawings- Roof plans showing roof drains, vents and leaders. There are no gutters.

dd. Documents to be transferred to the Condominium management

Final As-Built drawings will be turned over at the end of the construction to management by the developer. Developer will include warranties, reports, shop drawings and manuals.

Construction Timeframe:

Plans were approved by the New York City Department of Buildings under application number 410114326-01-NB, approved on September 24, 2014. Construction of the building is expected to be completed in June of 2016. It is expected that title to the first unit can be delivered on or about May 2016.

The building and site will be constructed in accordance with the New York City Building Code, the Multiple Dwelling Code, the New York City Zoning Resolution and all other applicable authorities and in accordance with plans and applications on file with the Department of Buildings of the City of New York. With reference to the preparation of plans and specifications, the sponsor has retained the services of a registered architect who prepared same. The sponsor represents to the best of its knowledge that the plans accurately describe the building units, common elements and equipment as the same which will be delivered upon the completion of construction.

Any permits or inspections required by the City of New York will be furnished and updated prior to the first closing.

As of the date of the first closing, the sponsor represents that it will have a Temporary or Final Certificate of Occupancy for the building prior to the first closing, and deliver title without violations or liens on the premises and in accordance with the sponsor's undertakings elsewhere as set forth in this offering.

Light and Air is provided in each unit in compliance with all applicable codes.

The calculations of light and air are as follows:

A minimum of 10% of a habitable room area is for light;
A minimum of 5% of a habitable room area is for air.

No further development is anticipated.

The name and contact information of the persons who are responsible for the controlled inspections of the construction of the condominium building are:

Big Apple Testing
151-18 6th Road
Whitestone, NY 11357
718-767-2900

Citywide Testing Inc.
59-25 Grand Ave.
Maspeth, NY 11378
718-326-5900

Impact Concrete & Control Inspection INC
15-46 18th Ave.
College Point, N.Y.
718-393-7774

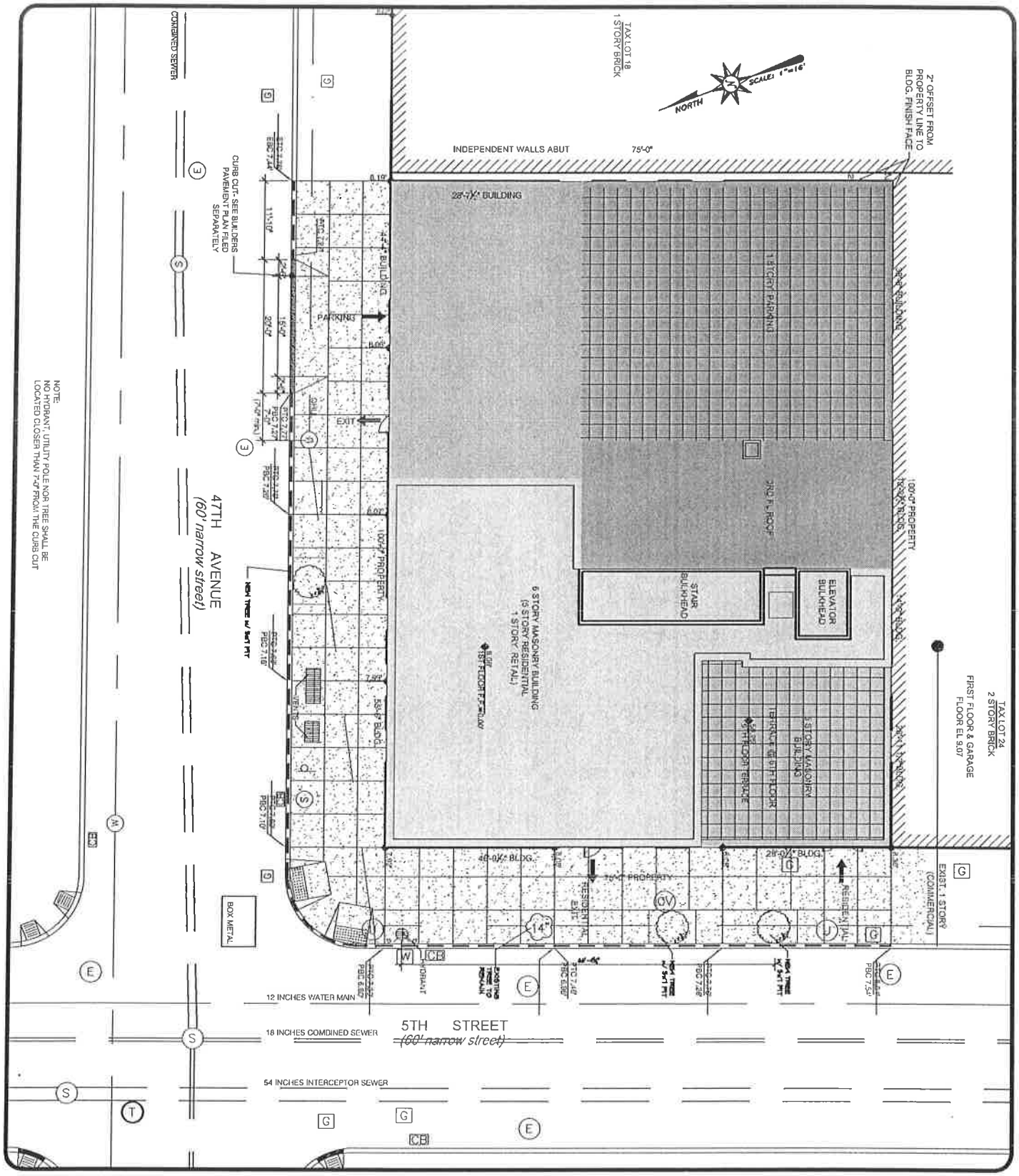
Building Consulting Engineering, PLLC
4916-3rd Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11220
718-439-8588

The approximate floor area of each condominium unit is measured as follows:
(a) vertically from the top of the concrete or wood flooring to the underside of the concrete or sheetrock ceiling and (b) horizontally to the center line of demising walls between units; To the outside face of common walls measured to the inside surface of the outer layer of gypsum board. To the inside face of masonry common walls, and to the outside face of exterior walls. The square footage of each unit is not based upon measurements from interior surfaces of interior walls and the actual area comprising the condominium unit is less than listed in Schedule A.

To the best of my knowledge, belief and professional judgment, these plans and specifications are in compliance with the Energy Conservation Construction Code of New York State, using Chapter Five.

NDG Architect, P.C.

Mitchell D. Newman, A.I.A.
President



NEWMAN DESIGN

ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING

NEWMAN DESIGN ARCHITECTS PLLC
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

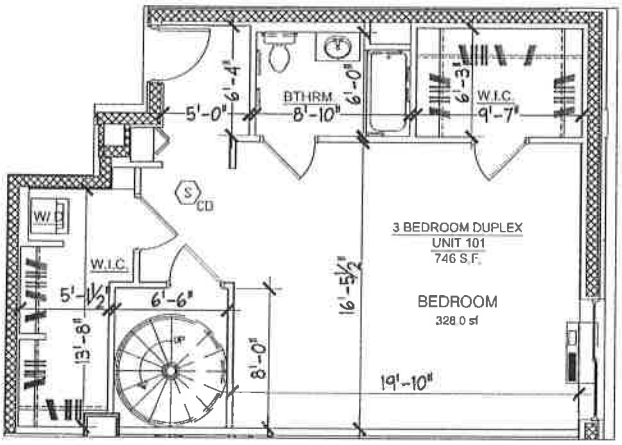
PROJECT:

5th Street
Long Island City, N.Y.

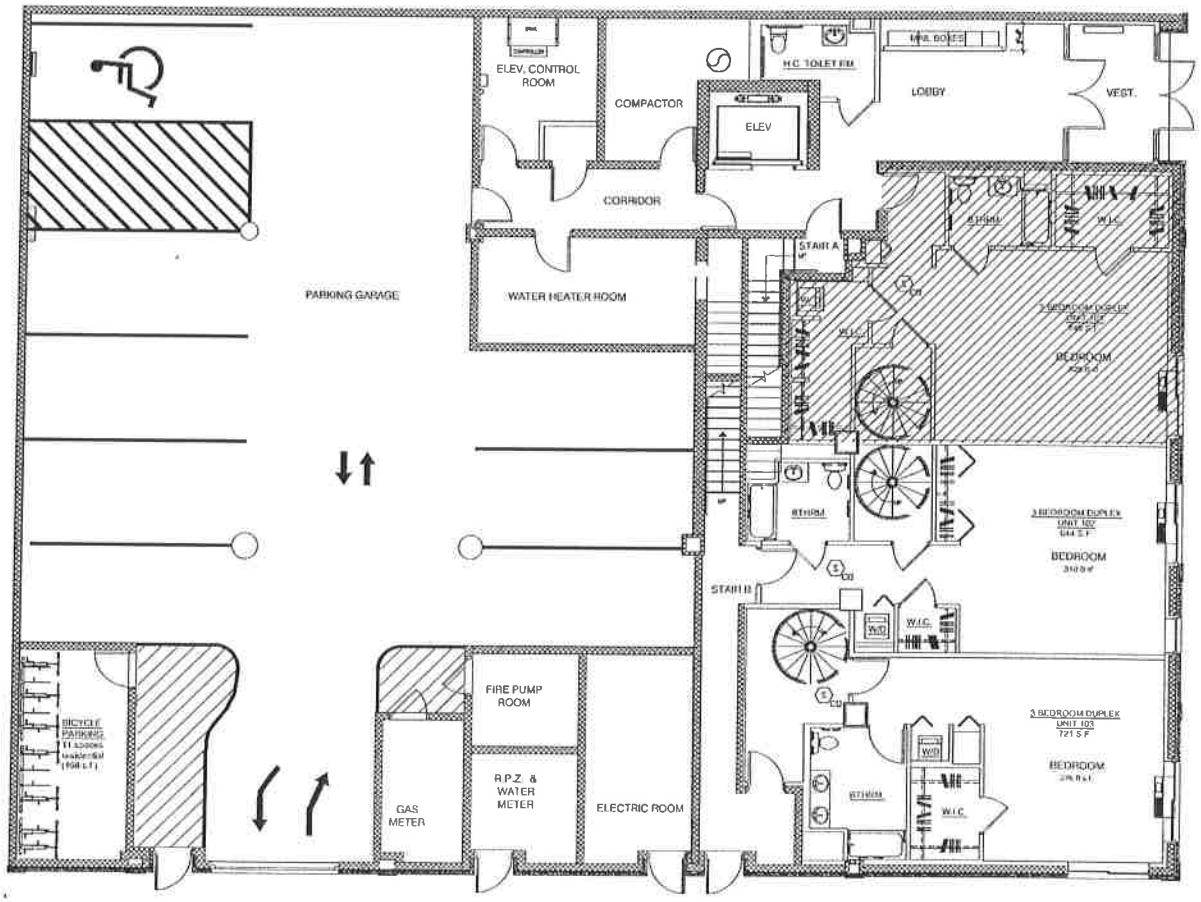
DATE:	5-9-16
SCALE:	1"=20'-0"
DRAWN BY:	SC
JOB #:	08-09
DWG. #:	**SITE**

© 2015 NEWMAN DESIGN ARCHITECTS PLLC

SCHEDULE G-1



UNIT 101
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

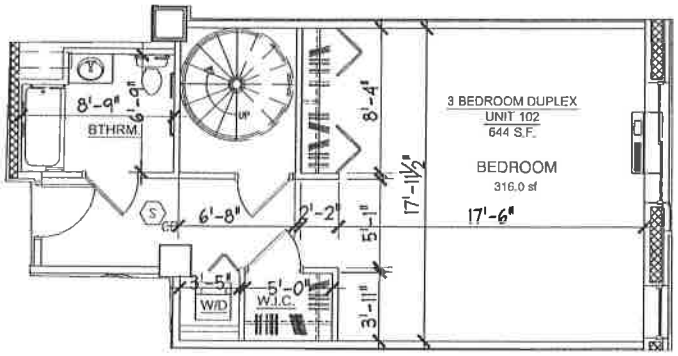
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

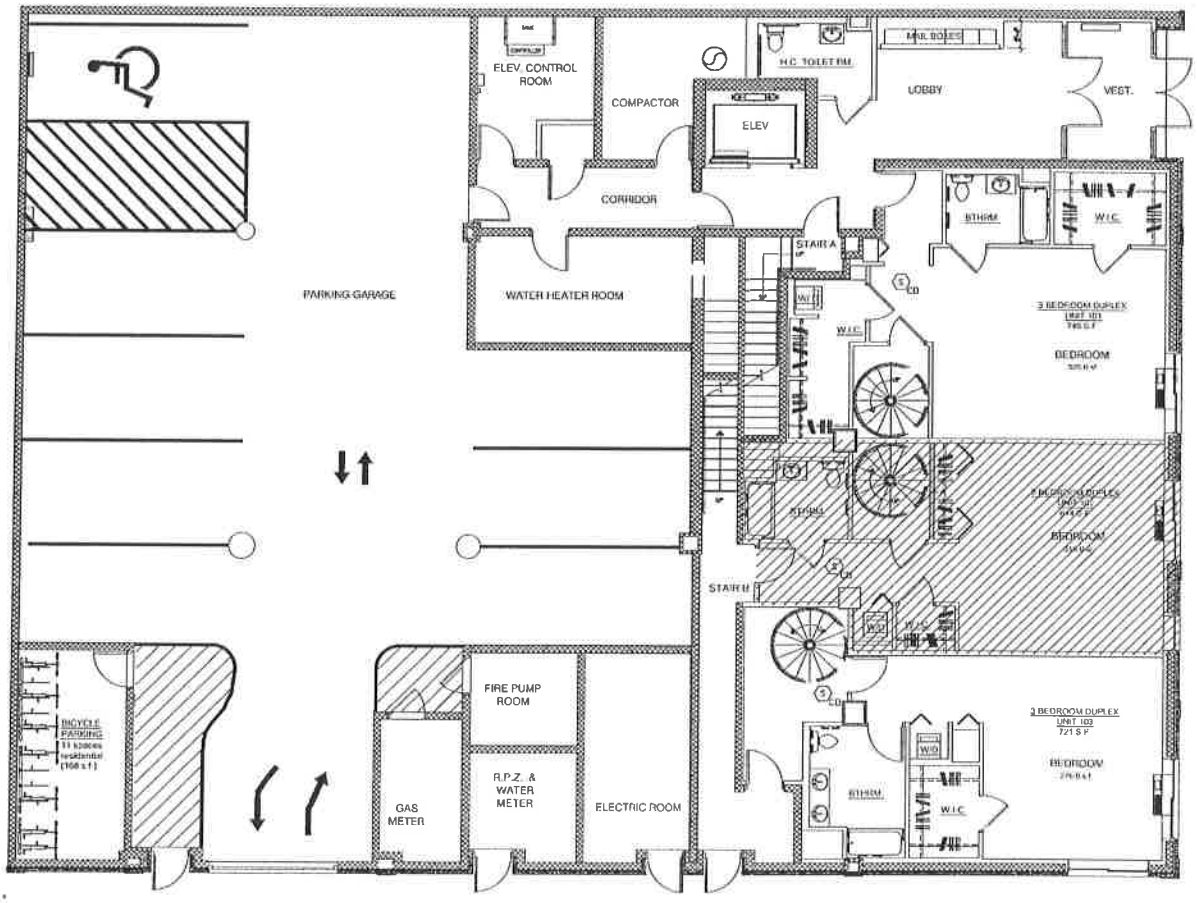
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-101**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.



UNIT 102
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

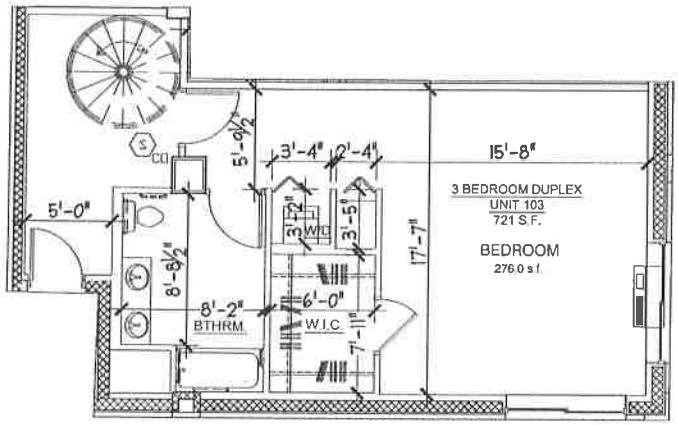
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

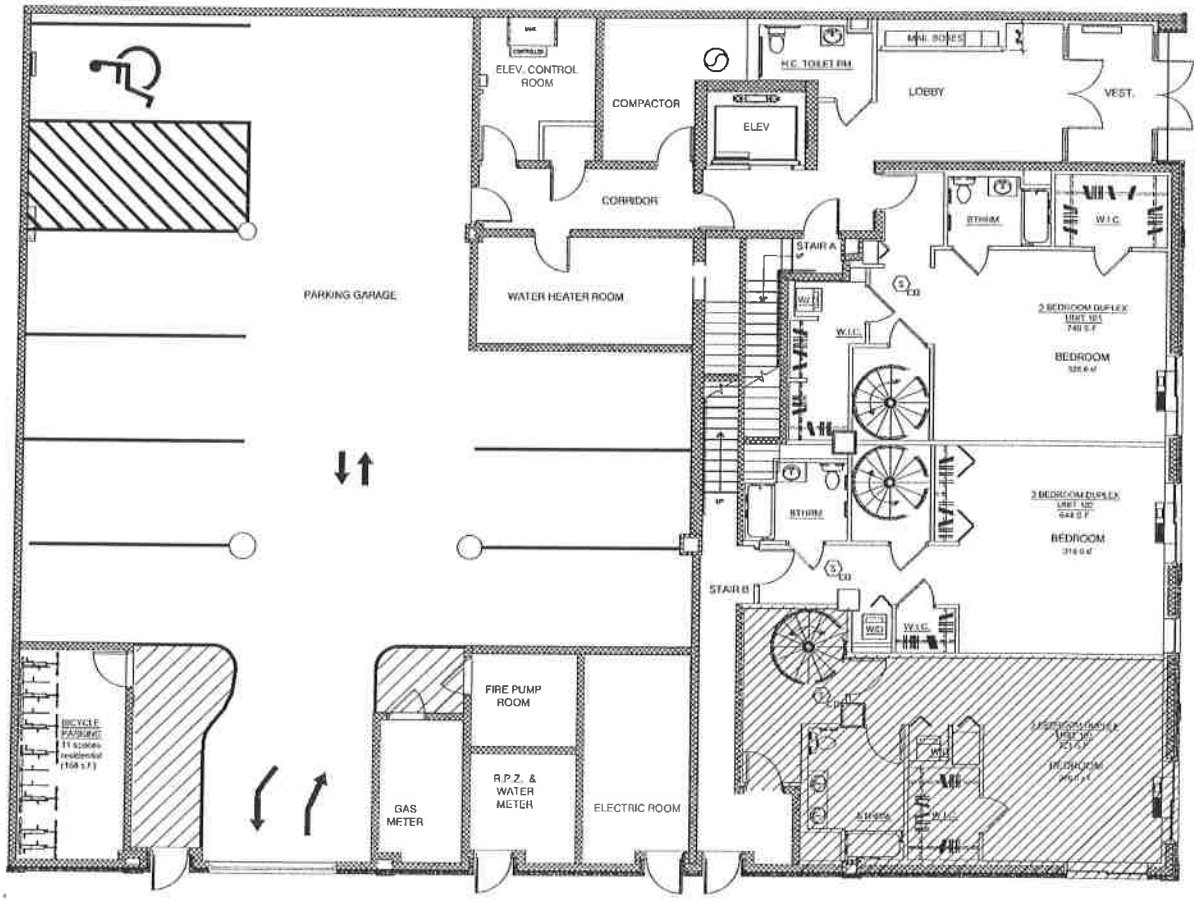
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY: SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG #: **UNIT-102**

© 2009 N D G A R C H I T E C T P C



UNIT 103
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

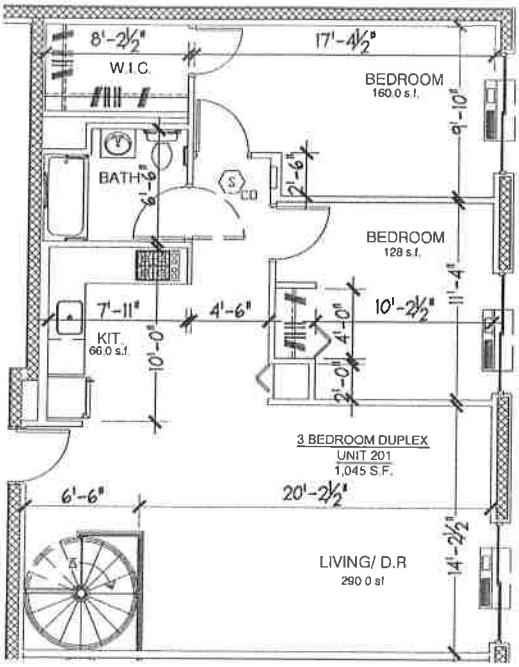
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

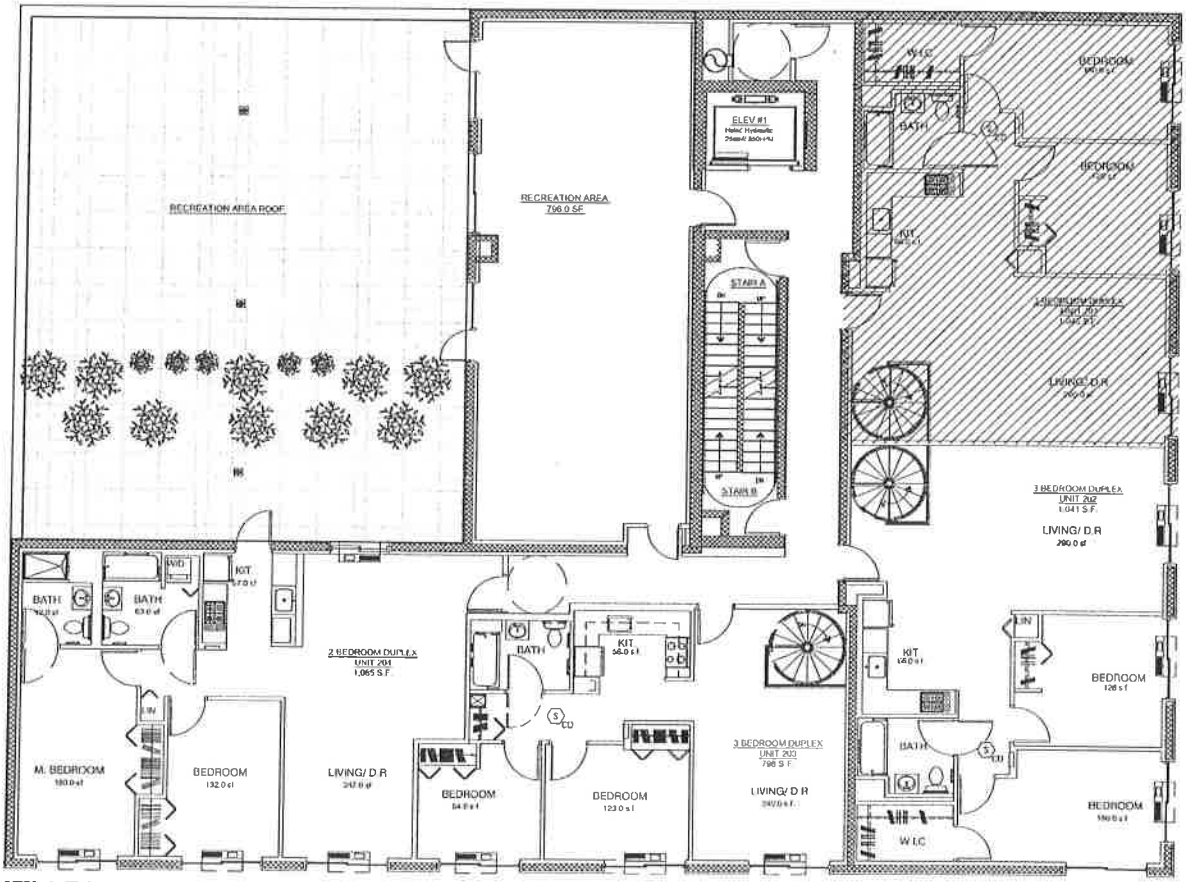
© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.

PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BYSC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG #: **UNIT-103**



UNIT 201
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

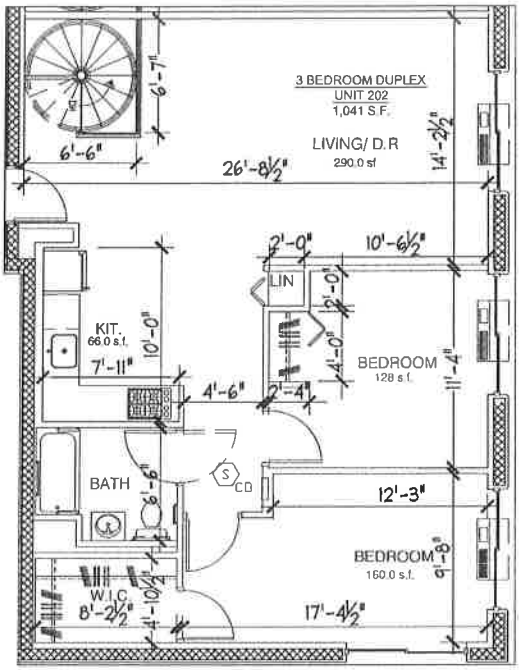
NEWMAN DESIGN

ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

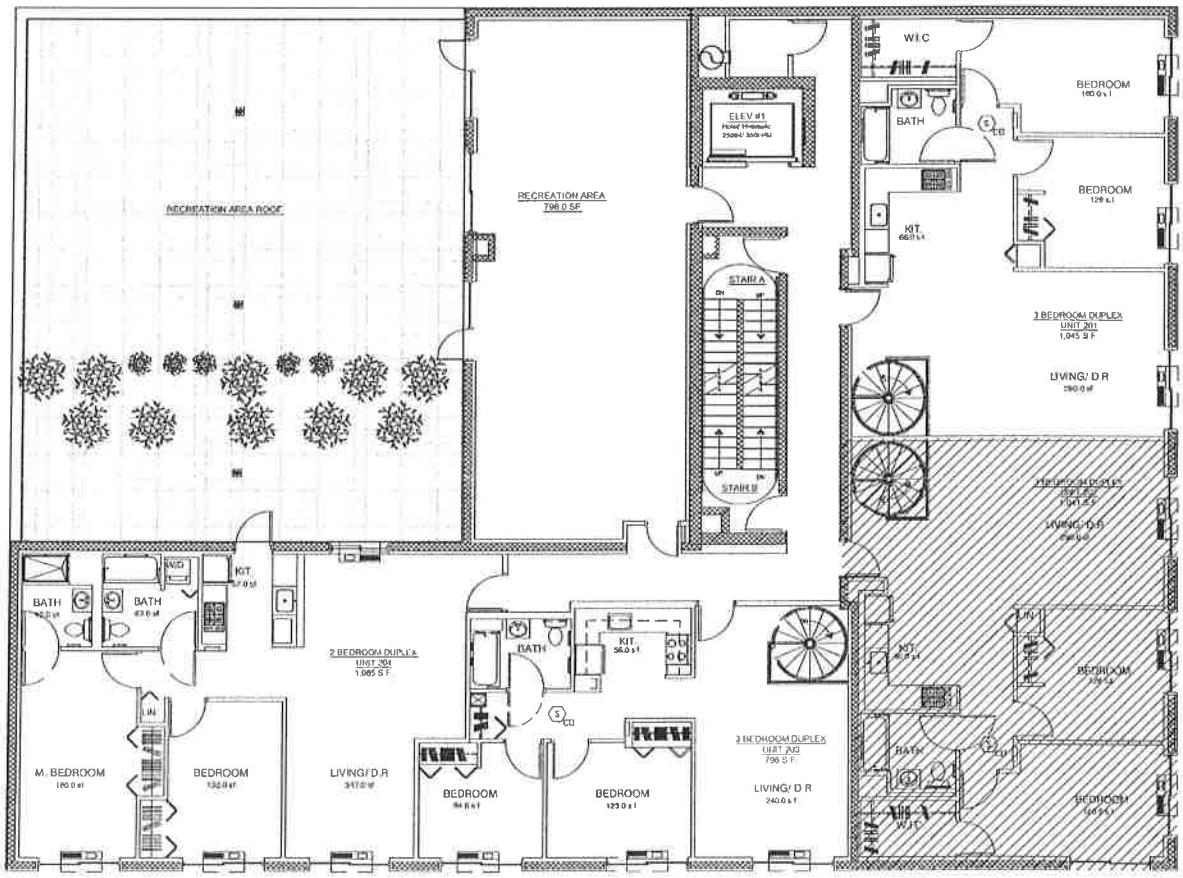
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY: SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-201**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.



UNIT 202
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

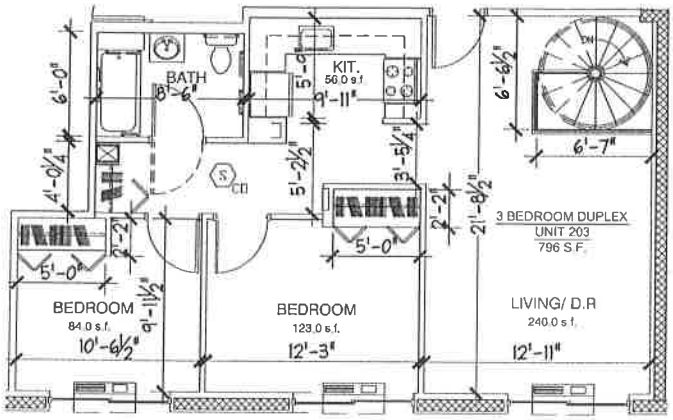
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

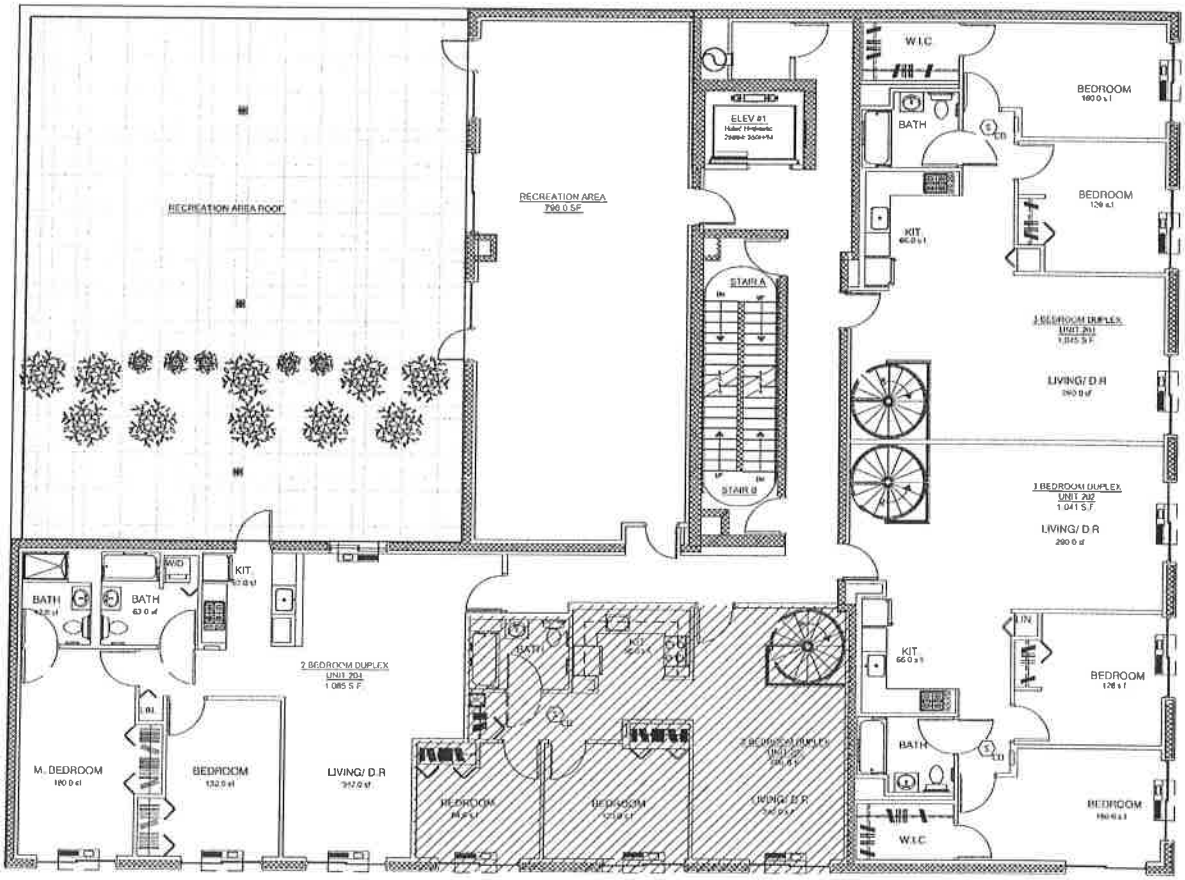
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-202**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.



UNIT 203
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

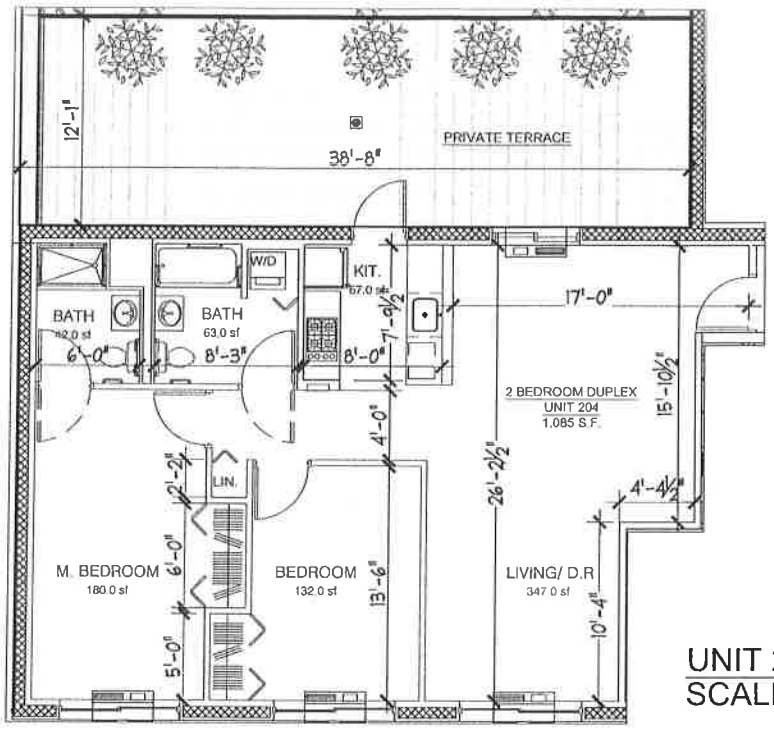
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

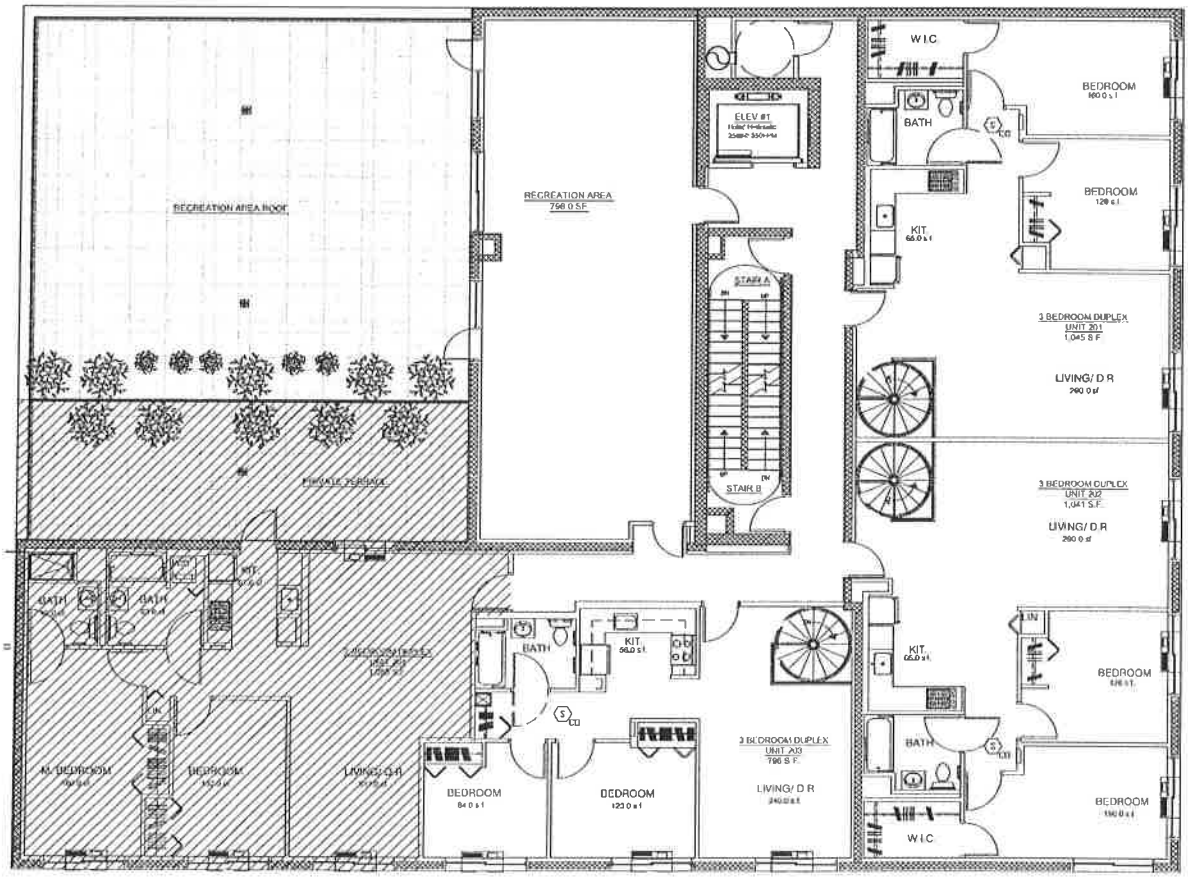
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-203**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.



UNIT 204
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

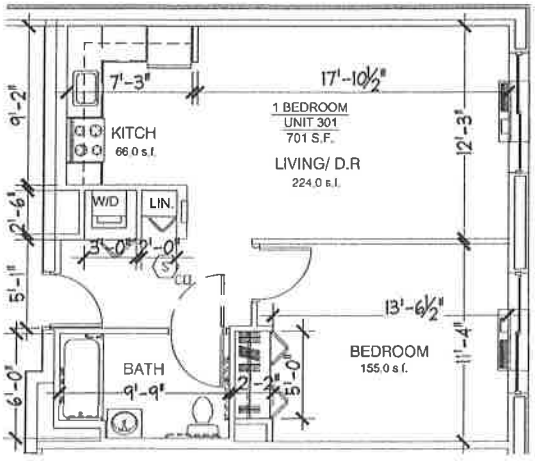
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

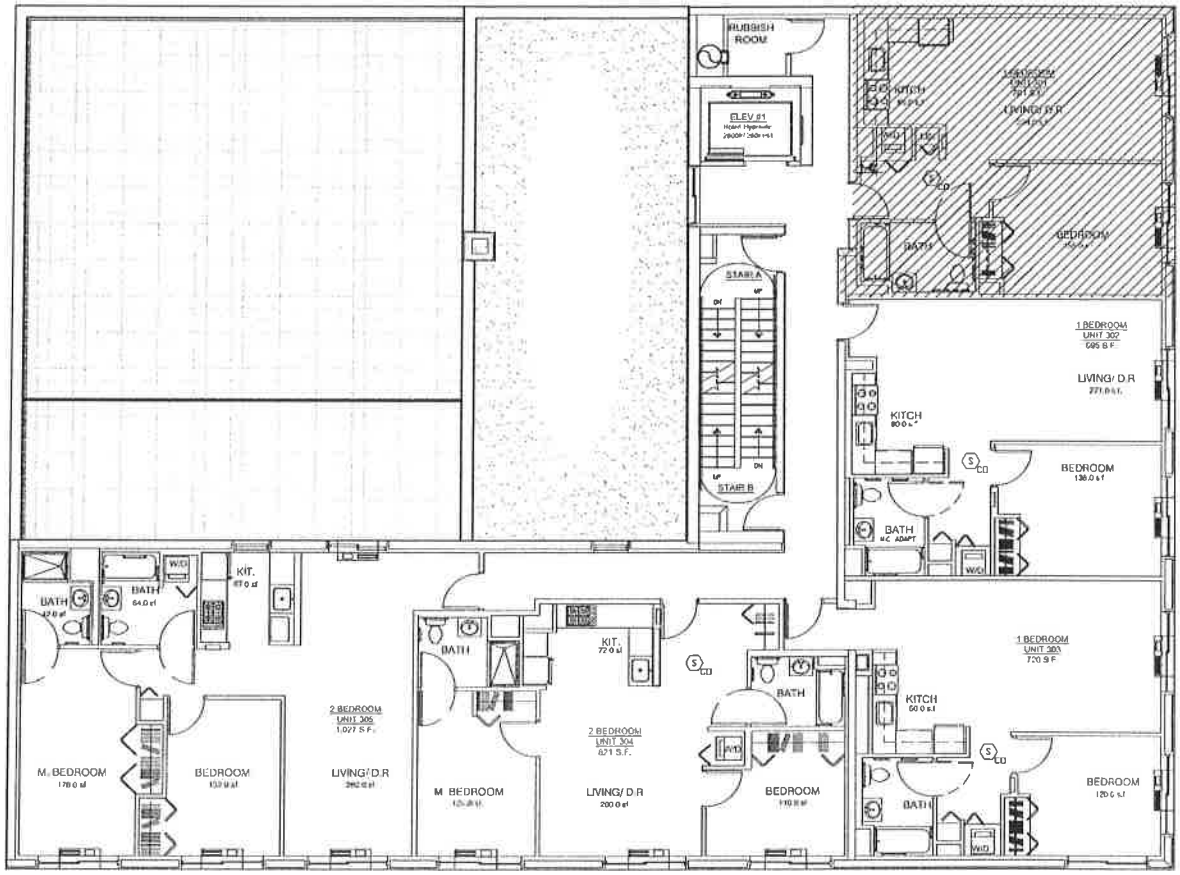
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG #: UNIT-204

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.



UNIT 301
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

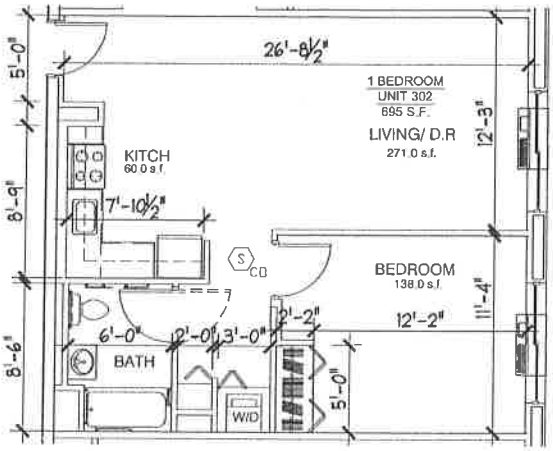
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

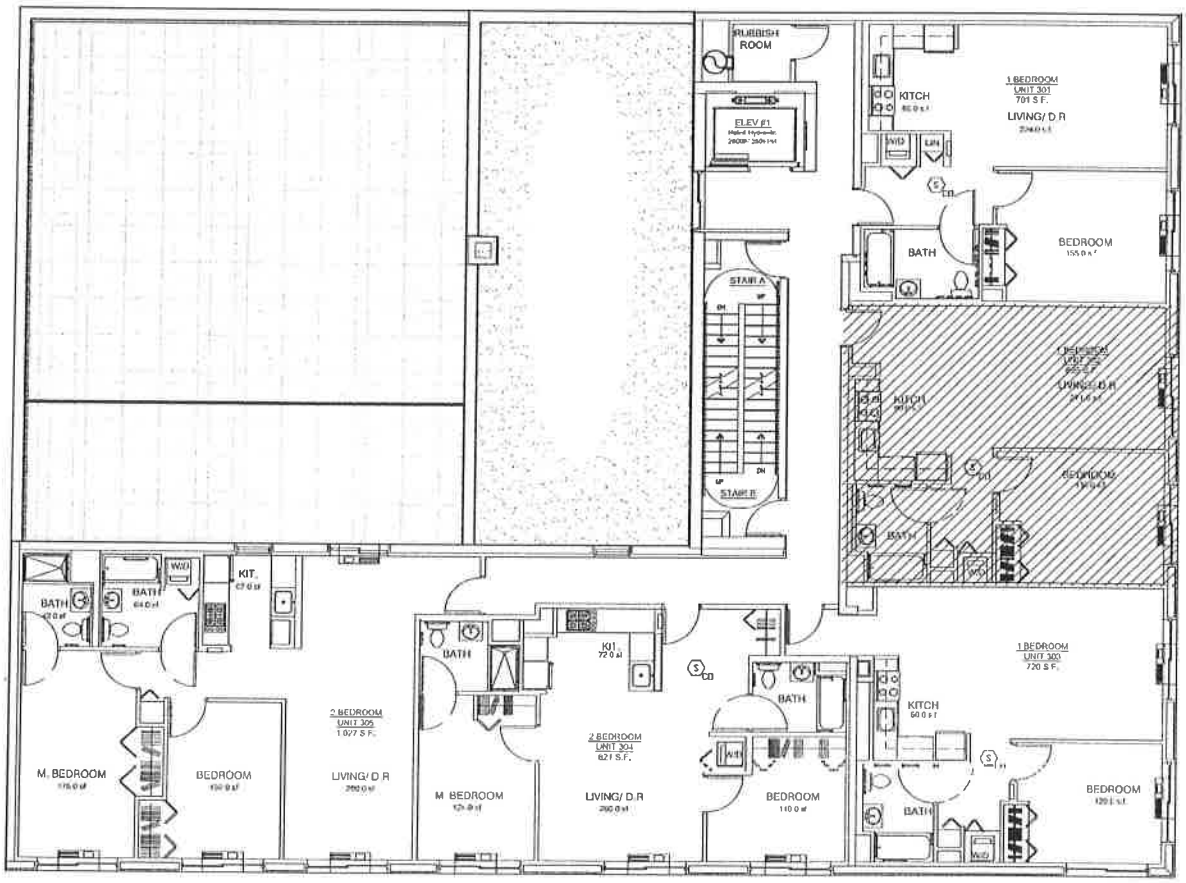
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG #: **UNIT-301**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.



UNIT 302
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

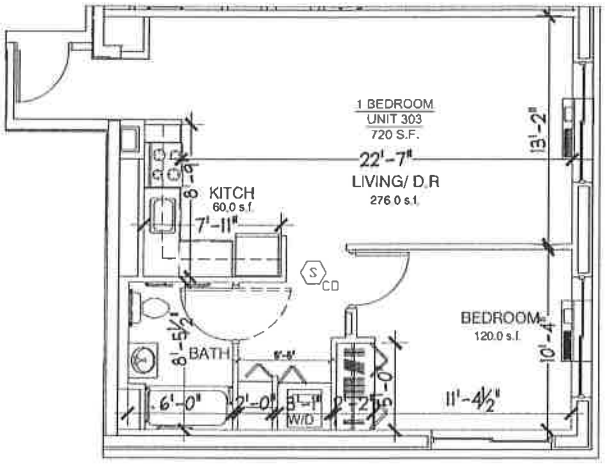
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

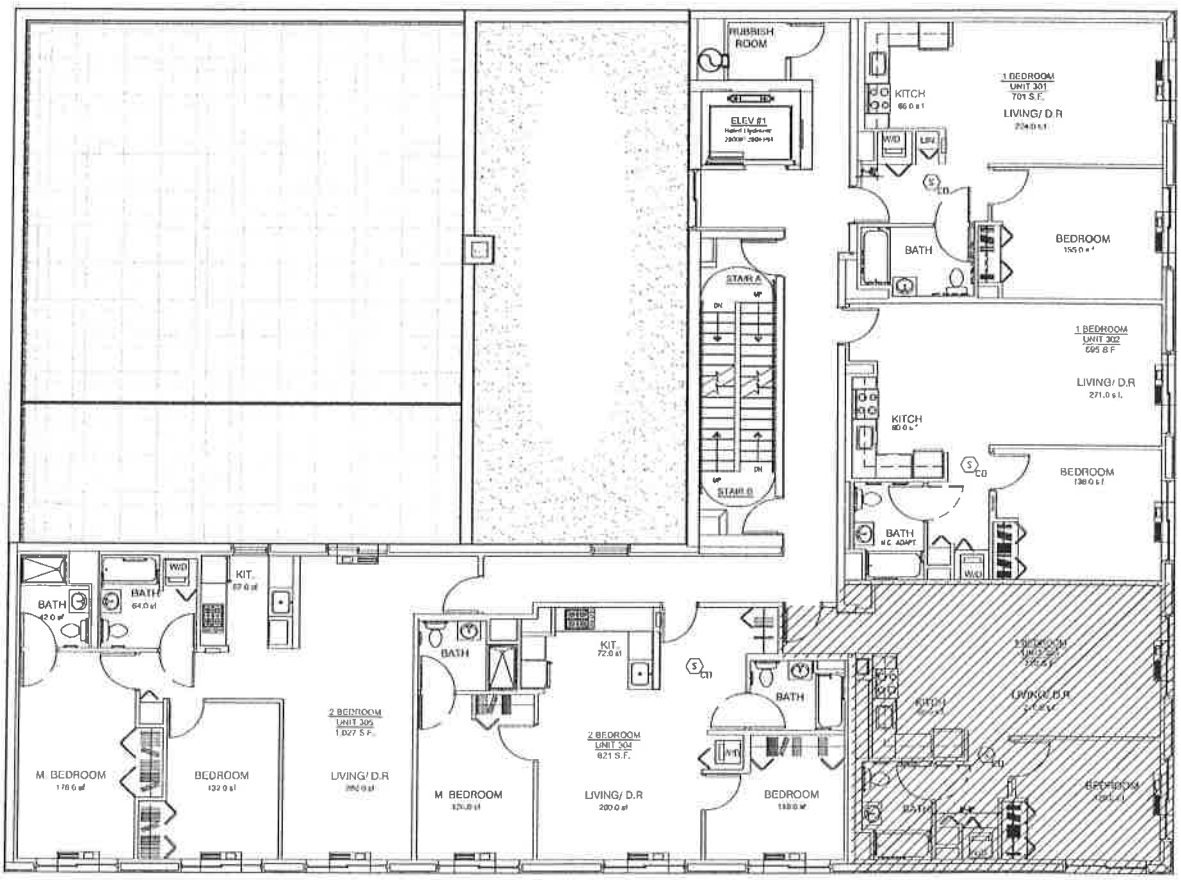
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-302**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.



UNIT 303
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

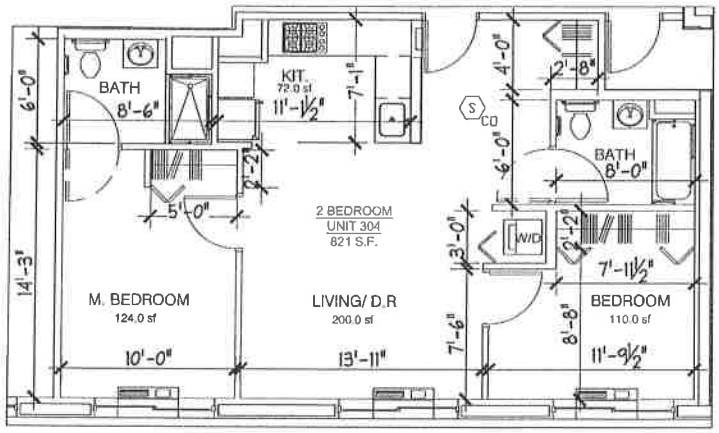
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

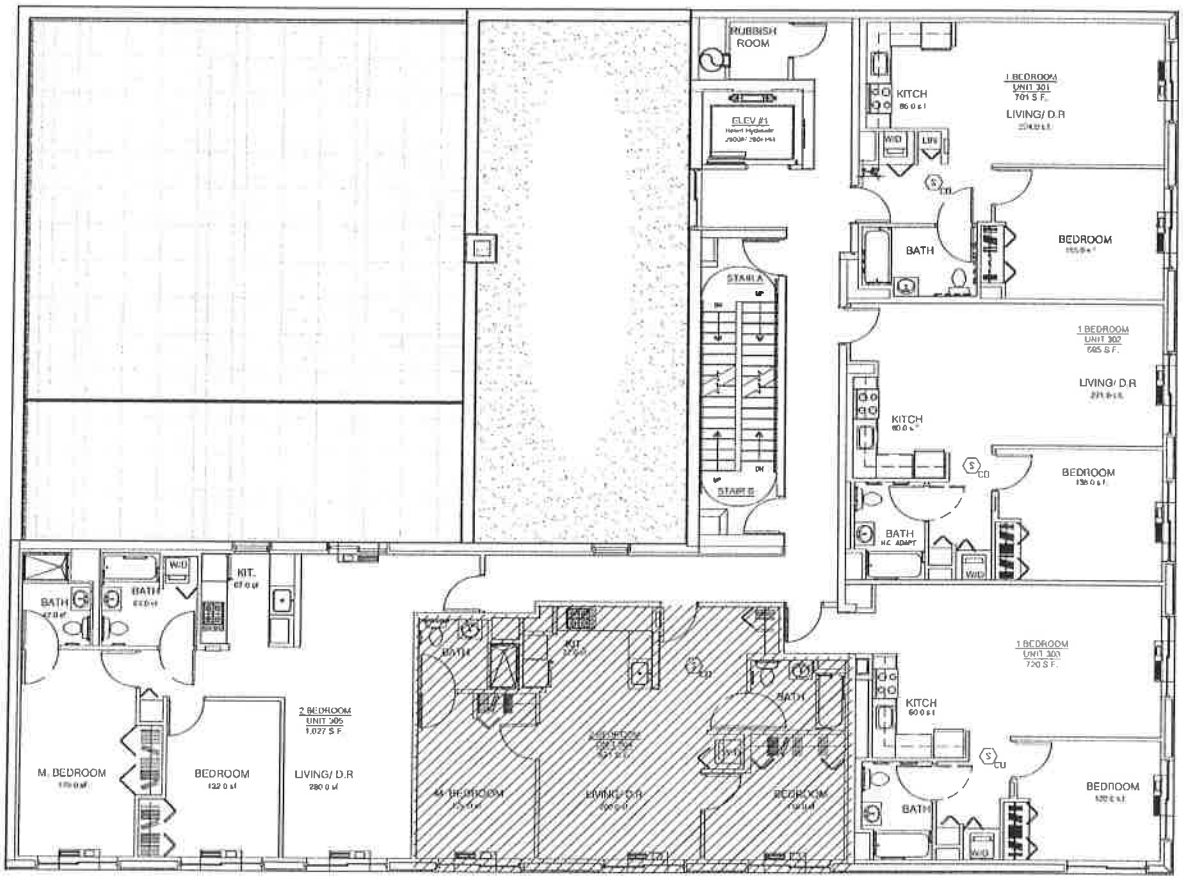
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG #: **UNIT-303**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.



UNIT 304
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

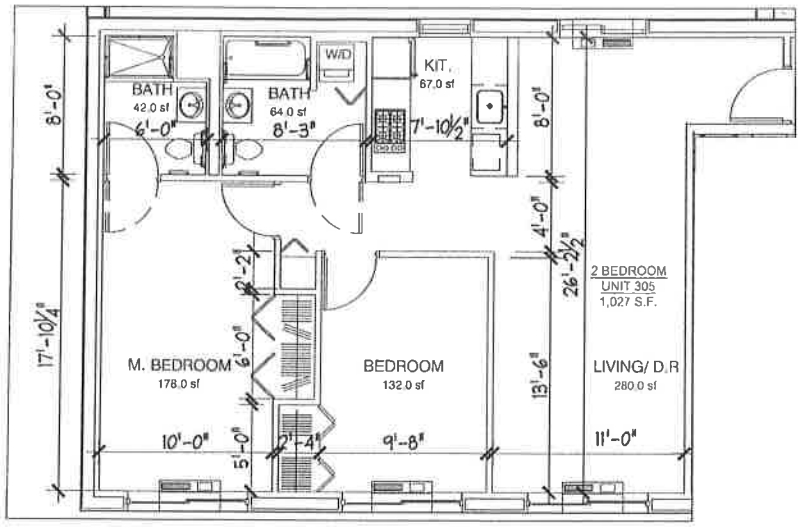
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

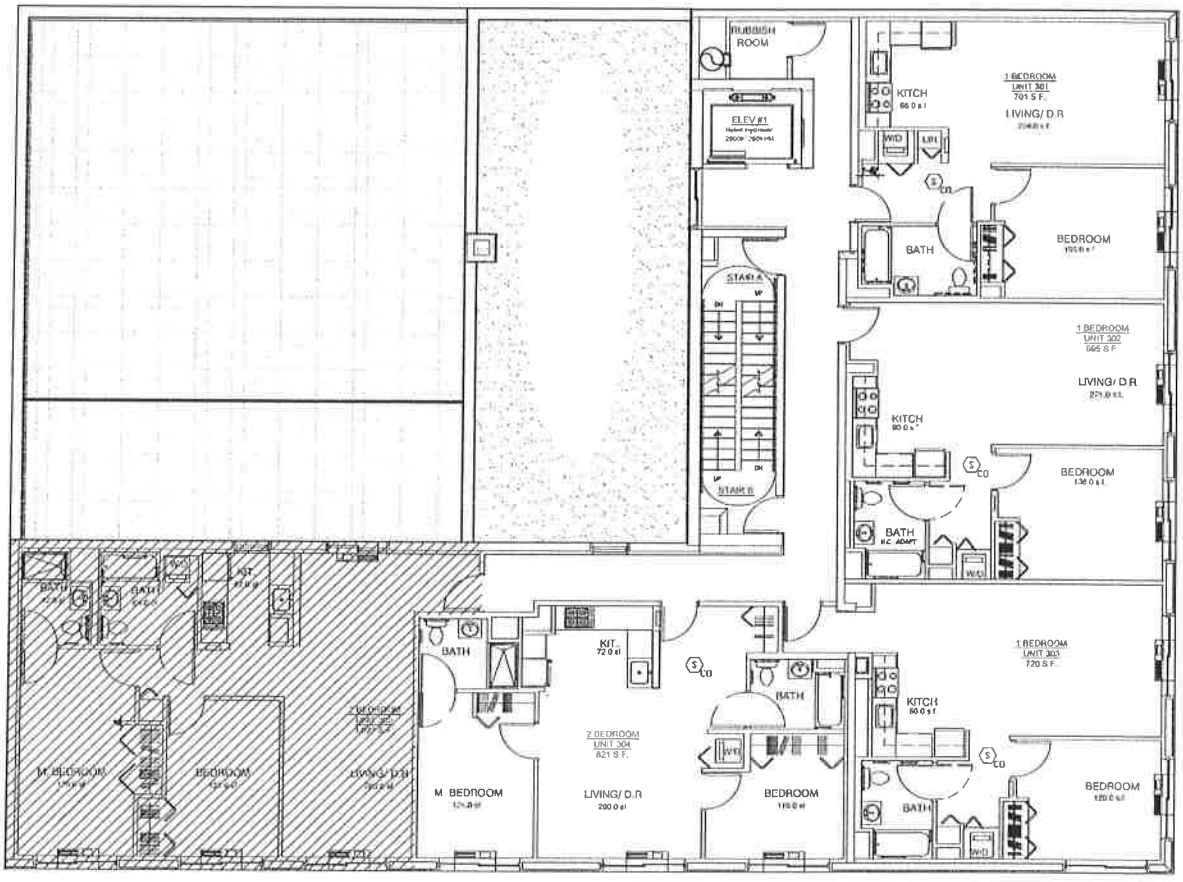
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-304**

© 2009 N.D.G. ARCHITECT, P.C.



UNIT 305
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

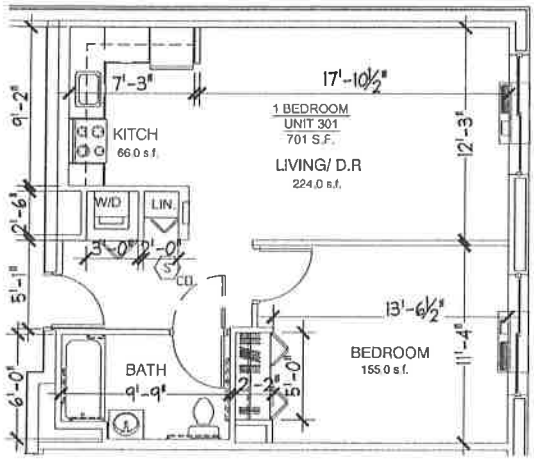
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

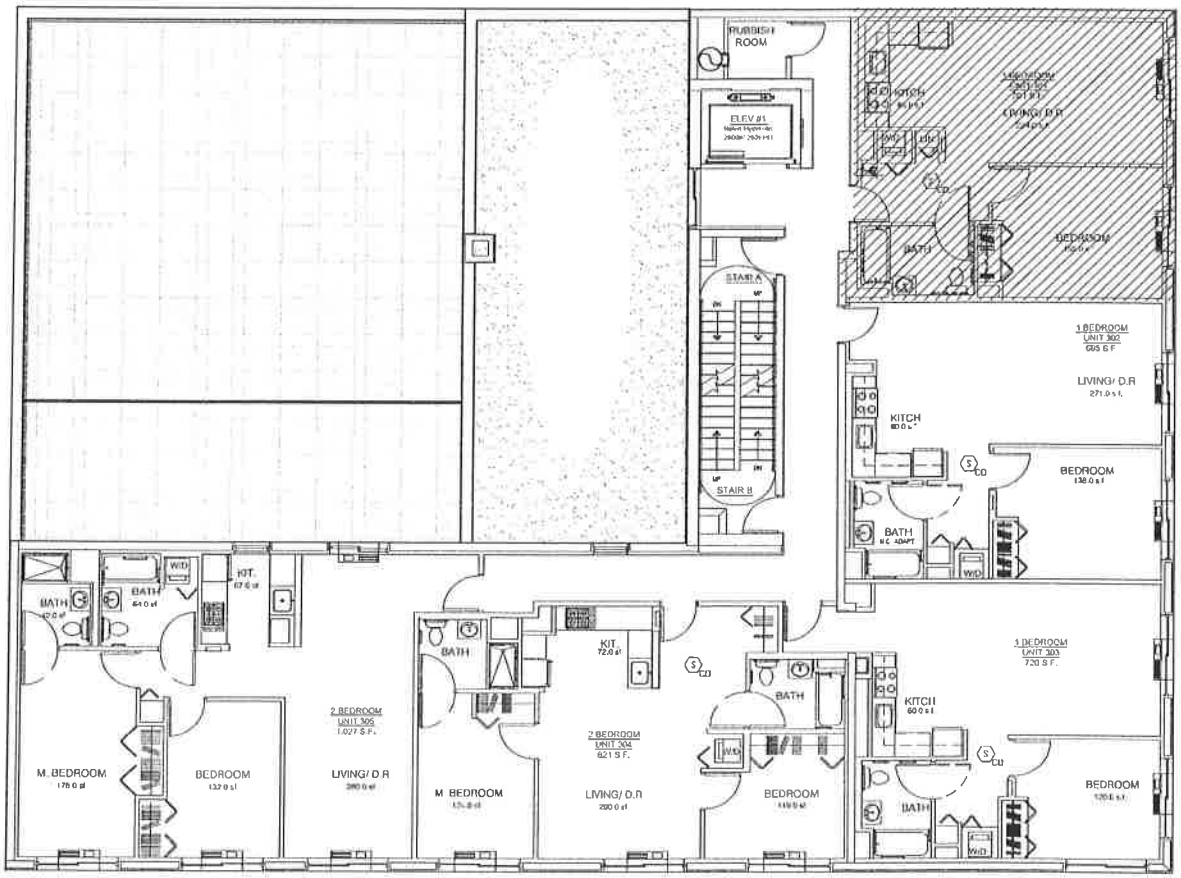
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG #: UNIT-305

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.



UNIT 401
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

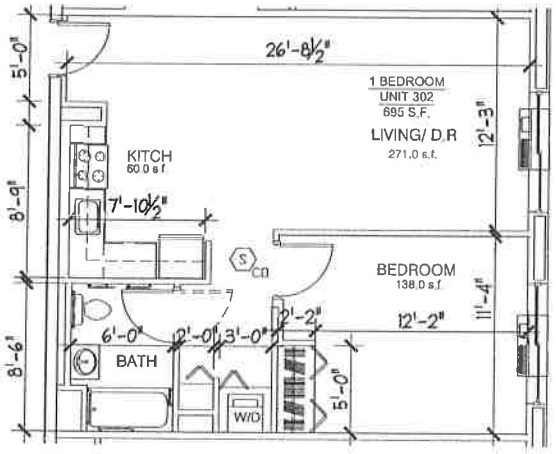
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

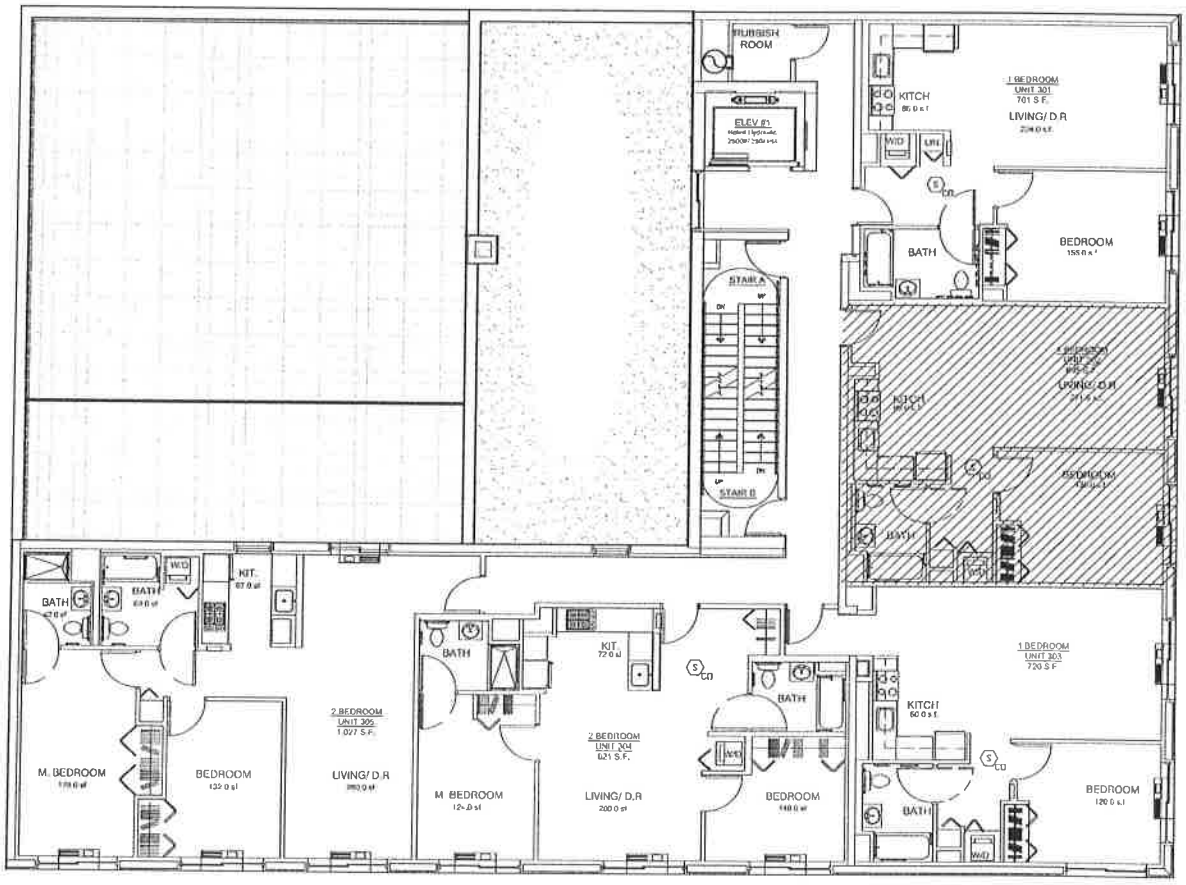
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-401**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.



UNIT 402
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

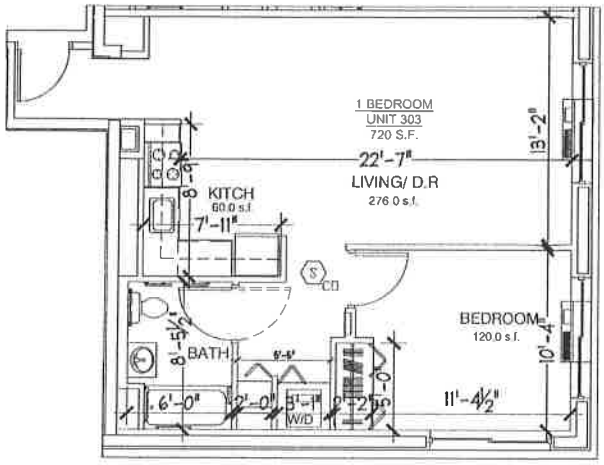
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

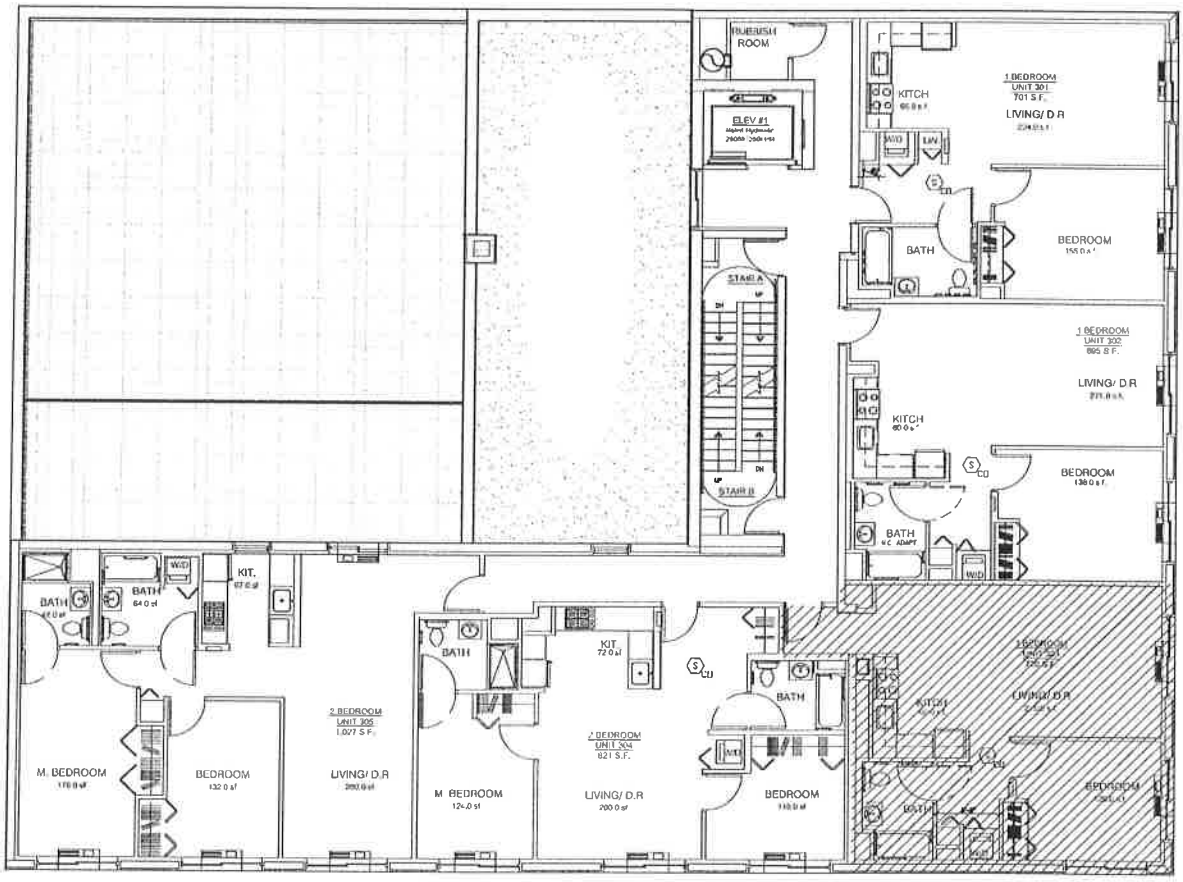
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG #: **UNIT-402**

© 2009 N D G A R C H I T E C T P C



UNIT 403
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

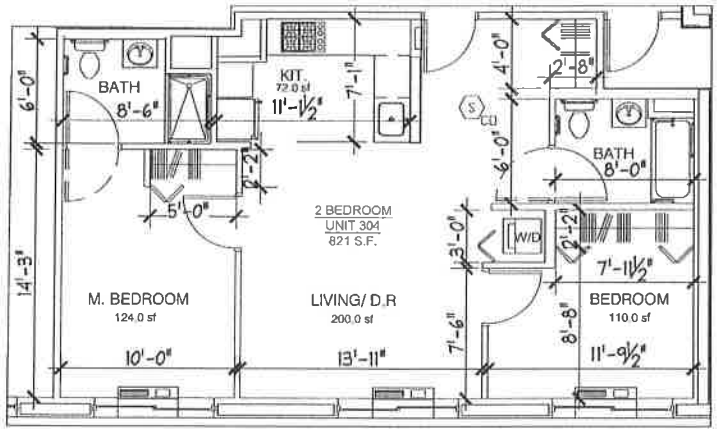
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

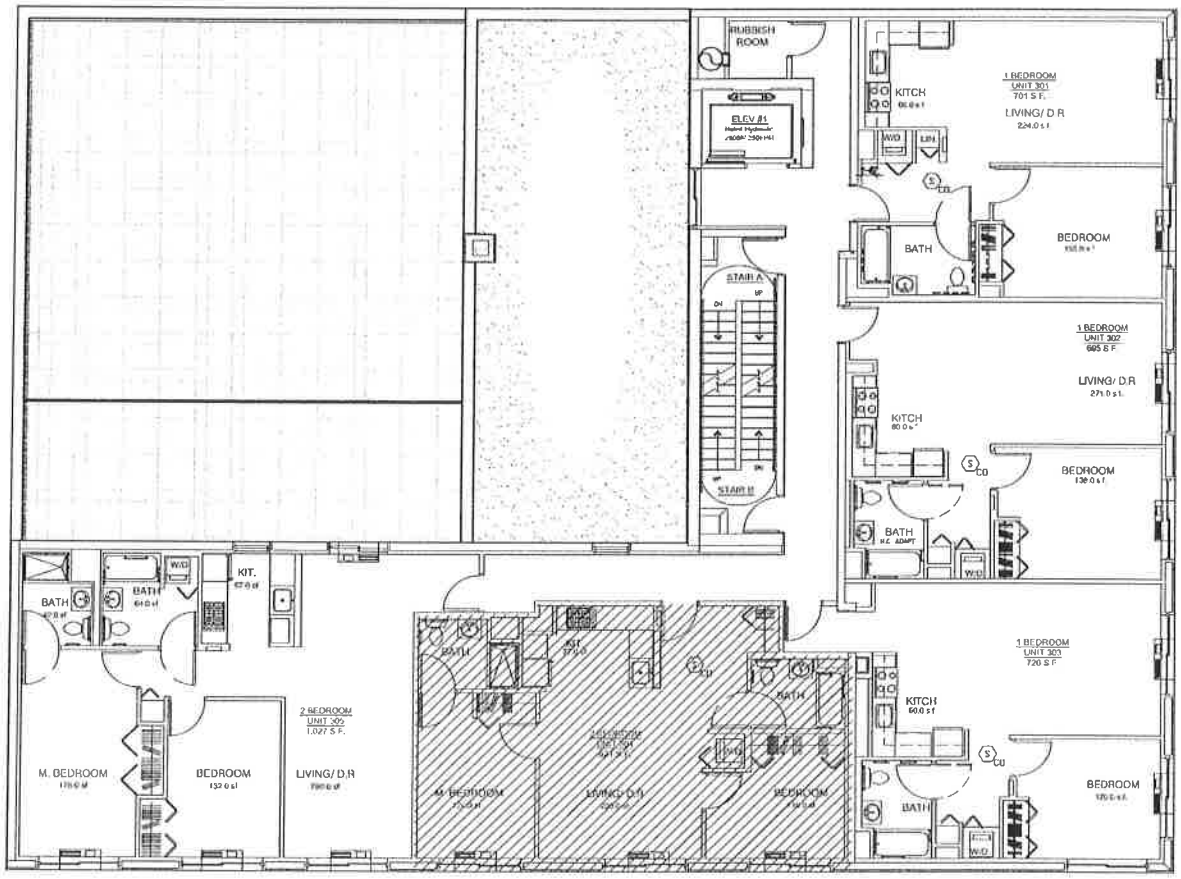
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-403**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.



UNIT 404
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

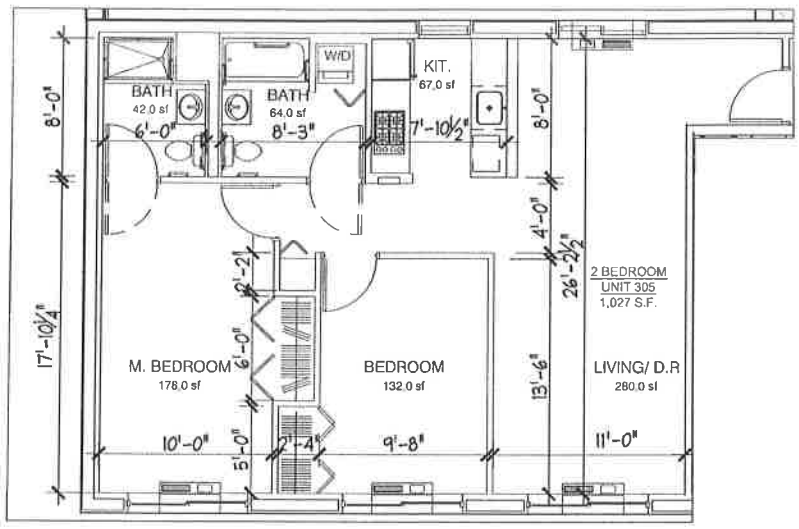
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

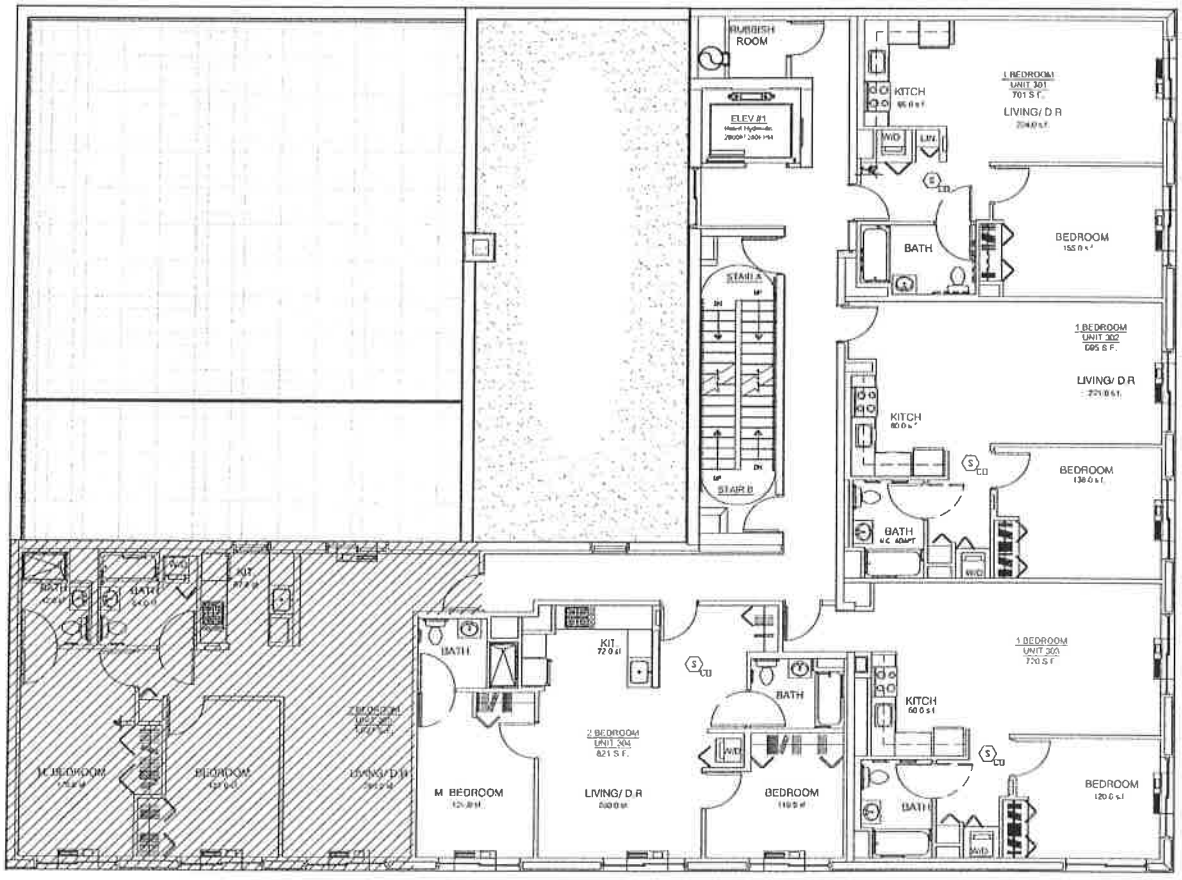
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-404**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.



UNIT 405
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

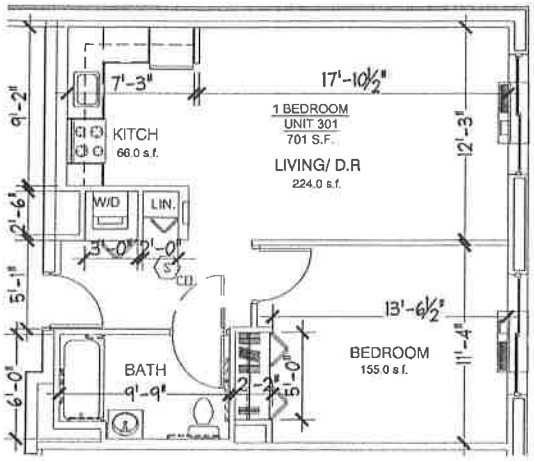
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

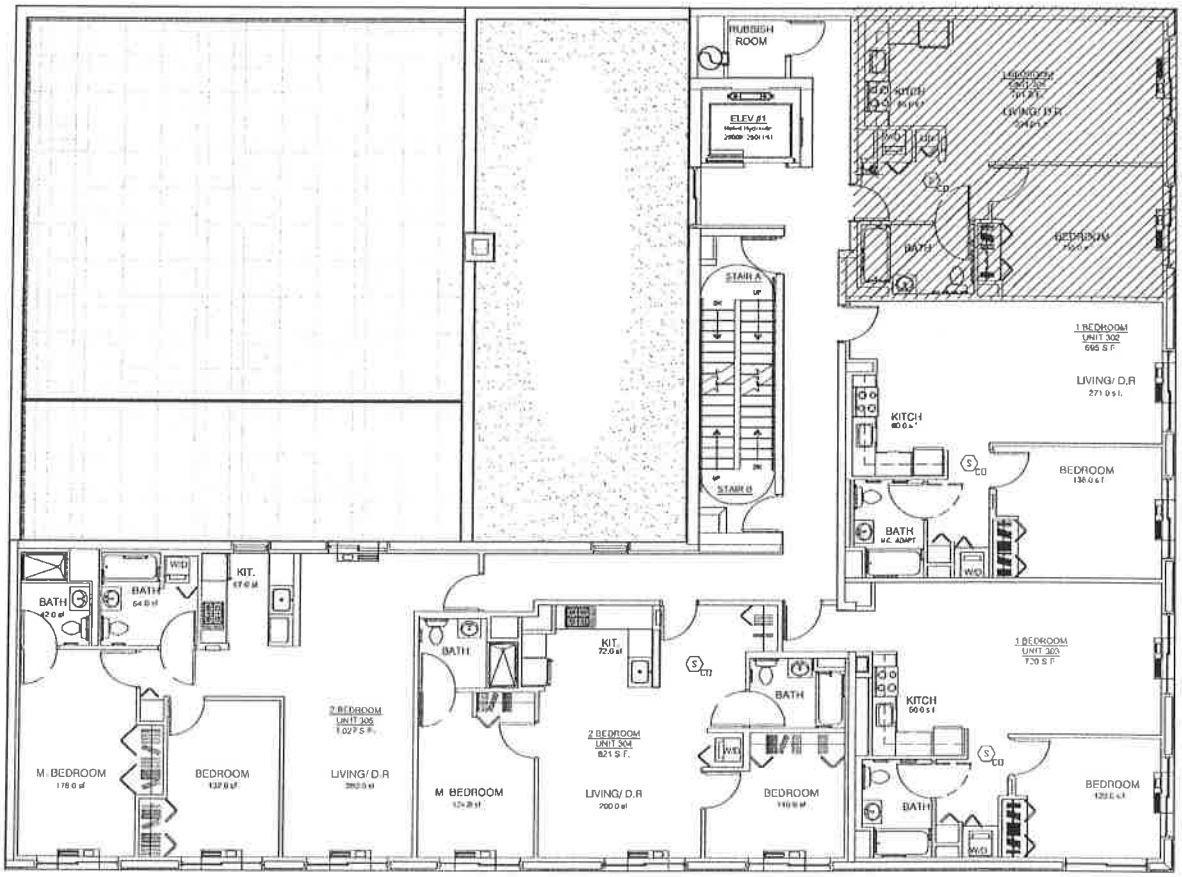
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY: SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-405**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.



UNIT 501
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

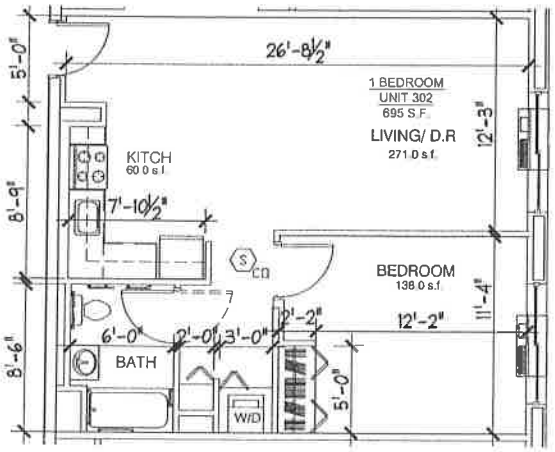
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

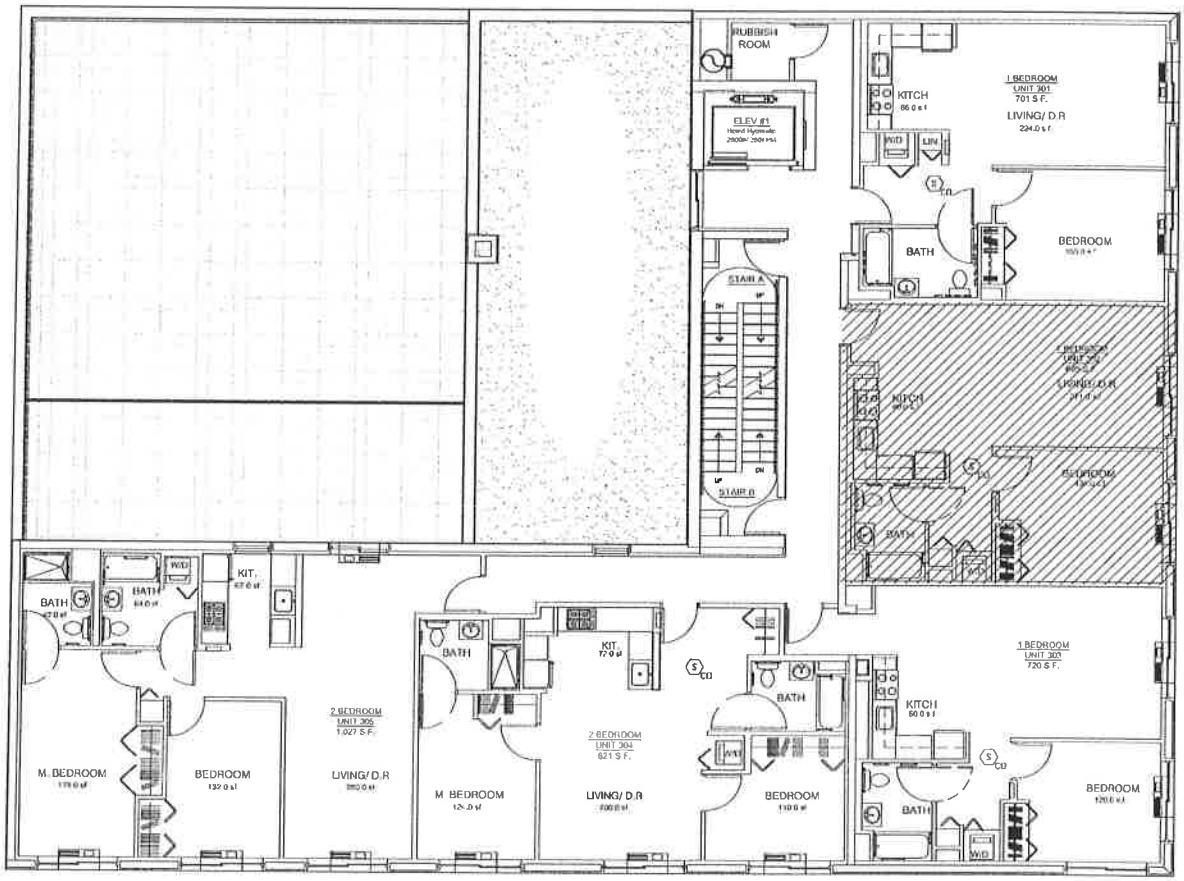
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: UNIT-501

© 2009 N.D.G. ARCHITECT, P.C.



UNIT 502
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

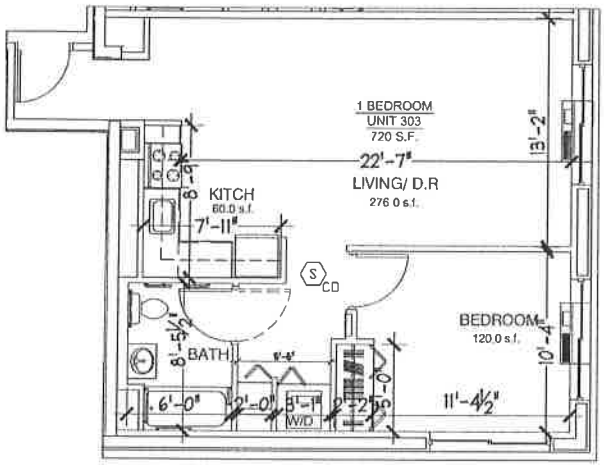
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

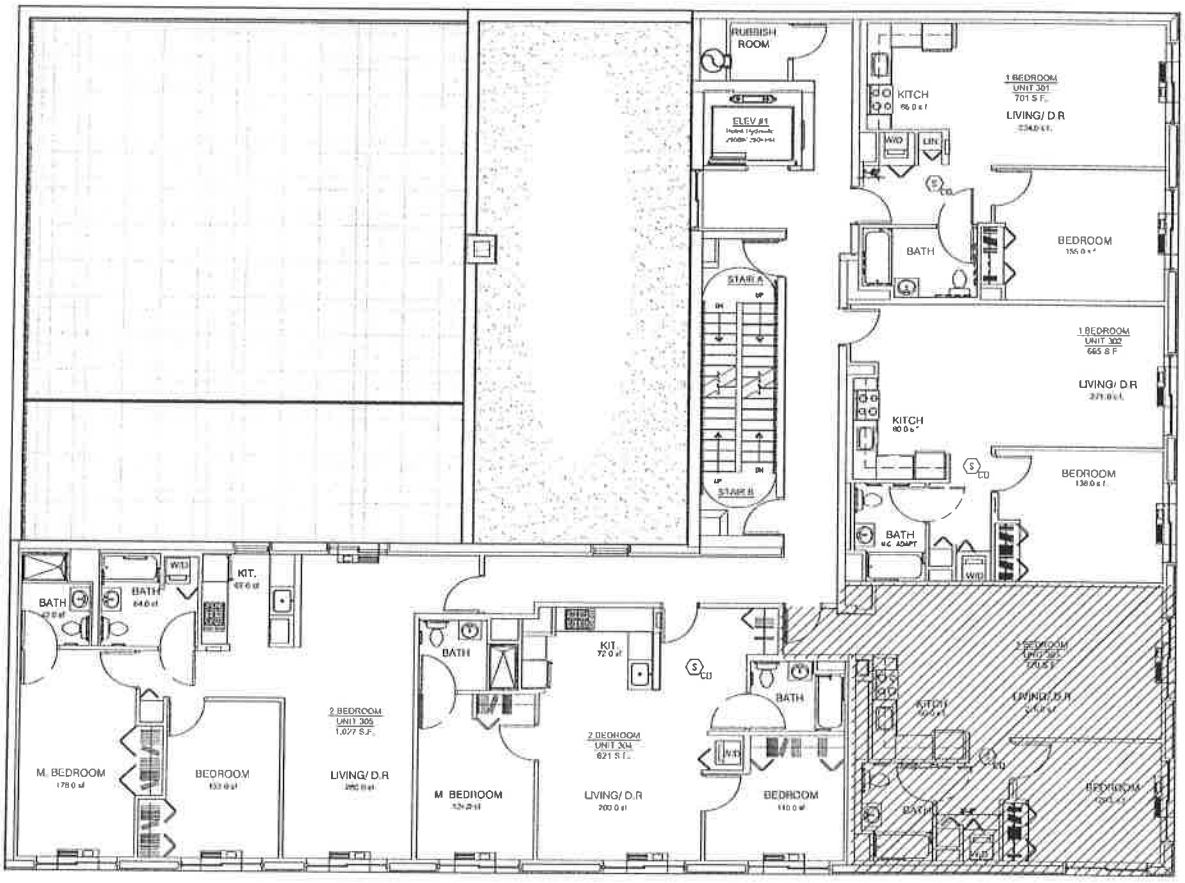
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY: SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-502**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.



UNIT 503
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

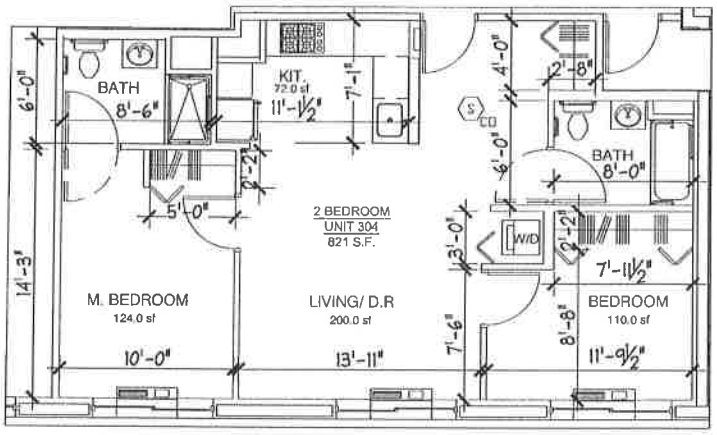
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

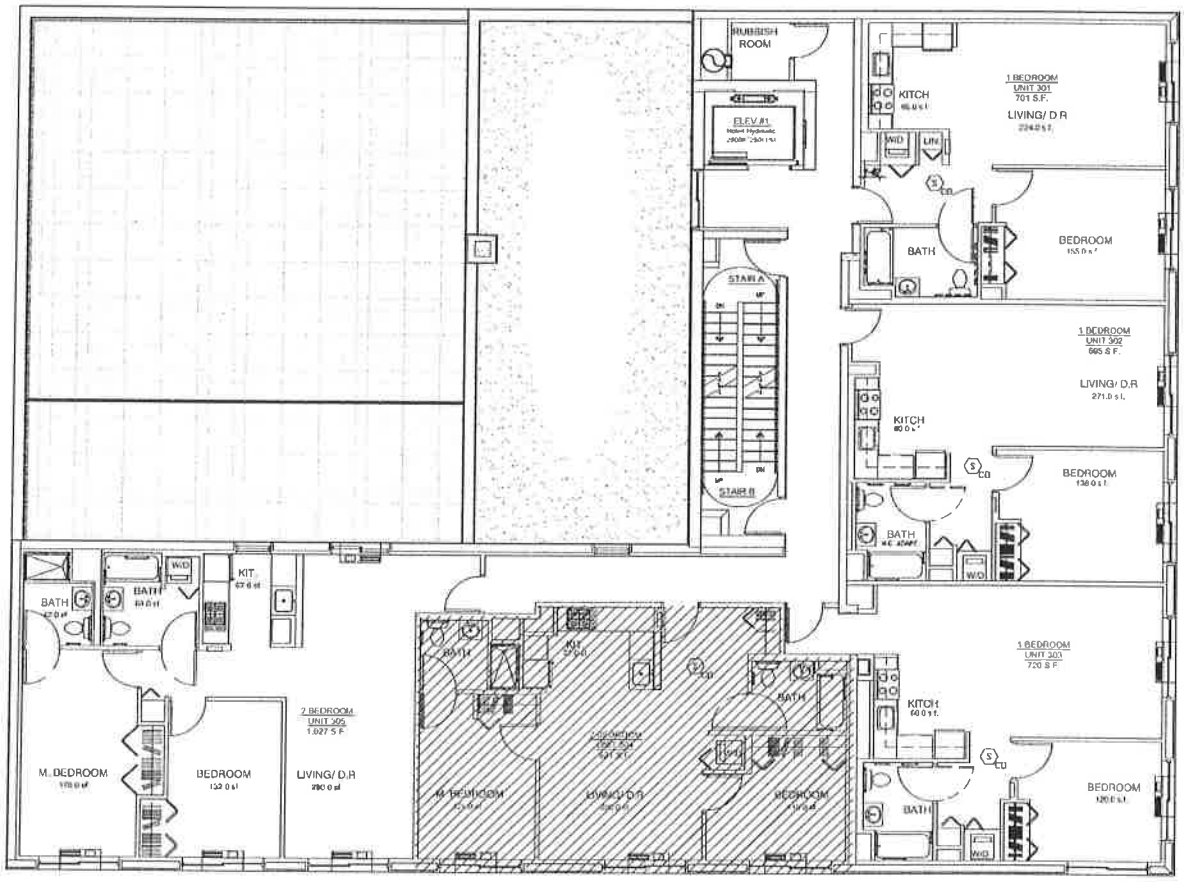
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG #: **UNIT-503**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.



UNIT 504
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

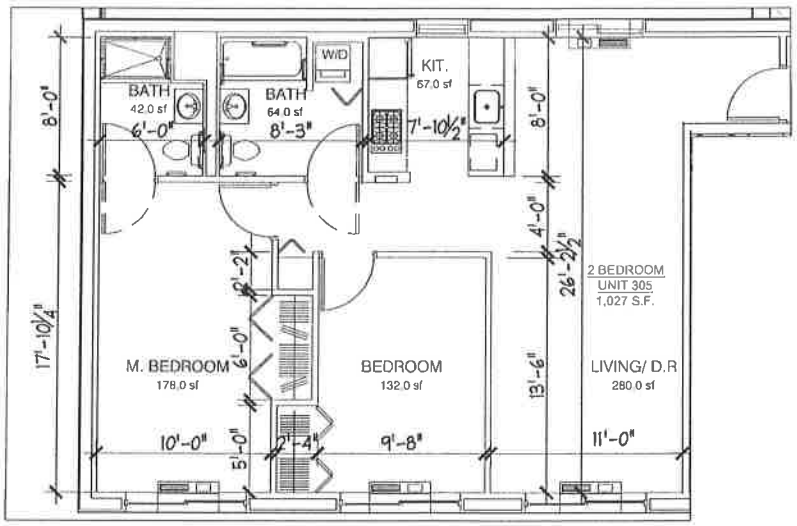
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

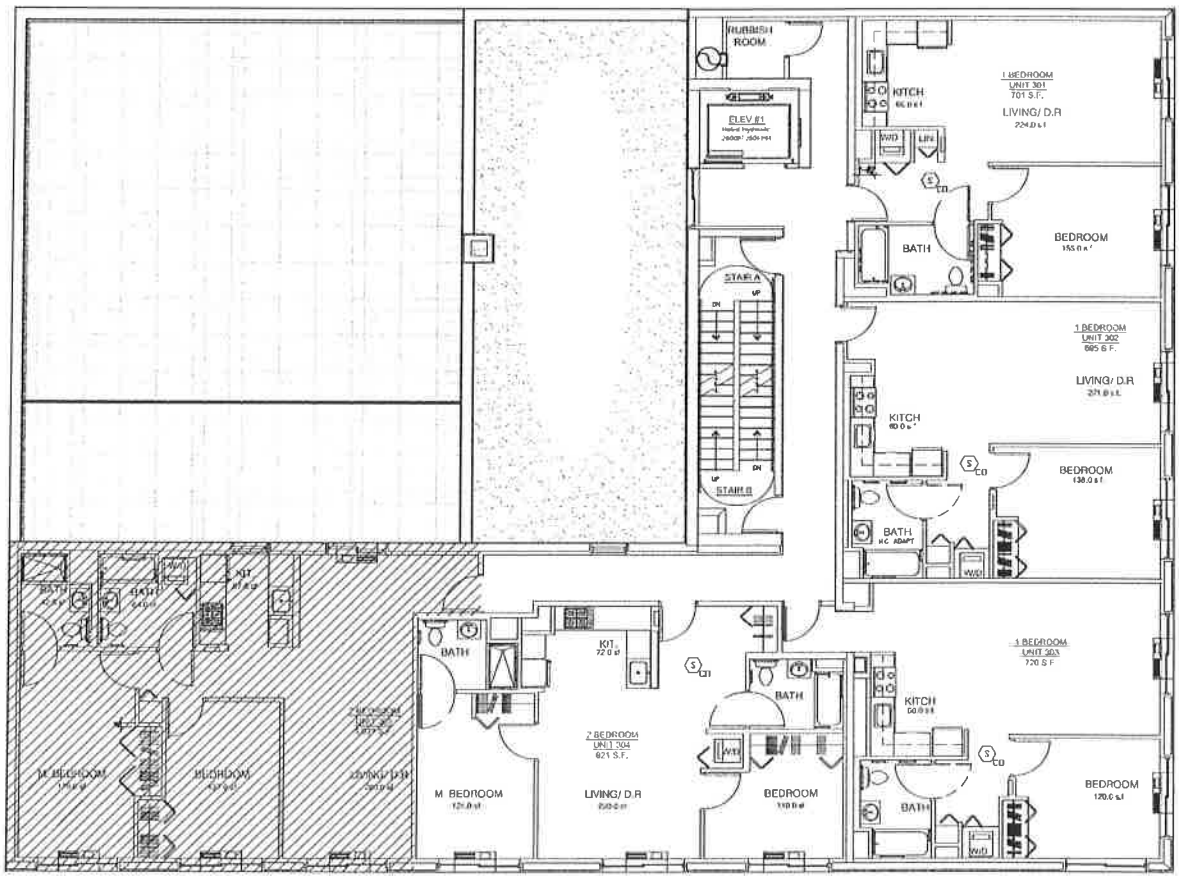
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY: SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG #: **UNIT-504**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.



UNIT 305
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

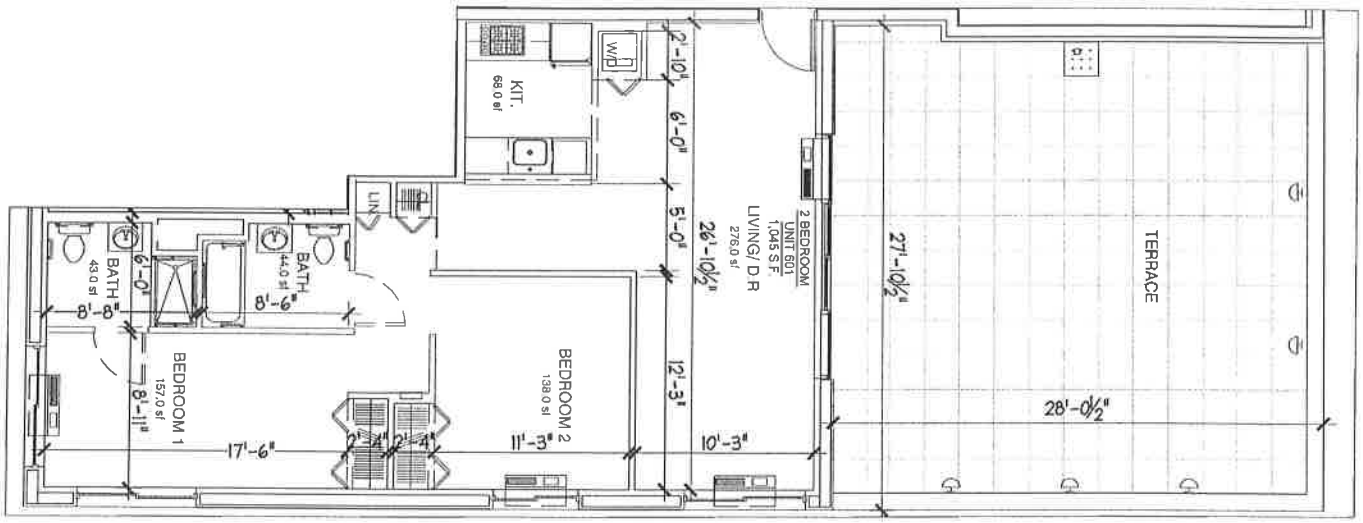
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

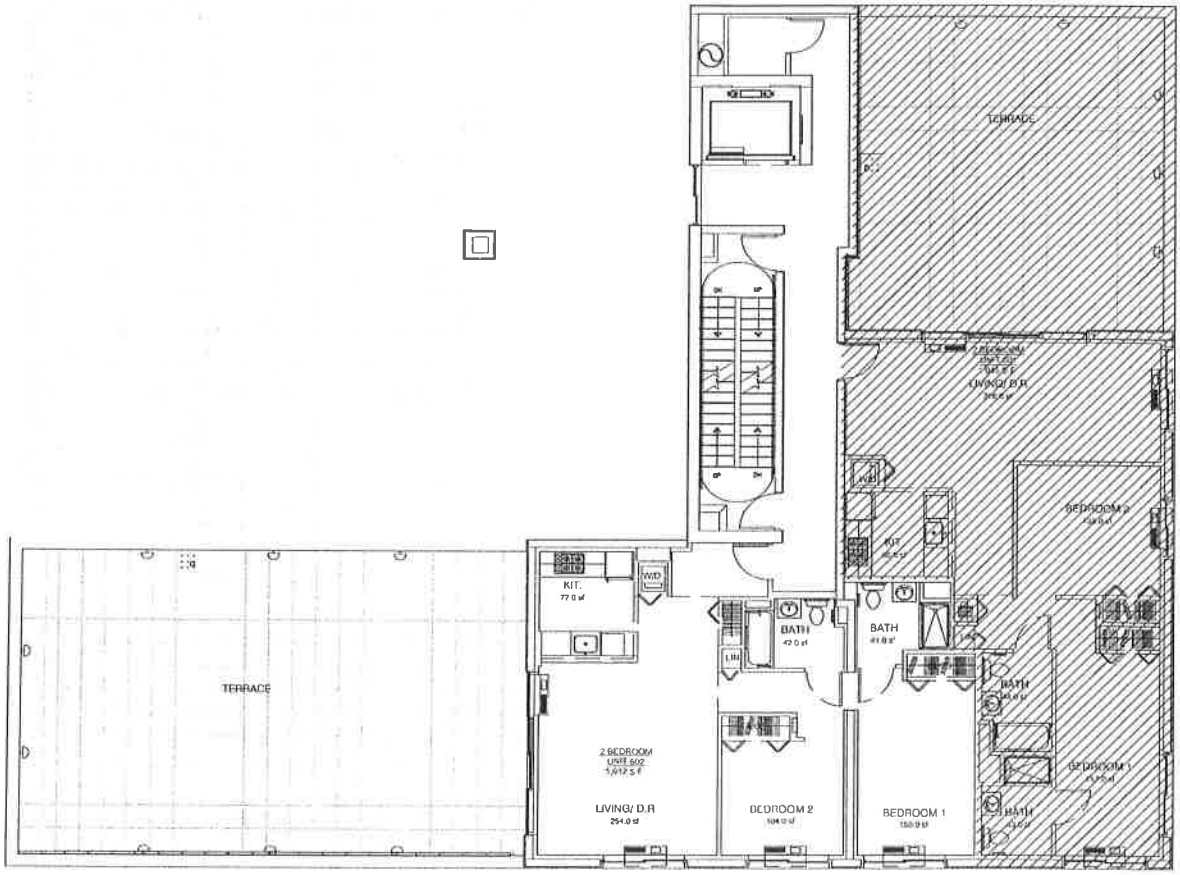
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-305**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.



UNIT 601
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

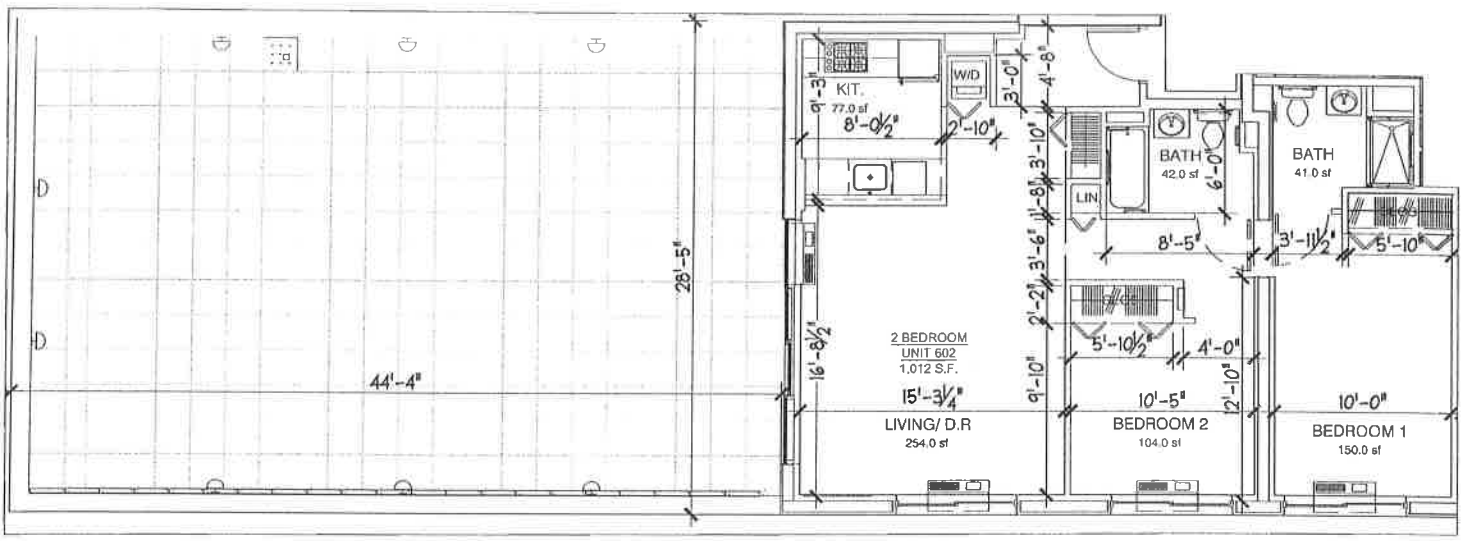
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

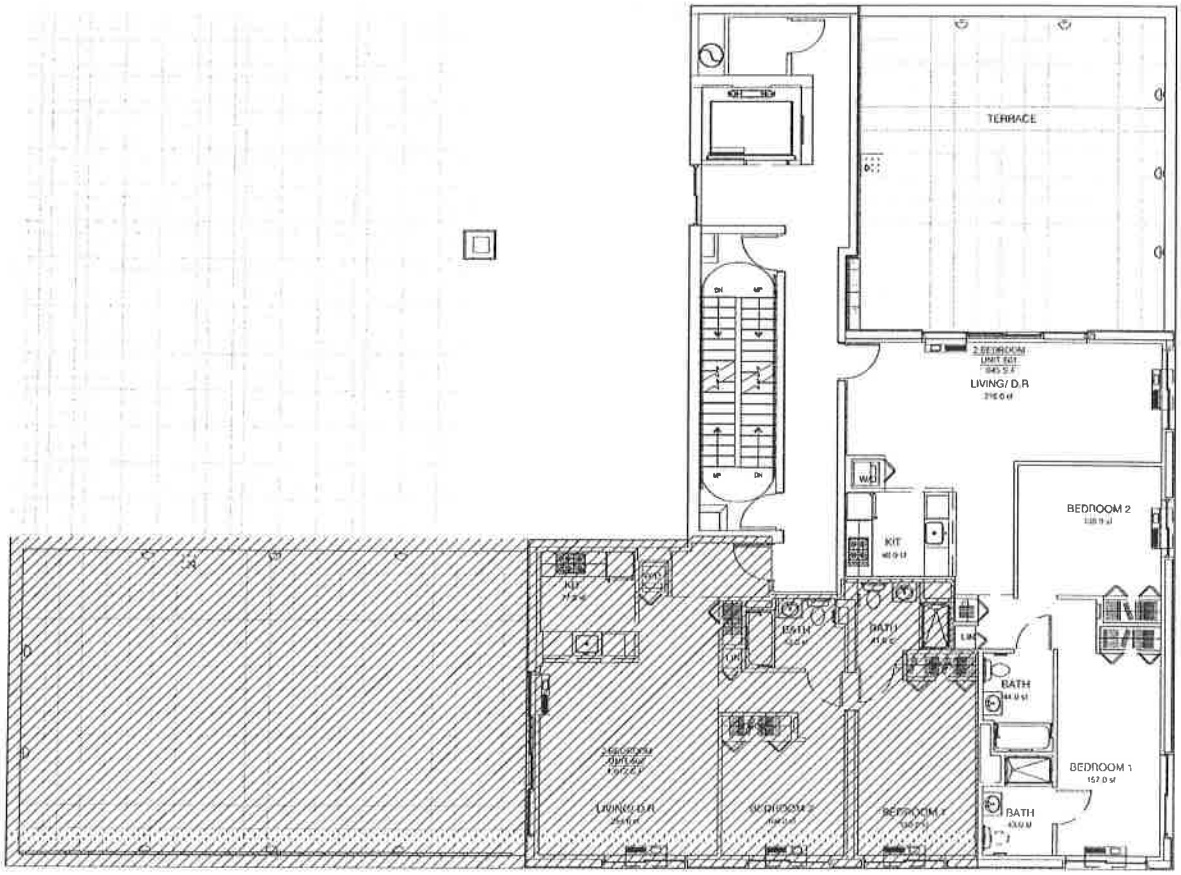
PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-601**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.



UNIT 602
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



KEY PLAN
SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

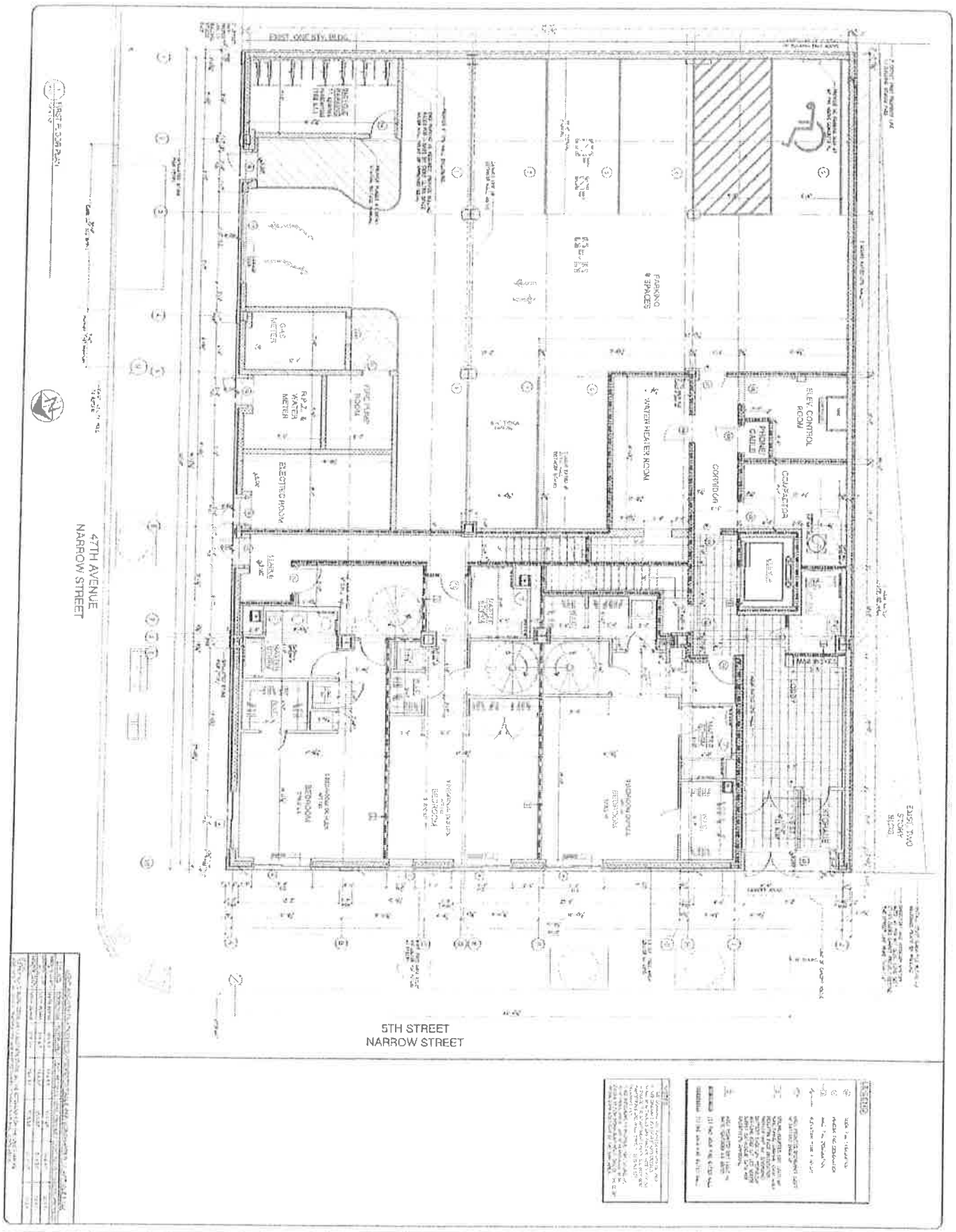
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE

NEWMAN DESIGN
ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NDG ARCHITECT, P.C.
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

PROJECT:
47-05 5th Street
LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.

DATE: 12-5-14
SCALE: AS-NOTED
DRAWN BY SC
JOB #: 08-09
DWG. #: **UNIT-602**

© 2009 NDG ARCHITECT P.C.

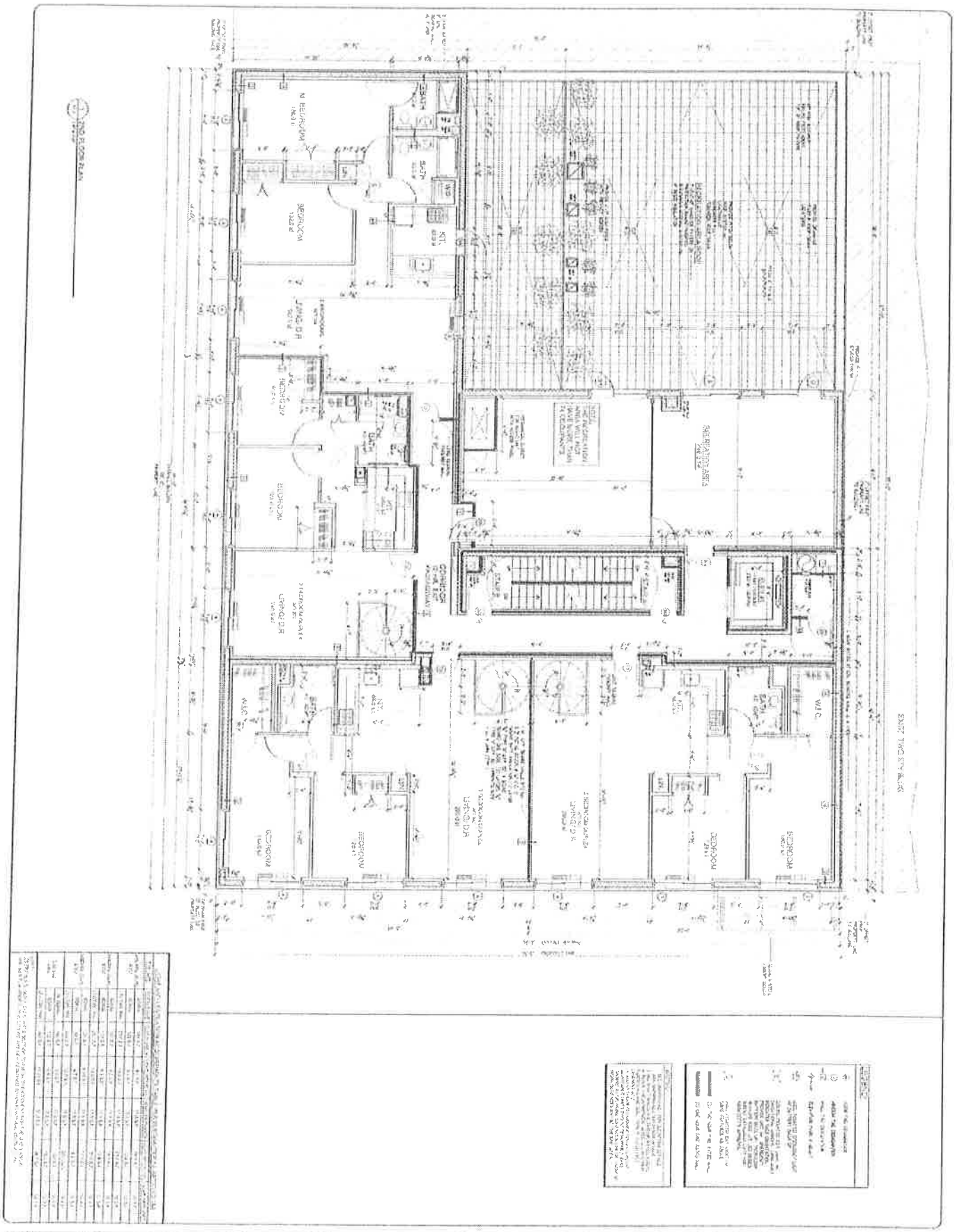


A1.1

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

5TH STREET

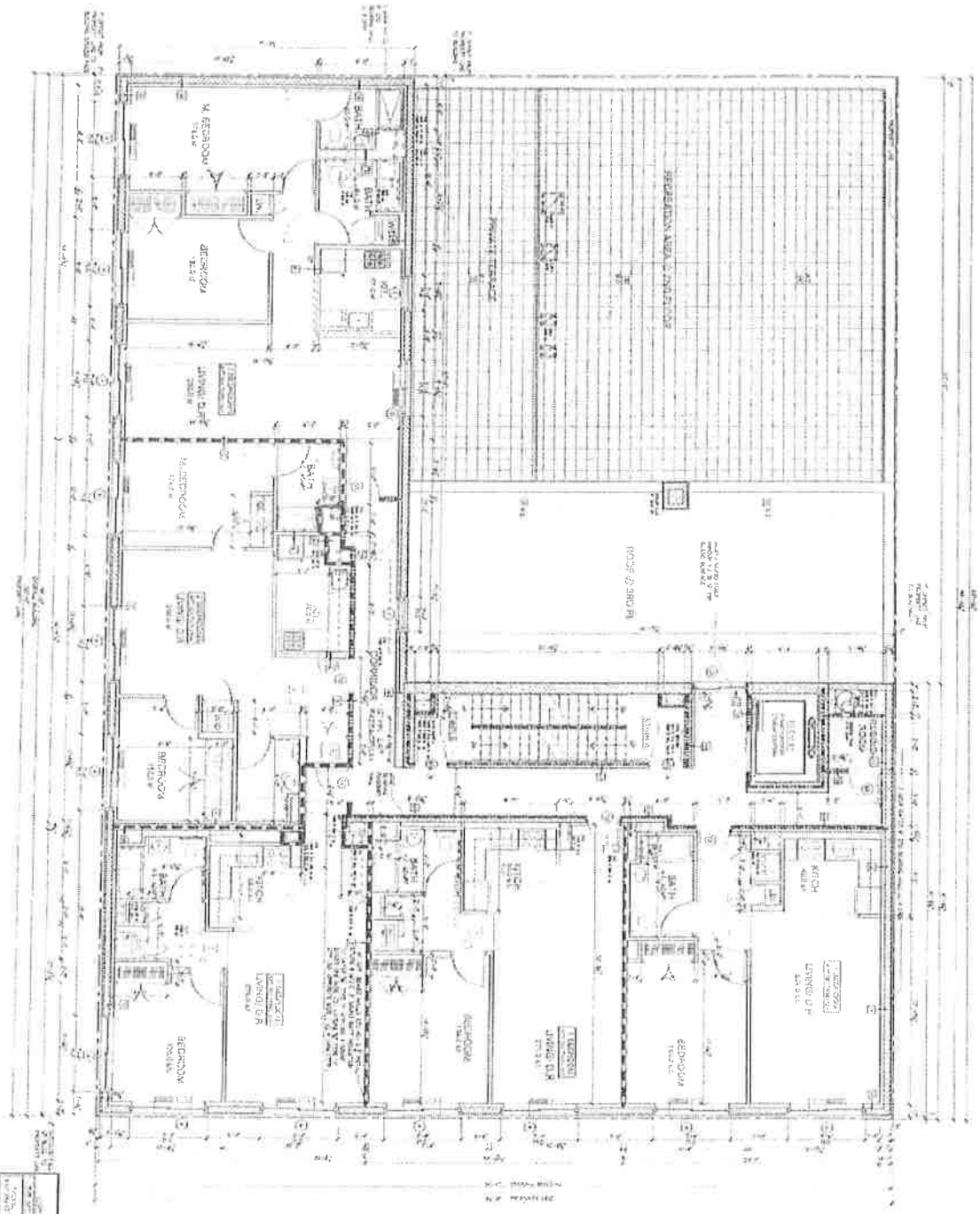
SCHEDULE G-3



A1.2

2ND FLOOR PLAN

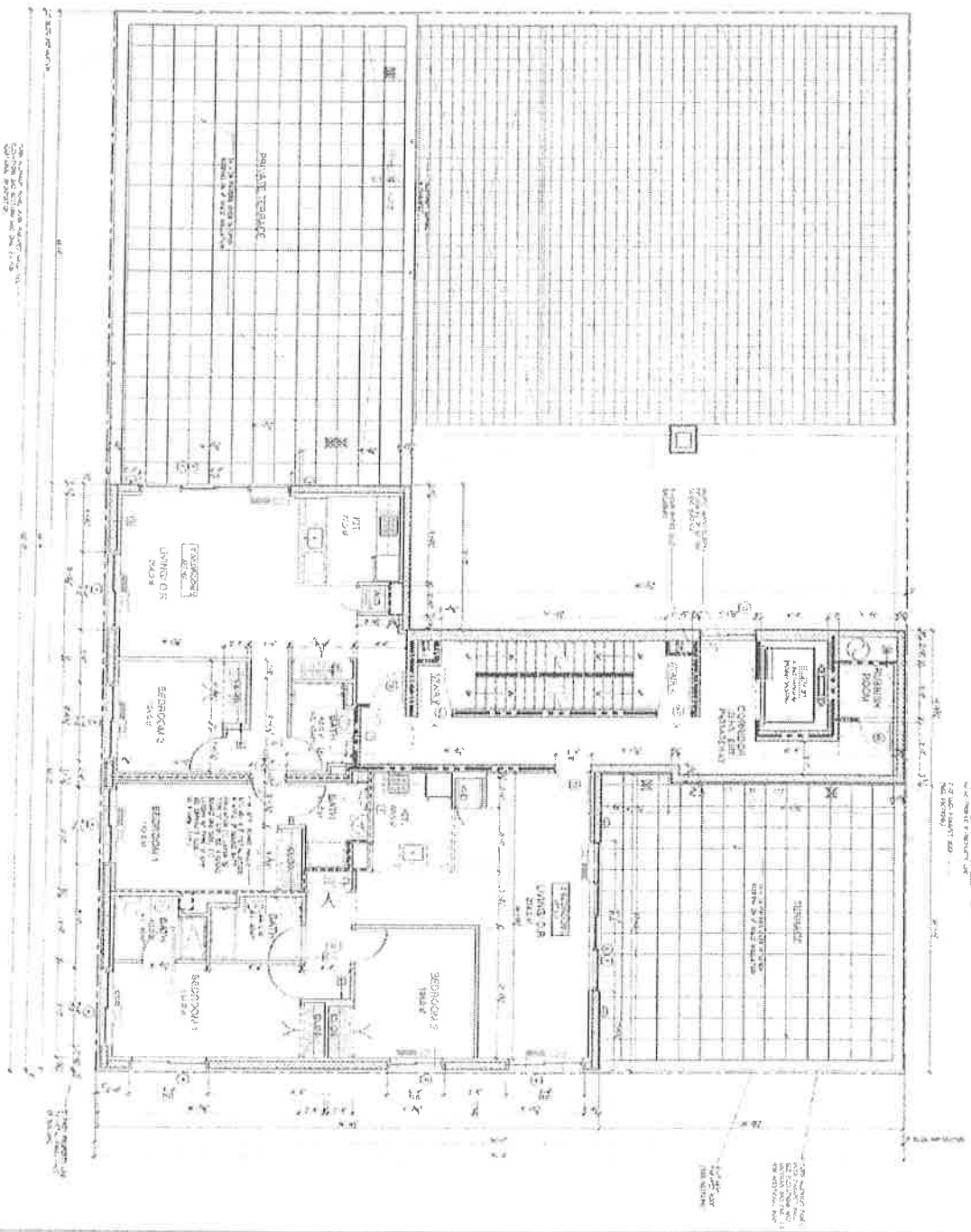
5TH STREET



A1.3

TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN
THIRD TO FIFTH

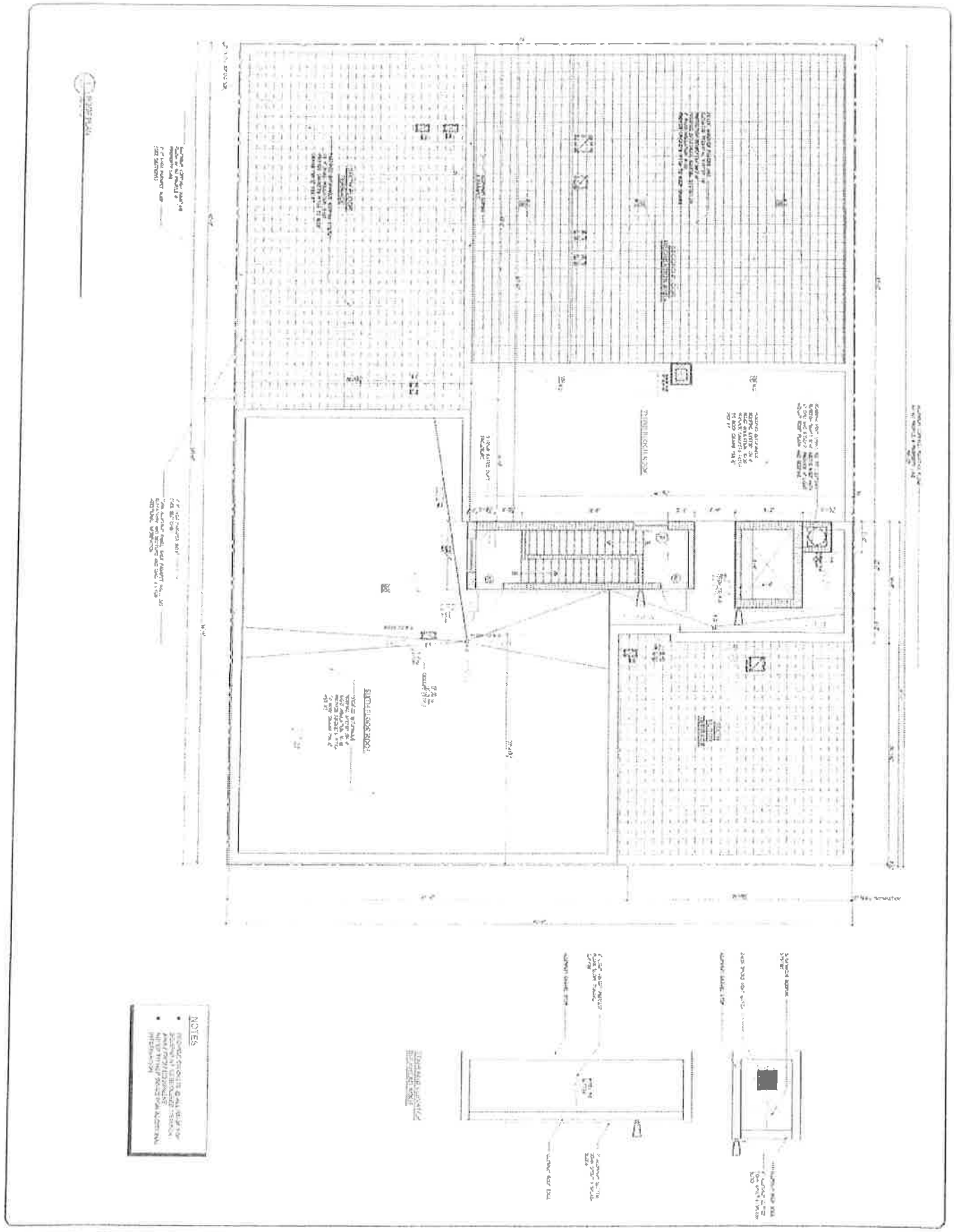
5TH STREET



A1.4

SIXTH FLOOR PLAN

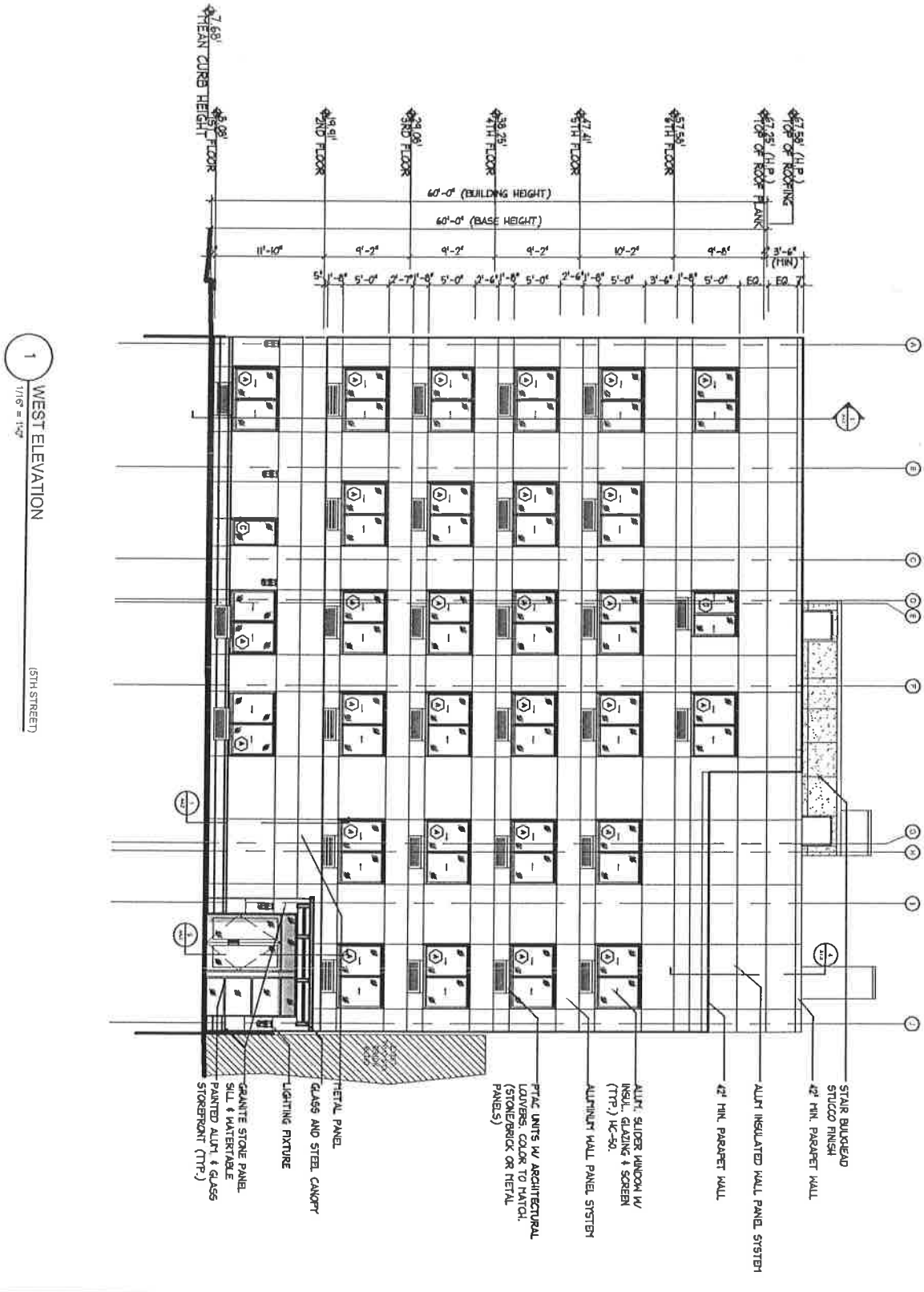
5TH STREET



A1.6

ROOF PLAN

5TH STREET



1 WEST ELEVATION (5TH STREET)
1/16" = 1'-0"

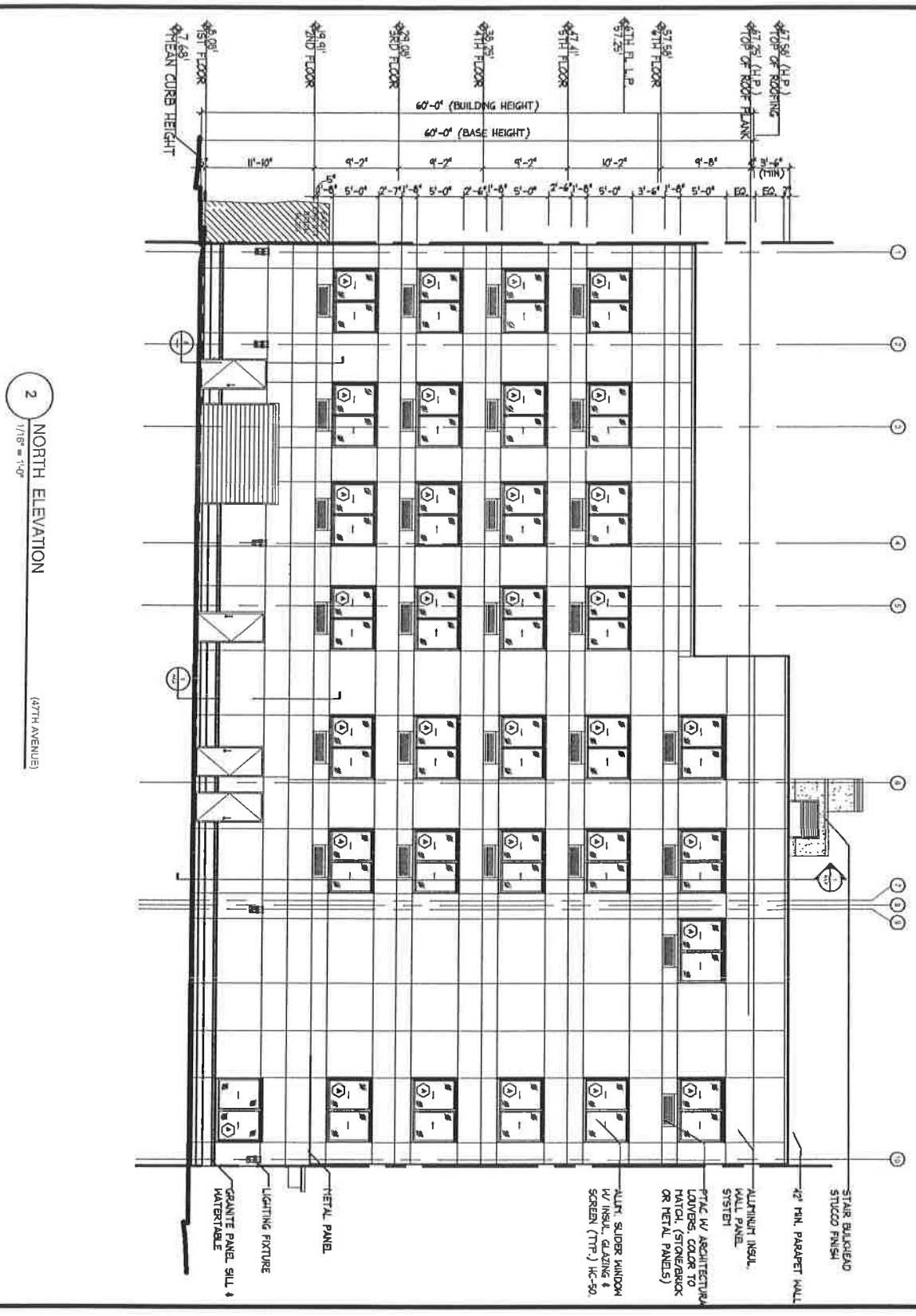
NEWMAN DESIGN

ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NEWMAN DESIGN ARCHITECTS PLLC
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

PROJECT:
5th Street
Long Island City, N.Y.

DATE:	5-9-16
SCALE:	1/16=1'-0"
DRAWN BY:	SC
JOB #:	08-09
DWG. #:	**ELEV1**

© 2015 NEWMAN DESIGN ARCHITECTS PLLC



2 NORTH ELEVATION (47TH AVENUE)
1/16" = 1'-0"

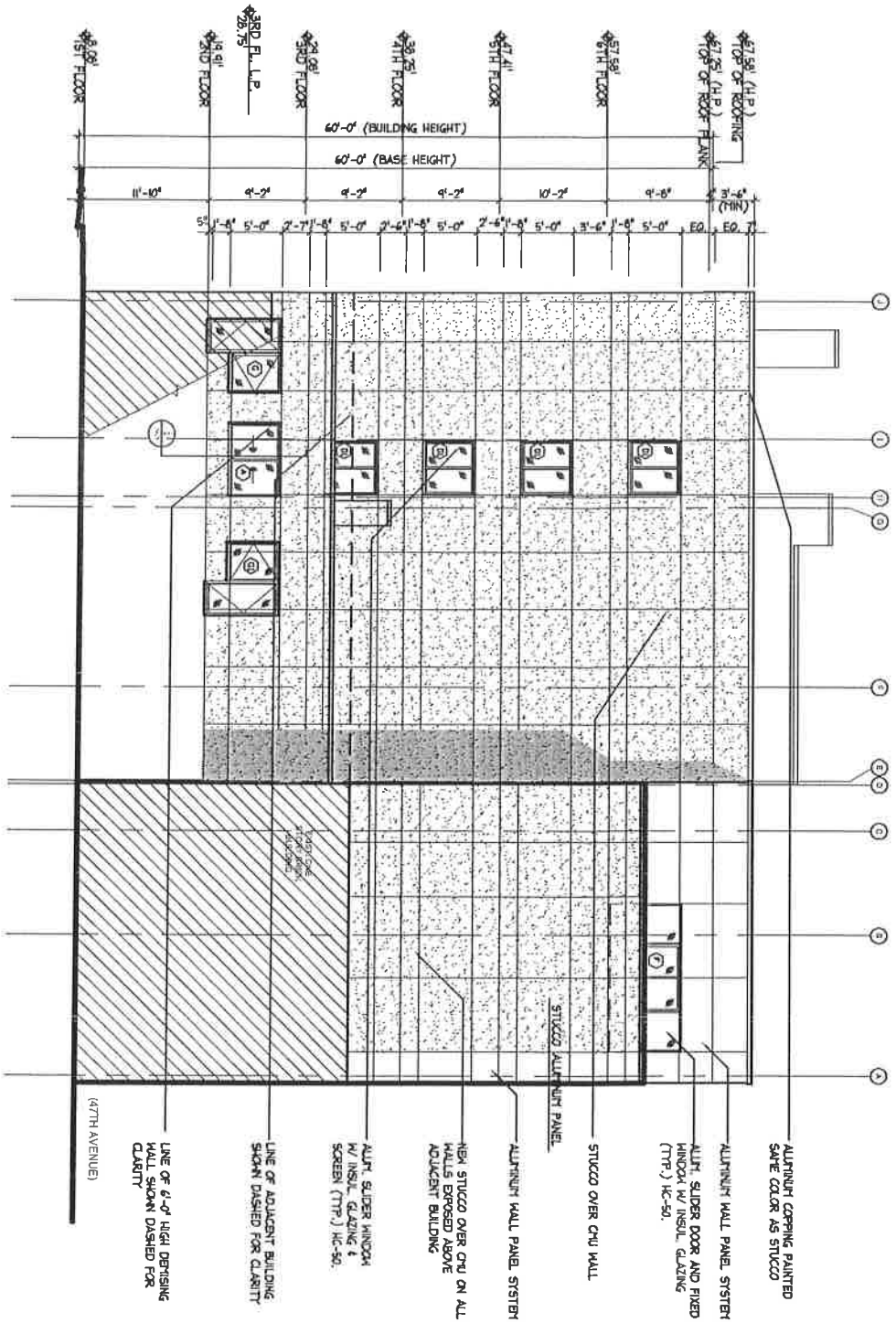
NEWMAN DESIGN

ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING
NEWMAN DESIGN ARCHITECTS PLLC
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

PROJECT:
5th Street
Long Island City, N.Y.

DATE:	5-9-16
SCALE:	1/16=1'-0"
DRAWN BY:	SC
JOB #:	08-09
DWG. #:	**ELEV2**

© 2015 NEWMAN DESIGN ARCHITECTS PLLC



NEWMAN DESIGN

ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING

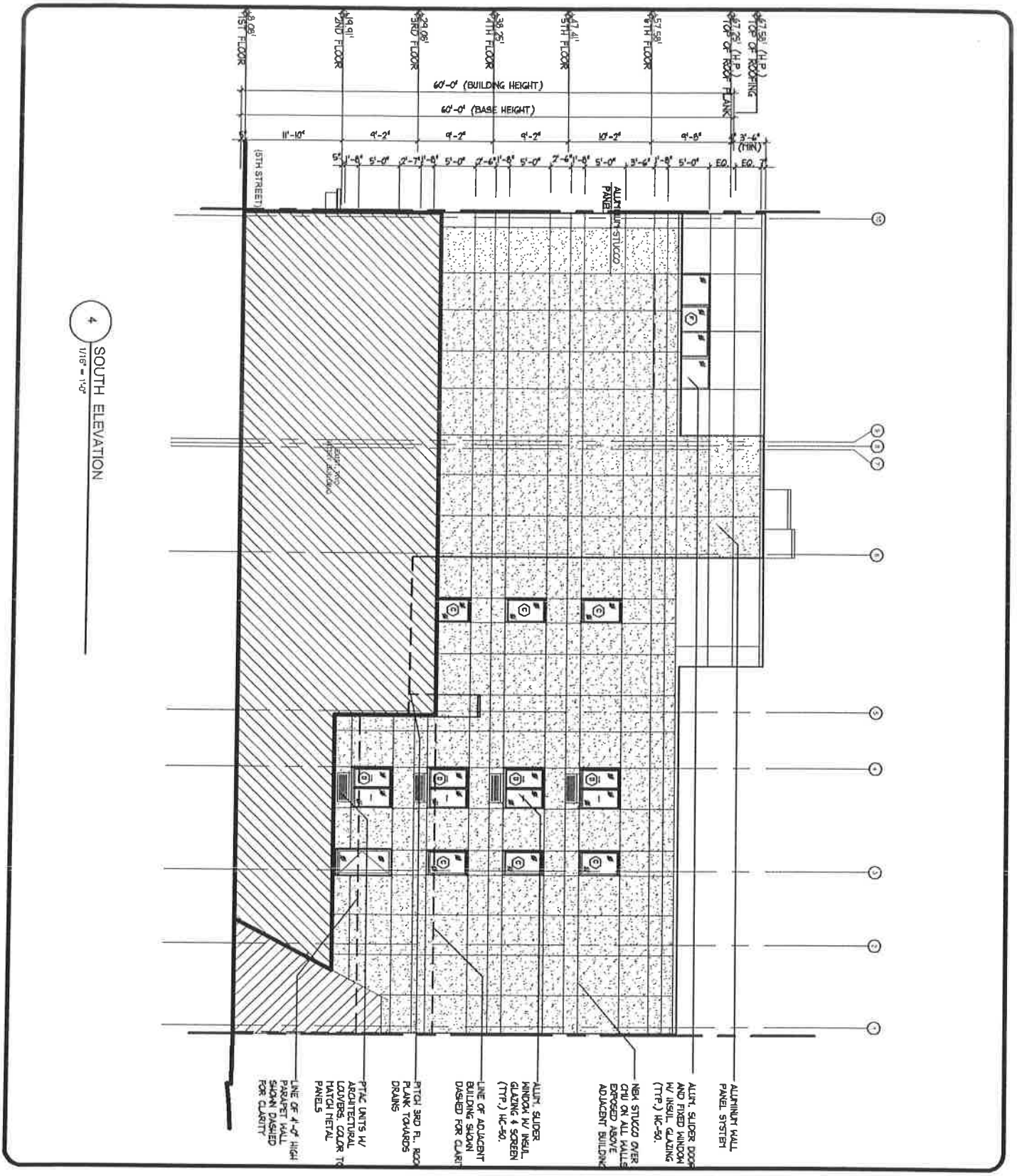
NEWMAN DESIGN ARCHITECTS PLLC
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

PROJECT:

5th Street
Long Island City, N.Y.

DATE:	5-9-16
SCALE:	1/16=1'-0"
DRAWN BY:	SC
JOB #:	08-09
DWG. #:	**ELEV3**

© 2015 NEWMAN DESIGN ARCHITECTS PLLC



4 SOUTH ELEVATION
1/16" = 1'-0"

NEWMAN DESIGN

ARCHITECTURE • URBAN PLANNING

NEWMAN DESIGN ARCHITECTS PLLC
210 West Rogues Path • Cold Spring Hills, NY 11743
TEL: 212.673.3110 • TEL: 631.673.3111 • FAX: 631.673.2031
www.ndarchitects.com

PROJECT:

5th Street
Long Island City, N.Y.

DATE:	5-9-16
SCALE:	1/16=1'-0"
DRAWN BY:	SC
JOB #:	08-09
DWG. #:	**ELEV4**

© 2015 NEWMAN DESIGN ARCHITECTS PLLC

FEE TITLE DESCRIPTION

A "Residential and Parking Space Unit" as hereinafter referred to shall be defined as follows:

Each Residential Unit shall consist of the area enclosed horizontally by the exterior side of the exterior walls of the Building and by the centerline of those walls and partitions which separate the Residential Unit from the corridors, stairs, mechanical equipment spaces and other Residential Units, and enclosed vertically by the top of the concrete slab floor, underneath the Residential Unit's finished flooring and under side of the concrete slap above. The doors and windows which open from the Residential Unit shall be deemed part of the Residential Unit. No Residential Unit Owner shall be deemed to own the supporting columns, pipes, wires, conduits or other public lines running through the Residential Unit which are utilized for or serve more than one (1) Residential Unit. The Description of Residential Units set forth herein pertains to the location of the walls, floors and roof of the Residential Units as they are finally set forth in the building plans to be filed simultaneously with the recording of the Declaration.

Each Parking Space Unit consists of the area contained within the painted lines of the parking space.

DECLARATION

ESTABLISHING A PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP
OF PREMISES LOCATED AT
47-05 5th STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY,
CITY AND STATE OF NEW YORK,
PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 9-B OF THE REAL PROPERTY
LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

NAME: THE MONARCH

DECLARANT: 47-05 5th Street LLC
47-61 Pearson Place
Long Island City, New York 11101

DATE OF DECLARATION:

BLOCK:
FKA LOT:
NKA LOTS:

FICARA & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
Attorneys for the Sponsor
155 Pinelawn Road, Suite 220S
Melville, New York 11747

SCHEDULE I

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE FIRST:	SUBMISSION OF PROPERTY	1
ARTICLE SECOND:	DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY	1
ARTICLE THIRD:	DEFINITIONS	1
ARTICLE FOURTH:	COMMUNITY	3
ARTICLE FIFTH:	COMMON ELEMENTS	3
ARTICLE SIXTH:	EASEMENTS	6
ARTICLE SEVENTH:	SERVICE OF PROCESS	8
ARTICLE EIGHTH:	COMMON INTEREST	8
ARTICLE NINTH:	ADMINISTRATION	9
ARTICLE TENTH:	AMENDMENTS AND WITHDRAWAL	9
ARTICLE ELEVENTH:	SUBJECT TO DECLARATION, BY-LAWS, ETC.	10
ARTICLE TWELFTH:	COMMON CHARGES	10
ARTICLE THIRTEENTH:	UNITS ACQUIRED BY THE BOARD	11
ARTICLE FOURTEENTH:	POWER OF ATTORNEY	12
ARTICLE FIFTEENTH:	ENCROACHMENTS	12
ARTICLE SIXTEENTH:	UNIT OWNERSHIP	12
ARTICLE SEVENTEENTH:	USE OF UNITS	12
ARTICLE EIGHTEENTH:	CONVEYANCE OF A UNIT	13
ARTICLE NINETEENTH:	COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES	13
ARTICLE TWENTIETH:	COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS	14
ARTICLE TWENTY-FIRST:	FIRST LIEN HOLDERS' RIGHTS	17
ARTICLE TWENTY-SECOND:	SPECIAL RIGHTS OF DECLARANT	18
ARTICLE TWENTY-THIRD:	INVALIDITY	19
SCHEDULE B		
EXHIBIT A	Legal Description	
EXHIBIT B	By-Laws of Condominium	

PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM UNIT OWNERSHIP

DECLARATION OF THE MONARCH PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 9-B OF THE REAL PROPERTY LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

In the Borough and County of Queens, City and State of New York on this ___ day of _____, 2016, 47-05 5th Street, LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of New York, whose principal office is situated at 47-61 Pearson Place, Long Island City, New York 11101, hereinafter referred to as the "Declarant" or "Sponsor" represented in this Declaration by Shahram Nassi, who is fully empowered and qualified to execute this Declaration on behalf of the company does hereby state:

FIRST: SUBMISSION OF PROPERTY. By this Declaration the Declarant submits the property described in this Declaration, including the land and the Building and all other improvements erected and to be erected thereon, all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto and all other property, real, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith, to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

SECOND: DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY. The Declarant owns all that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, with the building and improvements thereon erected, situate, lying and being in Borough and County of Queens, City and State of New York, and more particularly bounded and described on Exhibit A annexed hereto and made a part hereto.

THIRD: DEFINITIONS. The following words as hereinafter referred to shall be defined as follows:

1. "Board of Managers" - The governing body of the Condominium responsible for its affairs.

2. "Board Member" or "Member" - Each individual representative elected, designated or appointed to the Board of Managers.

3. "Building" - The six (6) story building containing twenty-one (21) Residential Units and eight (8) Parking Space Units.

4. "By-Laws" - The document governing the operation of the Condominium.

5. "Common Charges" - Each Unit Owner's proportionate share of the General Common Expenses as determined in accordance with the Common Interest appurtenant to the Unit.

6. "Common Elements" - All portions of the Condominium, other than the Units. Common Elements are divided into General Common Elements which are Common Elements shared by all Unit Owners, including all sewer and drainage pipes for the Building, and Limited Common Elements which are Common Elements that are irrevocably restricted for the exclusive use of an individual Residential Unit Owner.

7. "Common Expenses" - (a) Expenses incurred by all Unit Owners for the purpose of paying costs of the Condominium in connection with the repair, maintenance, replacement, restoration or operation of, and any alteration, addition or improvement to the General Common Elements; and (b) All sums designated common expenses by or pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the Declaration or the By-Laws.

8. "Common Interest" - The proportionate, undivided interest each Unit Owner has in the Common Elements.

9. "Community" or "Development" - As used herein refers to The Monarch.

10. "Condominium" – The Monarch which is comprised of the Common Elements, Units and Unit Owners.

11. "Declaration of Condominium" - The instrument by which the property is submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act, and such instrument as from time to time is amended, consistent with the provisions of the Condominium Act and of the By-Laws.

12. "Equal to or better quality" – shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

13. "Escrow Account" – The attorney's account where a Purchaser's initial deposit will be held as provided for in a Section X of the Offering Plan.

14. "Escrow Agent" - The attorney or law firm overseeing the Escrow Account as provided for in Section X of the Offering Plan.

15. "General Common Elements" – shall mean and refer to those common elements shared by all Unit Owners and include all portions of the Condominium except for the individual Units and the Limited Common Elements (irrevocably restricted in use to specified Units or Unit Owners).

16. "Irrevocably Restricted" or Limited Common Elements"- A Common Element appurtenant to a particular Residential unit or Units, the use of which is restricted to the Owners of such residential Unit or Units.

17. "Parking Space units" – The eight (8) parking Spaces located in the parking garage on the first floor, which are to be used solely for parking automobiles and other permitted vehicles.

18. "Unit Owner" - A Unit Owner includes all the Unit Owners in the Condominium and are divided as follows:

    (a) "Residential Unit Owner" - The owner of a Residential Unit.

    (b) "Parking Space Unit Owner" - The owner of a Parking Space Unit.

FOURTH: COMMUNITY. The Declarant is constructing on the parcel of land described above a Condominium Community known as The Monarch, according to the plans filed simultaneously with the recording of this Declaration in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, Queens County, which Plans set forth a description of the Building stating the number of stories and number of Units.

The Community will consist of twenty-one (21) Residential Units located in a six (6) story building with a cellar and eight (8) Parking Space Units located in an enclosed parking garage as set forth on the Floor Plans filed simultaneously with this Declaration. The Building structure will be masonry, steel and concrete. Each of the Units has access to a public street by means of a walk, driveway or roadway. For the purposes of describing the location of a Building, approximate area, type and number of rooms of each Residential Unit and the Common Elements to which each Unit has immediate access, each Unit is described on Schedule A annexed hereto. Each Unit will be sold to one or more Unit Owners, each Unit Owner obtaining fee ownership in, and exclusive right of occupancy and possession of, the Unit, together with an undivided interest in the Common Elements of the Condominium, as listed hereinafter in this Declaration, and referred to as the "Common Elements," all of the above in accordance with Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. Each Unit Owner will automatically become a part of the Condominium. The designation of the number of rooms, interior partitions and kitchen and bathroom facilities may be changed by mutual consent of the Declarant and the Residential Unit Owner at the time of construction of the Residential Unit.

The aforesaid Condominium has a total lot area of approximately 0.172 acres.

FIFTH: COMMON ELEMENTS. The Common Elements will consist of the entire property, including all parts of the Building and improvements thereon, other than the Units, and will consist of General Common Elements to be shared by all Unit Owners and Limited Common Elements irrevocably restricted in use to specified Residential Unit Owners.

A. General Common Elements - General Common Elements are those shared by all Unit Owners and include all portions of the Condominium except for the individual Units and the Limited Common Elements and include without limitation the following:

1. The land on which the Building is erected and all other land within the boundaries of the property;

2. All foundations, columns, girders, beams and supports;

3. Those portions of the walls and partitions dividing Residential Units located between the unexposed faces of the sheetrock walls enclosing the Residential Units; those portions of the ceilings of the highest floor above the unexposed face of the sheetrock;

4. Roofs, stairs and stairways, which are not located wholly within a Residential Unit and entrances to and exits from a Building other than entrances to the individual Residential Units;

5. All improved and unimproved areas of the property outside the boundary of an individual Unit except for any Limited Common Elements;

6. All central and appurtenant installations in the Building or Property that provide service to the entire Building, such as power, light, telephone, television, gas, hot and cold water and heat (including all pipes, ducts, wires, chutes, cables and conduits used in connection therewith located in the Common Elements) and all other mechanical equipment spaces;

7. All sewer pipes and drainage pipes and facilities that provide service to the entire Building or two (2) or more Units;

8. All meter rooms, compactor rooms, refuse rooms, equipment rooms and any other mechanical rooms or areas that service two (2) or more Units;

9. All pedestrian walkways, intended for the common use of all Unit Owners; and

10. The intercom system;

11. The lobyy;

12. The elevator;

13. The storage areas;

14. The parking garage, excluding the Parking Space Units;

15. The bicycle storage room located on the cellar level;

16. The recreation room located on the second floor; and

17. All other parts of the property and all apparatus and installations existing in a Building or on the property for common use to all Units or necessary or convenient to the existence, maintenance or safety of the property.

B. Irrevocably Restricted Areas/Limited Common Elements - Certain portions of the Common Elements are irrevocably restricted in use to specified Residential Unit Owners, subject to the right of the Board of Managers of the Condominium to enter upon any restricted area for maintenance, repair or improvement of a Residential Unit or Common Element and subject to the rules of the Board of Managers (see By-Laws, Article VIII). Said irrevocably restricted Common Elements are also referred to as a Limited Common Element. Any portion of the Common Elements which is not restricted in use may be used by any Residential Unit Owner. Following are detailed descriptions of the irrevocably restricted common elements:

1. The terraces appurtenant to Residential Units 204, 601 and 602.

2. Any heating, cooling or other mechanical system servicing an individual Residential Unit that is located in or on the Common Elements.

3. All apparatus, installations, systems equipment and facilities in the Common Elements (including pipes, wire, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which will serve or benefit a Residential Unit exclusively.

All general maintenance, repairs and replacements to a balcony or terrace that is a Limited Common Element, including cleaning, snow removal and all repairs not structural in nature, including the repair of leaks and the repair or replacement of the balcony or terrace surface shall be the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner whose balcony or terrace is appurtenant to their Residential Unit and is a Limited Common Element of their Residential Unit.

C. Provisions Applicable to All Common Elements -

1. The Common Elements shall remain undivided and no Unit Owner shall bring any action for partition or division unless otherwise provided by law.

2. The Common Elements are not subject to partition nor are they severable from the Units except in accordance with the Real Property Law.

3. The percentage of the undivided interest in the Common Elements established herein shall not be changed except with the consent of all of the Unit Owners affected expressed in a duly recorded amendment to this Declaration.

4. The undivided interest in the Common Elements shall not be separated from the Units to which it appertains and shall be deemed conveyed or

encumbered with the Units even though such interest is not expressly mentioned or described in the conveyance or other instrument.

SIXTH: EASEMENTS. All pipes and maintained wires, conduits and public utility lines located within each Unit shall be owned and maintained by such Unit Owner. Any portion of such pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located in the Common Elements and servicing two or more Units, will be owned in common by the Unit Owners. Every Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with the owners of other Units to maintain and use all pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located in other Units and servicing such Unit Owner's Unit. Each Unit shall be subject to an easement in favor of the Unit Owners of other Units to maintain and use the pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines servicing such other Units and located in such Unit. The Board of Managers shall have a right of access to each Unit for maintenance, repair or improvements to any pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines located in any Unit and servicing any other Unit or causing damage to any other Unit. The cost of such repairs shall be a Common Expense. In the event any portion of such pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines is located in any of the Limited Common Elements, the cost of any repairs to such pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines shall be the sole responsibility of the respective Unit Owner(s) for whom the Limited Common Element is limited in use. The Board of Managers shall have a right of access to all Common Elements for maintenance, repair or improvement whether such Common Elements are restricted or not.

The Board of Managers shall have the right to grant such additional electric, gas, steam or other utility easements or relocate any existing utility easement in any portion of the Condominium as the Board of Managers shall deem necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of the Condominium, or any portion thereof, provided that such additional utilities or the relocation of existing utilities will not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes. Any utility company and its employees and agents shall have the right of access to or upon any Unit or the Common Elements in furtherance of such easements, provided such right of access shall be exercised in such a manner as shall not unreasonably interfere with the use of any Unit for its permitted purposes by its owner, tenants or occupants.

The Declarant, its successors, assigns, and purchasers of undeveloped or unsold Units, reserves the easements, licenses, rights and privileges of a right-of-way in, through, over, under and across the Common Elements of the Condominium for the purpose of completing construction and sale of the Units and facilities in the Condominium and towards this end, reserves the right to grant and reserve easements and rights-of-way in, through, under, over and across the Common Elements for the installation, maintenance and inspection of lines and appurtenances for public or private water, sewer, drainage, cable television, solar energy panels and other utilities and for any other materials or services necessary for the completion of the work. The Declarant, its successors, assigns, and purchasers of undeveloped or unsold Units, also reserve the right to connect with and make use of the utility lines, wires, pipes, conduits, cable television, sewers and drainage lines which may from time to time be in or along

the streets and roads or other areas of the Common Elements. The Declarant, its successors and assigns, and purchasers of undeveloped or unsold Units, shall have an easement to erect and maintain general sales, leasing, business or administration offices and/or model Units, to erect, maintain, repair and replace from time to time one or more free-standing and other selling, directional and informational signs in/or on the Condominium as it deems necessary for the purposes of advertising the sale or lease of Units, and for the purpose of showing the Property to prospective Purchasers or lessees and for access to Units and Common Elements consistent with the purposes of the Declaration, as the same may be amended, and Declarant's rights and obligations thereunder, including, without limitation the right to develop, renovate, maintain, repair, refurbish, offer, sell and lease Units, together with their interest in the Common Elements. Finally, the Declarant, its successors, assigns and purchasers reserve the right to continue to use the Common Elements and any facilities, sales offices, model Units, signs located on the Common Elements, in its efforts to market or lease Units constructed in the Condominium and to complete construction of the Condominium. This paragraph shall not be amended without the consent of the Declarant.

Each Unit Owner hereby grants a right of access to and through their Unit to Declarant or its designee, and any contractors, subcontractors, agents, and employees of the foregoing for the purposes of the repair and completion of any installation, construction, modification, alteration, renovation, maintenance, repair, restoration, replacement, or change being performed or to be performed by or on behalf of Declarant with respect to the Common Elements and/or the Units.

The Board of Managers will have and each Unit will be subject to, an easement (a) to install, utilize, operate, maintain, repair, alter, rebuild, restore and replace the General Common Elements located in, over, under, through or upon any Unit, or any other Common Elements or elsewhere in the Condominium and (b) to maintain any encroachment on any Unit or Common Elements resulting from the repair, alteration, rebuilding, restoration or replacement of the General Common Elements.

The Board of Managers shall have an easement through the Units for access, installation, maintenance, repair and replacement of any flues, vents, air-conditioning, gas, heating, ventilating, water and other mechanical lines and fixtures and any other machinery, pipes, wires, conduits, equipment or meters servicing any portion of the Building.

Each Unit will have an easement of support from all structural members (including, but not limited to, columns, footings, bracings, foundations, slabs, and exterior walls) supporting or serving the Building and any replacement thereof and additions thereto and an easement of necessity, and each Unit will be subject to an easement of support and necessity in favor of all other Units and the Common Elements.

Each Unit will have an easement for lateral and vertical support among all adjoining Units and Common Elements.

Any easements granted to Declarant, the Board of Managers, any Unit or any Unit Owner under this Declaration and the By-Laws may be exercised by such Declarant's, Board of Managers or Unit Owner's employees, agents, contractors, suppliers, customers, guests, invitees, licensees, servants, visitors, tenants, subtenants, tenants and/or tenant-shareholders, as the case may be, to the extent necessary to effectuate the purpose for the easement or as otherwise authorized by the Declarant, the Unit Owner or Board of Managers.

Each Unit Owner will have a right and easement to use its Unit and the Limited Common Elements appurtenant to such Unit, and the General Common Elements, subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Declaration and By-Laws.

All emergency vehicles and personnel, including, but not limited to, police, fire and medical shall be granted an easement of ingress and egress over, upon and through any access areas in The Monarch. This Paragraph may not be amended by the Unit Owners in the Condominium.

SEVENTH: SERVICE OF PROCESS: Service of process on the Residential Unit Owners in any action with relation to the Common Elements shall be made upon the Secretary of State as the agent of the Board of Managers of the Condominium. The post office address to which the Secretary of State shall mail a copy of any process against this Condominium served upon him as agent for service of this Condominium during the period the Declarant controls the Board of Managers is: 47-05 5th Street, LLC, Attn: Shahram Nassi, Member, 47-61 Pearson Place, Long Island City, New York 11101. Once the Declarant no longer controls the Board of Managers, the Board of Managers must notify the Secretary of State that the post office address to which the Secretary of State shall mail a copy of any process against this Condominium served upon him as agent of this Condominium is: Board of Managers, The Monarch, 47-05 5th Street, Long Island City, New York 11101 or such other address as the Board of Managers of the Condominium selects.

EIGHTH: COMMON INTEREST. Each Unit Owner shall have such percentage of interest in the Common Elements as is set forth in Schedule A attached hereto and shall bear such percentage of the Common Expenses of the Condominium except as otherwise described herein in reference to the Limited Common Elements. Each Residential Unit Owner shall have one vote for all voting purposes at any meeting of the Unit Owners. The percentage of interest of each Unit in the Common Elements has been based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular unit. Said method of determining the percentage of Common Interest in a condominium complies with and is pursuant to Section 339-i (1) (iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

NINTH: ADMINISTRATION. The administration of the Condominium, and parcel of land described herein shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Declaration and with the provisions of the By-Laws which are made a part of this Declaration and are attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

TENTH: AMENDMENTS AND WITHDRAWAL.

A. The dedication of the property to Condominium ownership herein shall not be revoked or the property withdrawn from Condominium ownership unless eighty (80%) percent of the Residential Unit Owners in number and in Common Interest and the first mortgagees, if any, of each of these same Residential Units agree to such revocation or removal of the property from the Plan by duly recorded instruments.

B. The provisions of this Declaration may be modified or amended by an instrument executed by the Board of Managers upon a vote of sixty-six and two-thirds (66⅔%) percent of the Residential Unit Owners in number held at a duly-called meeting of the Residential Unit Owners, provided however, that:

1. No amendment shall change any condominium parcel, nor a Unit Owner's proportionate share of the Common Charges, nor the voting rights appurtenant to any Residential Unit, unless all of record owner(s) in number and Common Interest thereof and the first mortgagees, if any, of each of these same Units agree to such revocation by recorded instrument.

2. No amendment shall be passed which shall impair of prejudice the validity, interest, rights and priorities of mortgagees.

3. Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion of, to or from this Declaration, the By-Laws or any rules and regulations shall be effective in any way against Declarant or its designee or any Unsold Unit, as long as the Declarant owns an Unsold Unit in the Condominium unless the Declarant has given its prior written consent thereto. This provision is not subject to amendment.

There shall be a presumption for a period of sixty (60) days subsequent to the recording of the amendment that the vote of the Residential Unit Owners was made at a duly called meeting and that the requisite voting percentage was obtained. After the sixty (60) day period such presumption will be deemed conclusive.

C. The Declarant, its successors, assigns and purchasers of undeveloped or unsold Units shall have the right without vote or consent of the Residential Unit Owners, the Board of Managers or the holders of Residential Unit mortgages to execute or (on its request) to require the Board of Managers to execute and record in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, Queens County and elsewhere, if required by law, an

amendment or amendments to this Declaration (together with such other documents, plan and maps as may be required to effectuate the same) to reflect (i) the certification by a registered architect or professional engineer, certifying that the floor plans filed as part of an amended Declaration are an accurate copy of portions of the plans of the Building and fully and fairly depict the layout, location, designation and approximate dimensions of the Residential Units as built, or (ii) utility easements, or (iii) technical corrections to the Declaration to conform to other documents including but not limited to the Offering Plan or as-built plans (iv) to amend Schedule B of this Declaration to conform the model type, square footage and type and number of rooms and any other required information for a specified Unit, so long as the appurtenant percentage of Common Interest does not change for said Unit, or (v) to amend Schedule B of this Declaration to consolidate Units subject to all necessary approvals by the City of New York, to revise the square footage and type and number of rooms and any other required information for a specified Unit and to change the appurtenant percentage of Common Interest so long as the new percentage of Common Interest equals the combined percentage of Common Interest of the Units that were combined, or (vi) to effectuate permissible changes in unsold Units or (vii) to amend Schedule B to make technical corrections to said Schedule including, but not limited to, square footage of Units, assign or revise Limited Common Elements appurtenant to a Residential Unit or to revise the number and description of rooms contained in a Residential Unit or (viii) the carrying out of other provisions of the Offering Plan of Murray Park North Condominium.

D. Any amendment to this Declaration shall not take effect until it is recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, Queens County.

Regardless of any other provision of this Declaration, no action for partition or division of the Common Elements shall be brought nor shall this plan of condominium ownership be terminated where such partition, division or termination will result in a violation of the then existing local zoning and building laws and codes.

ELEVENTH: SUBJECT TO DECLARATION, BY-LAWS, ETC. All present or future Unit Owners, tenants, future tenants, or any other person that might use the facilities of the Condominium in any manner, are subject to the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Condominium and the mere acquisition or rental of any of the Units of the Condominium or the mere act of use or occupancy of any of said Units shall signify that the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Condominium are accepted and ratified and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed, conveyance or lease thereof.

TWELFTH: COMMON CHARGES. All sums assessed as Common Charges by the Board of Managers of the Condominium but unpaid together with the maximum interest permitted in New York thereon, chargeable to any Unit Owner shall constitute a

lien on his or her Unit prior to all other liens except: (a) tax or assessment liens on the Unit by the taxing subdivisions of any governmental authority, including but not limited to State, County, City, and School District taxing agencies; and (b) all sums unpaid on any first mortgage of record encumbering any Unit. Such lien may be foreclosed when past due in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, by the Condominium, in like manner as a mortgage on real property, and the Condominium shall also have the right to recover all costs incurred including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of collection (but such right shall not be a lien against the Unit). In the event the proceeds of the foreclosure sale are not sufficient to pay such unpaid Common Charges, the unpaid balance shall be charged to all Unit Owners as a Common Expense. However, where the holder of an institutional mortgage of record, or other purchaser of a Unit at a foreclosure sale of an institutional mortgage, obtains title to the Unit as a result of foreclosure, or the institutional mortgage holder obtains title by conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, such acquirer of title, his successors or assigns, shall not be liable and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien for the payment of Common Charges chargeable to such Unit which were assessed and became due prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by such acquirer. In such event, the unpaid balance of Common Charges will be charged to all other Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The term "institutional mortgage" herein used shall mean a first mortgage granted by a bank, savings and loan association, life insurance company, pension fund, trust company or other institutional lender or a mortgage granted by the Declarant to a purchaser of a Unit or in which the Declarant participates with one of the above.

In addition to the Board's right to bring an action to foreclose a lien on a Unit Owner's Unit, the Board (on behalf of the Unit Owners) shall have the right to bring suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges at the option of the Board, without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges. In such an event, the Condominium shall be entitled to recover all cost of suit including reasonable attorneys' fees.

Every Unit Owner shall pay the Common Charges assessed against the Unit Owner when due as determined by the Board of Managers and no Unit Owner may be exempt from liability for the payment of the Common Charges assessed against the Unit Owner by waiver of the use or enjoyment of any of the Common Elements or by the abandonment of a Unit. However, no Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any Common Charges accruing subsequent to a sale, transfer or other conveyance by the Unit Owner of such Unit made in accordance with Section 339-x of the Real Property Law or in accordance with the provisions of this Declaration and the By-Laws.

THIRTEENTH: UNITS ACQUIRED BY THE BOARD. In the event any Unit Owner shall convey their Unit to the Board of Managers in accordance with Section 339-x of the Real Property Law or in the event the Board of Managers shall purchase any Unit at a foreclosure sale in accordance with Article IX of the By-Laws, title to such or the rights to the lease of such Unit shall be held by the Board of Managers or its designee on behalf of all of the other Unit Owners.

FOURTEENTH: POWER OF ATTORNEY. In order to carry out the provisions of Article Thirteenth of the Declaration and Article XI of the By-Laws, each Unit Owner shall, upon becoming such, grant an irrevocable power of attorney, coupled with an interest to the Board of Managers and their successors to acquire title or lease any such Unit acquired by the Board of Managers under whatever terms the Board may in its sole discretion deem proper and to sell, lease, sublease, mortgage, vote or otherwise deal with such Unit under such terms as the Board in its sole discretion shall deem proper. Each Unit Owner shall upon becoming a Unit Owner further grant an irrevocable power of attorney, coupled with an interest to the Board of Managers to nominate, designate, constitute and appoint the members of the Board of Managers of the Condominium and their successors, jointly, their true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their name and on their behalf, the right to act in their behalf to take any and all action necessary against any tenant(s) that may be residing in a Unit Owner's Condominium Unit including but not limited to, the right to seek an eviction in a court of law for failure to adhere to any of the provisions of the Declaration of Condominium, By-Laws and/or Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

FIFTEENTH: ENCROACHMENTS. The Unit Owners agree that if any portion of a Unit or the Common Elements (whether restricted in use to an individual Residential Unit Owner or not) encroaches upon another or shall hereinafter encroach upon another as a result of original construction or settling of the Building, a valid easement for the encroachment and the maintenance of the same, so long as it stands, shall and does exist. In the event the Building is partially or totally destroyed as a result of fire or other casualty or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings and is rebuilt, the Unit Owners agree that encroachments of any portion of the Unit or the Common Elements as aforedescribed due to construction, shall be permitted, and that a valid easement for said encroachment and the maintenance thereof shall exist so long as the Building or reconstructed Building shall stand.

SIXTEENTH: UNIT OWNERSHIP. Upon the closing of title to a Unit, a purchaser shall automatically become a Unit Owner in the Condominium and shall remain such until such time as the Unit Owner ceases to own the Unit for any reason. Occupancy of the Residential Units shall be restricted to residential occupancy in accordance with the applicable zoning regulations of the municipality having jurisdiction over the Condominium.

SEVENTEENTH: USE OF UNITS.

A. Residential Units shall be restricted to residential occupancy in accordance with the applicable zoning regulations of the municipality having jurisdiction over the Community.

B. Parking Space Units may be used only for the purpose of parking automobiles and other permitted vehicles. In no event shall Parking Space Units be enclosed or converted into additional residential living or storage space.

EIGHTEENTH: CONVEYANCE OF A UNIT. In any conveyance of a Unit, either by voluntary instrument, operation of law or judicial proceeding in accordance with this Declaration or the By-Laws, the Grantee of the Unit shall be jointly and severally liable with the Grantor for any unpaid Common Charges against the latter assessed and due up to the time of the grant or conveyance without prejudice to the Grantee's right to recover from the Grantor the amounts paid by the Grantee therefor. Any such Grantee shall be entitled to a statement from the Board of Managers setting forth the amount of the unpaid Common Charge against the Grantor and such Grantee shall not be liable for, nor shall the Unit conveyed be subject to a lien for any unpaid Common Charge against the Grantor in excess of the amount set forth in such statement. Grantee as used herein shall not include either the holder of an institutional mortgage of record or other purchaser of a Unit at a foreclosure sale of an institutional mortgage.

NINETEENTH: COVENANT OF FURTHER ASSURANCES. Any party subject to the terms of this Declaration, whether such party is a Unit Owner, a lessee or sublessee of a Unit Owner, or the occupant of a portion of a Residential Unit, a Member of the Board of Managers, an officer of the Condominium, or otherwise, shall, at the expense of any such other party requesting the same, execute, acknowledge and deliver to such other party such instruments, in addition to those specifically provided for herein, and take such other action, as such other party may reasonably request to effectuate the provisions of this Declaration or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

If any Unit Owner or any other party subject to the terms of this Declaration fails to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses, within ten (10) days after request thereof, to take any action which the Unit Owner or such other party is required to take pursuant to this Declaration, then the Board of Managers is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for such Unit Owner or other party, coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of such Unit Owner, or other party and such document or action shall be binding on such Unit Owner or other party.

If any Unit Owner or the Board of Managers or any other party who is subject to the terms of this Declaration fails or refuses to execute, acknowledge or deliver any instrument, or fails or refuses within ten (10) days after request therefor, to take any action that the Board of Managers, any Unit Owner, or other party is required to take pursuant to this Declaration at the request of Declarant or Declarant's designee, then Declarant or Declarant's designee, as the case may be, is hereby authorized as attorney-in-fact for the Board of Managers, such Unit Owner, or other party, which power shall be deemed to be coupled with an interest, to execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument, or to take such action, in the name of the Board of Managers, such Unit Owner, or other party, and such document or action shall be binding on the Board of Managers, such Unit Owner, or other party, as the case may be.

Each Unit Owner will have the affirmative duty to maintain its respective Unit in such a manner so as to reasonably prevent and avoid inflicting harm to other Units, the Limited Common Elements, however described, the General Common Elements or the Building. In the event any Unit Owner causes or permits any condition, or fails to take any action to prevent a condition, that has a deleterious effect on another Unit, any Limited Common Element, the General Common Elements or the Building, the Condominium Board will give written notice to such Unit Owner including a request that the Unit Owner take specific steps to ameliorate such a condition ("Remedy Notice"). If the Unit Owner fails to remedy the condition within seven (7) days of the receipt of the Remedy Notice, or, if the condition is such that it cannot be remedied within seven (7) days, fails to commence appropriate remedies, the Condominium Board may, upon ten (10) business days additional notice to the Unit Owner, enter into the Unit and effect a reasonable remedy, at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense. In the event a Unit Owner reasonably believes another Unit Owner has caused, permitted, or failed to prevent a condition that has a deleterious effect on its Unit, the first Unit Owner may request that the Board of Managers send a Remedy Notice. If the Board of Managers fails or otherwise determines not to send the Remedy Notice, the Unit Owner will have all rights to enjoin, abate or remedy by appropriate legal proceedings against the other Unit Owner or the Board of Managers, either at law or in equity, the continuance of any such condition or breach and to seek reimbursement for any costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith.

The Board of Managers will not promulgate and/or enforce any rules or regulations, or otherwise act, in a discriminatory manner.

TWENTIETH: COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS. The use of the Unit by the Unit Owner or other occupant shall be subject to the rules, regulations and provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Board of Managers and the following covenants and restrictions:

(a) The Residential Unit and area restricted to the Residential Unit Owner's use shall be maintained in good repair and overall appearance.

(b) No alteration, addition, decoration or change to any part of the Common Elements may be made and no structure or other improvement may be built or placed on any portion of the Common Elements or Limited Common Elements or any portion of the Condominium which affects two (2) or more Units, without the written consent of the Board of Managers. The provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to Declarant.

(c) No Residential Unit Owner shall make any structural addition, alteration or improvement (of either a temporary or permanent nature) in or to their Residential Unit, any Limited Common Element or any portion of the Condominium which affects two (2) or more Residential Units, without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers. In addition, no

Residential Unit Owner may alter or remove any interior wall without written approval of the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers shall have the obligation to answer any written request by a Residential Unit Owner for approval of a proposed structural addition, alteration or improvement in such Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit within forty-five (45) days after such request is received, and failure to do so within the stipulated time shall constitute a denial by the Board of Managers of the proposed structural addition, alteration or improvement. No Residential Unit Owner shall make any structural addition, alteration or improvement in or to any Residential Unit or any Limited Common Element without first (1) obtaining and maintaining during the course of such work such insurance as the Board of Managers may reasonably prescribe and providing the Board with a certificate of insurance prior to the commencement of the work, (2) executing and delivering to the Board of Managers an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Board, setting forth the reasonable terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition or improvement may be made, including, without limitation, the days and hours during which any such work may be done, (3) executing and delivering to the Board of Managers an agreement indemnifying and holding harmless the Board, its members and officers, and all Residential Unit Owners of the Condominium from and against any liability, cost or expense arising out of or connected to such work and (4) obtaining all approvals, as necessary, from the City of New York or any other governmental agency. In the event the Board of Managers chooses to have the proposed structural addition, alteration or improvement reviewed by an independent architect or engineer, the Residential Unit Owner shall pay the charges of such architect or engineer. The Residential Unit Owner shall also bear the cost of any increased taxes or insurance premiums resulting from the structural alterations, additions or improvements.

Any application to any department of the City of New York or any other governmental authority for a permit to make a structural addition, alteration or improvement in or to any Residential Unit or Limited Common Element shall be completed by the Residential Unit Owner and executed by the Board of Managers only, without however, incurring any liability on the part of the Board of Managers or any of them to any contractor, subcontractor or materialmen on account of such structural addition, alteration or improvement or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom.

In the event a Residential Unit Owner violates this provision of the Declaration, the Board of Managers, in addition to all remedies it may have under this Declaration and the By-Laws, may institute legal action against the Residential Unit Owner for the enforcement of this provision. In such an event the Residential Unit Owner shall be responsible for the

payment of reasonable attorney's fees of the Condominium, plus interest and costs of suit, as well as all costs associated with remedying the violation.

These provisions shall not apply to Residential Units owned by the Declarant or its designee until such Residential Units shall have been initially conveyed by the Declarant or such designee.

(d) Any interior alterations or improvements made to a Residential Unit shall be made in accordance with all applicable rules, regulations, permits and zoning ordinances of any governmental agencies having jurisdiction thereof.

(e) Any Unit Owner who mortgages their Unit shall notify the Board of Managers providing the name and address of the mortgagee.

(f) The Board of Managers shall, at the request of the mortgagee of the Unit, report any unpaid Common Charges due from the Unit Owner of such Unit.

(g) No nuisances shall be allowed upon the property nor shall any use or practice be allowed which is a source of annoyance to residents or which interferes with the peaceful possession and proper use of the property by its residents.

(h) No immoral, improper, offensive or unlawful use shall be made of the property nor any part thereof and all valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of all governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof shall be observed.

(i) Regulations promulgated by the Board of Managers concerning the use of the property shall be observed by the Residential Unit Owners, provided, however, that copies of such regulations are furnished to each Residential Unit Owner prior to the time the said regulations become effective.

(j) Parking Space Units may be used only for the purpose of parking automobiles and other permitted vehicles. In no event shall Parking Space Units be enclosed or converted into additional residential living or storage space.

(k) The Common Charges shall be paid when due.

TWENTY-FIRST: FIRST LIEN HOLDERS' RIGHTS

(a) Notices of Action. A holder, insurer or guarantor of a first mortgage, upon written request to the Condominium, (such request to state the name and address or such holder, insurer or guarantor and the unit number), shall be entitled to timely written notice of:

(1) Any proposed amendment of the Condominium instruments effecting a change in (i) the boundaries of any Unit or the exclusive easement rights appertaining thereto, (ii) the interest in the general or Limited Common Elements appertaining to any Unit or the liability for common expenses appertaining thereto, (iii) the number of votes in the Condominium appertaining to any Unit or (iv) the purposes to which any Unit or the Common Elements are restricted;

(2) Any proposed termination of the Condominium regime;

(3) Any condemnation loss or any casualty loss which affects a material portion of the Condominium or which affects any Unit on which there is a first mortgage held, insured or guaranteed by such eligible holder;

(4) Any delinquency in the payment of assessments or charges owed by a Unit Owner of a Unit subject to the mortgage of such eligible holder, insurer or guarantor, which such delinquency has continued for a period of sixty (60) days; and

(5) Any lapse, cancellation or material modification of any insurance policy maintained by the Condominium.

(b) Other Provisions for First Lien Holders. To the extent permitted under applicable law, the following protections for the benefit of first mortgage holders will be legally binding with respect to the Condominium:

(1) Any restoration or repair of the Condominium after a partial condemnation or damage due to an insurable hazard shall be substantially in accordance with the Declaration and the original plans and specifications unless the approval of the eligible holders of first mortgages on Units to which at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the votes of Units subject to mortgages held by such eligible holders are allocated, is obtained;

(2) Any election to terminate the Condominium regime after substantial destruction or a substantial taking in condemnation of the Condominium property must require the approval of the eligible

holders of first mortgages on Units to which at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the votes of Units subject to mortgages held by such eligible holders are allocated; and

(3) Unless the formula for reallocation of interests in the Common Elements after a partial condemnation or partial destruction of the Condominium project is fixed in advance by the Declaration or by applicable law, no reallocation of interests in the Common Elements resulting from a partial condemnation or partial destruction of the Condominium project may be effected without the approval of the eligible holders of first mortgages on Units to which at least eighty (80%) percent of the votes of Units subject to mortgages held by such eligible holders are allocated.

As used in this section, the term "eligible holder, insurer or guarantor" shall mean a holder, insurer or guarantor of a first mortgage on a Unit in a Condominium which has requested notice in accordance with the provisions of (a) above.

TWENTY-SECOND: SPECIAL RIGHTS OF DECLARANT.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein Declarant, its successors, assigns or designees shall have the right, without requiring the consent of either the Condominium or Board of Managers, and without charge or limitation, to:

(a) have its employees, contractors, subcontractors and sales agents present on the properties described in Exhibit "A" and any Building erected thereon;

(b) erect and maintain signs and other promotional materials (including, without limitation, "For Sale", and "For Rent" signs), in connection with the promotion, sale, leasing, management, or operation of the Units;

(c) use any one or more Units as;

(i) model Units,
(ii) offices for the promotion, sale, rental, management and/or operation of any unsold Units,
(iii) offices in connection with any installation, construction, modification, alteration, renovation, maintenance, repair, restoration, replacement, or change being performed, or to be performed, by, or on behalf of, Declarant with respect to the Common Elements and/or the Units; or any unsold Units; and/or
(iv) for any other purpose;

(d) do and cause to be done all of the things that are necessary, desirable or appropriate (including, without limitation, the use of the Common Elements, the Units and any unsold Units) for the purpose of:

(i) the promotion, sale, rental, management and/or operation of any unsold Units,

(ii) the performance and completion of installation, construction, modification, alteration, renovation, maintenance, repair, restoration, replacement, or change being performed, or to be performed, by, or on behalf of, Declarant with respect to the Common Elements and/or

(iii) the exercise performance and discharge of Declarant's other rights and obligations under this Declaration, the By-Laws or the rules and regulations;

(e) make any other changes required by the City of New York or other Municipal Agency.

In no event, however, shall Declarant or such designee be entitled to use any portion of the Common Elements in such a manner as will unreasonably interfere with the use of the same or of any Unit for its permitted purposes.

The provisions of this Article Twenty-Second may not be amended without the written consent of the Declarant, or its successors or assigns.

TWENTY-THIRD: INVALIDITY. Invalidation of any of the covenants, limitations or provisions of the Declaration by judgment or court order shall in no wise affect any of the remaining part or parts hereof, and the same shall continue in full force and effect.

47-05 5th STREET, LLC

By:_____
Shahram Nassi, Member

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF QUEENS)

On the ____ day of _____ in the year 2016, before me, the undersigned a Notary public in and for said state, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument the person or the entity upon behalf of which the person acted executed the instrument.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

SCHEDULE B

(TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO RECORDATION)

EXHIBIT A

(TO BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO RECORDATION)

DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM AND BY-LAWS

ESTABLISHING A PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP
OF PREMISES LOCATED AT
47-05 5th STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY
CITY AND STATE OF NEW YORK,
PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 9-B OF THE REAL PROPERTY
LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

NAME: THE MONARCH

DECLARANT: 47-05 5th Street, LLC
47-61 Pearson Place
Long Island City, New York 11101

DATE OF DECLARATION: _____ ___, 2015

BLOCK:
FKA LOT:
NKA LOTS:

Record and Return to:

FICARA & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
Attorneys for the Sponsor
155 Pinelawn Road, Suite 220S
Melville, New York 11747
(631) 237-4917
Attn: Anthony J. Ficara, Esq.

BY-LAWS

OF

THE MONARCH

FICARA & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
Attorneys for the Sponsor
155 Pinelawn Rd., Ste. 220S
Melville, New York 11747

EXHIBIT B
to the Declaration of Condominium

SCHEDULE J
to the Offering Plan

BY-LAWS

OF

THE MONARCH

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
ARTICLE I.	**PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP**	1
Section 1.	Condominium Unit Ownership	1
Section 2.	By-Laws Applicability	1
Section 3.	Personal Application	1
Section 4.	Definitions	1
ARTICLE II.	**CONDOMINIUM, VOTING, QUORUM, PROXIES AND WAIVERS**	1
Section 1.	Condominium	1
Section 2.	Voting	1
Section 3.	Quorum	2
Section 4.	Vote Required to Transact Business	2
Section 5.	Right to Vote.	2
Section 6.	Proxies	2
Section 7.	Waiver and Consent	2
Section 8.	Place of Meetings	3
Section 9.	Annual Meetings Control of Board of Managers by Sponsor.	3
Section 10.	Special Meetings	3
Section 11.	Notice of Meetings	4
Section 12.	Order of Business	4
ARTICLE III.	**BOARD OF MANAGERS**	4
Section 1.	Number and Term	4
Section 2.	Vacancy and Replacement	5
Section 3.	Removal	5
Section 4.	Resignation	5
Section 5.	First Board of Managers	5
Section 6.	Powers	6
Section 7.	Repairs and Maintenance	9
Section 8.	Compensation	11
Section 9.	Meetings	11
Section 10.	Annual Statement	12
Section 11.	Fidelity Bonds	12
Section 12.	Management Agent	12
Section 13.	Liability of the Board of Managers, Officers and Residential Unit Owners	13

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

		Page
ARTICLE IV.	**OFFICERS**	14
Section 1.	Elective Officers	14
Section 2.	Election	14
Section 3.	Appointive Officers	14
Section 4.	Term	14
Section 5.	The President	14
Section 6.	The Vice-President	14
Section 7.	The Secretary	15
Section 8.	The Treasurer	15
Section 9.	Agreements, etc.	15
ARTICLE V.	**NOTICES**	15
Section 1.	Definition	15
Section 2.	Service of Notice-Waiver	15
ARTICLE VI.	**FINANCES**	16
Section 1.	Checks	16
Section 2.	Assessments	16
Section 3.	Purpose of Common Charges	17
Section 4.	Foreclosures of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges	17
Section 5.	Statement of Common Charges	18
Section 6.	Liability for Utilities	18
Section 7.	Operating Account	18
Section 8.	Other Accounts	18
Section 9.	Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges	18
ARTICLE VII.	**INSURANCE AND INSURANCE TRUSTEE**	19
Section 1.	Insurance to be Carried by the Board	19
Section 2.	The Insurance Trustee	21
Section 3.	Restoration or Reconstruction After Fire or Other Casualty	21
ARTICLE VIII.	**HOUSE RULES**	22
Section 1.	General	22
Section 2.	Violations of Rules and Regulations	29
Section 3.	Costs	30
Section 4.	Board of Managers Right to Change Rules and Regulations	30
Section 5.	Sponsor	30
ARTICLE IX.	**DEFAULT**	30
ARTICLE X.	**AMENDMENTS**	31

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

		Page
ARTICLE XI.	**SELLING, MORTGAGING AND LEASING UNITS**	31
Section 1.	Selling and Leasing Units	31
Section 2.	Leasing Requirements	32
Section 3.	Tenant Bound by Declaration	33
Section 4.	Lenders	33
Section 5.	Sponsor	33
Section 6.	Waiver of Partition Rights	33
Section 7.	Real Property Law Section 339-kk	34
Section 8.	Gifts, etc.	34
ARTICLE XII.	**CONDEMNATION**	34
ARTICLE XIII.	**SPONSOR RIGHTS**	34
Section 1.	Sales	34
Section 2.	Signs	35
ARTICLE XIV.	**MISCELLANEOUS**	35
Section 1.	Insurance	35
Section 2.	Severability	35
Section 3.	Notice to Condominium	35
Section 4.	Notice of Unpaid Assessments	35
Section 5.	Examination of Books and Records	35
Section 6.	Construction	35
Section 7.	Compliance with Article 9-B	35

BY-LAWS

OF

THE MONARCH

ARTICLE I. PLAN OF CONDOMINIUM OWNERSHIP

Section 1. Condominium Unit Ownership. The property located at 47-05 5th Street, Long Island City, New York 11101, Queens County, City and State of New York as specifically set forth in the Declaration and more commonly known as The Monarch has been submitted to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

Section 2. By-Laws Applicability. The provisions of these By-Laws are applicable to the Condominium. The term "Condominium" as used herein shall include the land and the Building and improvements thereon including the Condominium Units (hereinafter referred to as "Residential Units" and "Parking Space Units"), and the Common Elements and the use and occupancy thereof, the term "Building" as hereinafter used shall be as defined in the Declaration of Condominium.

Section 3. Personal Application. All present or future Unit Owners, mortgagees and lessees, or their employees, guests or any other person that might use the facilities of the Condominium in any manner are subject to these By-Laws, the Declaration and any Rules and Regulations established by the Board of Managers. The mere acquisition or rental of any of the Units or the mere act of use or occupancy of any of said Units will signify that these By-Laws, the Declaration and the Rules and Regulations are accepted, ratified, and will be complied with.

Section 4. Definitions. The definitions contained in the Declaration of Condominium shall be applicable to these By-Laws unless otherwise indicated.

ARTICLE II. CONDOMINIUM, VOTING, QUORUM, PROXIES AND WAIVERS

Section 1. Condominium. The Condominium shall be limited to Unit Owners.

Section 2. Voting. Each Residential Unit Owner (including the Sponsor and the Board of Managers, if the Sponsor or the Board of Managers shall then own or hold title to one or more Residential Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote at all Unit Owners' meetings for each Residential Unit or Residential Units owned by such Residential Unit Owner, but in the event the Board of Managers acquires a Residential Unit on behalf of the Condominium it shall not cast any of its votes appurtenant to said Residential Unit for the election of any Member to the Board. Parking Space Unit Owners shall not be entitled to any vote other than in conjunction with their Residential Unit.

Section 3. Quorum. So many Residential Unit Owners as shall represent at least fifty-one (51%) percent of the total authorized votes of all Residential Unit Owners present in person or represented by written proxy shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Unit Owners for the transaction of business, except as otherwise provided by Statute, by the Declaration, or by these By-Laws. If, however, such quorum shall not be present or represented at any meeting of the Unit Owners, the Unit Owners entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by written proxy, shall have the power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting. At such adjourned meeting so many Residential Unit Owners as shall represent at least thirty-three and one-third (33⅓%) percent of the total authorized votes of all Residential Unit Owners shall constitute a quorum. At such adjourned meeting any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting originally called. If, however, such quorum shall not be present or represented at any meeting of the Unit Owners, the Unit Owners entitled to vote thereat, present in person or represented by written proxy, shall have power to adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting. At such adjourned meeting so many Residential Unit Owners as shall represent at least twenty-five (25%) percent of the total authorized votes of all Residential Unit Owners shall constitute a quorum. Any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting originally called.

Section 4. Vote Required to Transact Business. When a quorum is present at any meeting, the vote of a majority of the Residential Unit Owners present in person or represented by written proxy shall decide any question brought before such meeting and such vote shall be binding upon all Unit Owners, unless the question is one upon which, by express provisions of the Declaration, Statute, or of these By-Laws, a different vote is required, in which case such express provisions shall govern and control the decision of such question.

Section 5. Right to Vote. At any meeting of Unit Owners, every Residential Unit Owner having the right to vote shall be entitled to vote in person, or by proxy. Such proxy shall only be valid for such meeting or subsequent adjourned meetings thereof.

Section 6. Proxies. All proxies shall be in writing and shall be filed with the Secretary prior to the meeting at which the same are to be used. A notation of such proxies shall be made in the minutes of the meeting.

Section 7. Waiver and Consent. Whenever the vote of Residential Unit Owners at a meeting is required or permitted by any provision of the Declaration, Statutes or of these By-Laws to be taken in connection with any action of the Condominium, the meeting and vote of Residential Unit Owners may be dispensed with if all Residential Unit Owners who would have been entitled to vote upon the action if such meeting were held, shall consent in writing to such action being taken.

Section 8. Place of Meetings. Meetings shall be held at such suitable place convenient to the Residential Unit Owners as may be designated by the Board of Managers.

Section 9. Annual Meetings Control of Board of Managers by Sponsor. The initial Board of Managers will call for the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Board of Managers within one (1) year of the closing of the first Residential Unit. At such meeting, Members of the Board of Managers shall be elected by the Residential Unit Owners, other than the Members of the Board the Sponsor shall have the right to designate, and the former Members of the Board shall thereupon resign. Thereafter annual meetings shall be held on the anniversary of such date each succeeding year or such other convenient date as the Board of Managers may so designate. At such meetings there shall be elected by ballot of the Residential Unit Owners a Board of Managers in accordance with the requirements of Article III of these By-Laws. The Residential Unit Owners may also transact such other business of the Condominium as may properly come before them. The Sponsor will have voting control and may designate a majority of the Board of Managers for a period ending (i) three (3) years from date of the closing of the first Residential Unit, or (ii) one hundred and twenty (120) days after the closing of seventy-five (75%) percent of all Residential Units in the Condominium, whichever is later. Thereafter, the Sponsor shall retain the right to designate one (1) Member of the Board of Managers until such time as Sponsor no longer owns a Residential Unit. At such time as Sponsor no longer owns a Residential Unit in the Condominium, Sponsor may not hold a seat on the Board of Managers.

Section 10. Special Meetings. It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting of the Condominium, if so directed by the Board of Managers, or upon the presentation to the Secretary of a petition signed by a majority of the Residential Unit Owners. The secretary shall cause a notice of such special meeting stating the time, place and object thereof and the officer or other person or persons by whom the meeting is called, to be delivered personally or mailed as provided in Section 11 of this Article to each Residential Unit Owner of the Condominium entitled to vote at such meeting not less than ten (10) nor more than thirty (30) days before such meeting. The date of the special meeting shall be determined by the Board of Managers and shall be held no later than sixty (60) days from receipt of any written request pursuant to this Section 10 unless a later date is agreed to in writing by the Residential Unit Owners of the Condominium or the Board of Managers, requesting such meeting. No business other than that stated in such notice shall be transacted at such special meeting unless all Residential Unit Owners of the Condominium are present in person or by proxy. Any or all of the Board of Managers of the Condominium, other than those designated by the Declarant may be removed without cause by vote of the Members at a special meeting called pursuant to this section if the meeting is called for such purpose.

Section 11. Notice of Meetings. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to mail a notice of each annual or special meeting, stating the purpose thereof as well as the time and place where it is to be held, to each Residential Unit Owner of record, at least ten (10) but not more than thirty (30) days prior to such meeting. The mailing of a notice in the manner provided in these By-Laws shall be considered notice served.

Section 12. Order of Business. The order of business at all meetings shall be as follows:

(a) Roll Call
(b) Proof of notice of meeting or waiver of notice
(c) Reading of minutes of preceding meeting
(d) Report of officers
(e) Report of committees
(f) Election of inspectors of election (in the event there is an election and only if requested by a Residential Unit Owner present at the meeting)
(g) Election of managers (in the event there is an election)
(h) Unfinished business
(i) New business

ARTICLE III. BOARD OF MANAGERS

Section 1. Number and Term. The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by a Board of Managers. The first Board of Managers shall consist of three (3) Members designated by the Sponsor who shall hold office and exercise all powers of the Board of Managers until the first annual meeting of the Unit Owners. Until succeeded by the Members elected at the first annual meeting of Unit Owners, Members need not be Residential Unit Owners; thereafter, all Members, other than designees or nominees of the Sponsor, shall be Residential Unit Owners. The Members shall be elected or designated at the annual meeting of the Unit Owners.

At the first annual meeting of Unit Owners called pursuant to Section 9 of Article II a total of three (3) Members shall be elected or designated. All Members, other than those designated by the Sponsor, shall be elected by the Residential Unit Owners. The term of office of one (1) of the Members shall be fixed for three (3) years, the term of office of one (1) of the Members shall be fixed at two (2) years, and the term of office of one (1) of the Members shall be fixed at one (1) year. Separate ballots shall be conducted for each of the three terms of office. Each Residential Unit Owner shall be entitled to cast one vote on each ballot for each Residential Unit owned. The one nominee(s) on each of the ballots, as the case may be, receiving the highest number of votes on their ballot shall constitute the duly elected Board of Managers. At the expiration of the initial term of office of each respective Member, the Member's successor shall be elected to serve a term of three (3) years. The Members shall hold office until their successors have been elected and hold their first meeting.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sponsor will have voting control and may designate a majority of the Board of Managers for a period ending (i) three (3) years from date of the closing of the first Residential Unit, or (ii) one hundred and twenty (120) days after the closing of seventy-five (75%) percent of all Residential Units in the Condominium, whichever is later. Thereafter, the Sponsor shall retain the right to designate one (1) Member of the Board of Managers until such time as Sponsor no longer owns a Residential Unit.

This Section may not be amended without the written consent of Sponsor.

Section 2. Vacancy and Replacement. If the office of any Member or Members becomes vacant by reasons of death, resignation, retirements, disqualification, removal from office or otherwise, a majority of the remaining Members, though less than a quorum, at a special meeting of Members duly called for this purpose, shall choose a successor or successors, who shall hold office for the unexpired term in respect to which such vacancy occurred. The Board of Managers shall also have the right to call for a special meeting in accordance with Article II, Section 10 to elect the Member's successor to fill the unexpired portion of the term of office. In the event of the failure to hold any election of the Board of Managers at the time designated for the annual election of the Board of Managers or in the event that the Board of Managers shall not have filled any such vacancy, a special meeting of the Unit Owners to elect a new Board of Managers or to fill such vacancy or vacancies may be called in the manner generally provided for the calling of special meetings of the Unit Owners. If the vacancy occurs with respect to any Member of the first Board of Managers (see Section 4 of this Article III) or any other Member who has been designated by the Sponsor and the Sponsor still retains ownership of at least one (1) Residential Unit, the Sponsor shall have the sole right to choose such Member's successor to fill the unexpired portion of the term.

Section 3. Removal. Members may be removed for cause by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Residential Unit Owners. No Member, other than a Member of the first Board of Managers or a designee of the Sponsor, shall continue to serve on the Board if, during their term of office, they shall cease to be a Residential Unit Owner. In the event a Sponsor designee is removed for cause and the Sponsor still retains ownership of at least one (1) Residential Unit, the Sponsor shall have the sole right to designate a replacement.

Section 4. Resignation. Any Member may resign at any time by written notice delivered in person or sent by certified registered mail to the President or Secretary of the Condominium. Such resignation shall take effect at the time specified therein. Acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

Section 5. First Board of Managers. The first Board of Managers shall consist of Shahram Nassi, Shervin Nassi and Shirin Nassi who shall hold office and exercise all powers of the Board of Managers until the first annual meeting of Unit Owners. The Sponsor has the right to substitute or change any or all of said representatives of the

first Board of Managers. Any or all of said Members shall be subject to replacement in the event of resignation or death in the manner set forth in Section 2 of this Article.

Section 6. Powers.

(a) The property and business of the Condominium shall be managed by its Board of Managers, which may exercise all such powers of the Condominium and do all such lawful acts and things as are not by Statute or by the Declaration or by these By-Laws, directed or required to be exercised or done by the Unit Owners personally. These powers shall specifically include, but not be limited to, the following items:

1. To determine and levy monthly assessments ("Common Charges") to cover the cost of Common Expenses, payable in advance. The Board of Managers may increase the monthly assessments or vote a special assessment in excess of annual Common Charges, if required, to meet any additional necessary expenses, but said increases can only be assessed among all the Unit Owners pro-rata according to their respective percentage of Common Interest.

2. To collect, use, and expend the Common Charges collected to maintain, care for and preserve the Units, the Building, and other Common Elements;

3. To open bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and to designate the signatories to such bank accounts;

4. To make repairs, restore or alter any Unit or the Common Elements after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings;

5. To enter into and upon the Units when necessary and at as little inconvenience to the Unit Owners as possible in connection with the maintenance, care and preservation of the property. No notice is required to gain access for repairs. Any repairs required as the result of negligence of the Unit Owner will be at the expense of the Unit Owner;

6. To insure and keep insured the General Common Elements, Limited Common Elements and the Units. A Unit Owner may secure supplemental coverage for the Unit and its contents and the liability coverage for the Unit;

7. To collect delinquent Common Charges and special Common Charge assessments by suit or otherwise, to abate nuisances and to enjoin or seek damages from the Unit Owners of the property for violations of the house rules or rules and regulations herein referred to;

8. To make reasonable rules and regulations applicable to the Common Elements of Units and Unit Owners and to amend the same from time to time, and such rules and regulations and amendments shall be binding upon the Unit Owners when the Board has approved them in writing. A copy of such rules and all amendments shall be delivered to each Residential Unit;

9. To employ and terminate the employment of employees and independent contractors and to purchase supplies and equipment, to enter into contracts, and generally to have the powers of a manager in connection with the matters hereinabove set forth;

10. To bring and defend actions by or against more than one Residential Unit Owner and pertinent to the operation of the Condominium and to levy special Common Charge assessments to pay for the cost of such litigation;

11. To acquire a Unit in foreclosure or as a result of abandonment and to take any or all steps necessary to repair or renovate any Unit so acquired and to vote as a Residential Unit Owner, offer such Unit for sale or lease or take any other steps regarding such Unit as shall be deemed proper by the Board of Managers;

12. To make additions, alternations, or improvements to the General Common Elements of the Condominium and those portions of the Condominium which are included in the description of an individual Unit but which service two (2) or more Units in the Condominium;

13. To borrow money on behalf of the Condominium when required in connection with the operation, care upkeep and maintenance of the General Common Elements, provided, however, that no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements without the written consent of the Owners of said Unit.

14. Pursuant to Section 339-y(4) of the New York Real Property Law, the Board of Managers may (but is not obligated to) act as an agent for one or more Unit Owners who have given their written authorization to file a single complaint and bring a special proceeding on behalf of Unit Owners who wish to contest the real estate tax assessments of their Units. In such event, the Board could retain counsel on behalf of such Unit Owners and charge each Unit Owner for whom it is acting a pro rata share of expenses, disbursements and legal fees, the payment for which would be secured by a lien on each Unit;

15. To make payment for the real estate taxes assessed to the Building until the Units are separately assessed for taxes and to collect a reasonable adjustment for same from the individual Unit Owners.

16. To grant utility or other easements over or to the Common Elements as may, at any time, be required for the benefit of the Condominium and the Unit Owners without the necessity of the consent thereto, or joinder therein, by the Unit Owners or any mortgagee (except that if the granting of such easement impairs the ability of one (1) or more Unit Owners who have the right to use such Common Elements to the exclusion of any other Unit Owners, the consent of all such affected Unit Owners shall be required in writing before such easement shall be granted); and

17. To impose reasonable fines upon Unit Owners for violating the rules and regulations of the Community, as contained in these By-Laws or as promulgated by the By-Laws.

(b) The Board of Managers may, by resolution or resolutions passed by a majority of the whole Board, designate one or more committees, each of such committees to include at least one (1) Member which, to the extent provided in said resolution or resolutions, shall have and may exercise the powers of the Board of Managers in the management of the business affairs of the Condominium and may have power to sign all papers which may be required, provided the said resolutions shall specifically so provide. Such committee or committees shall have such name or names as may be determined from time to time by resolution adopted by the Board of Managers. Committees established by resolution of the Board of Managers shall keep regular minutes of their proceedings and shall report the same to the Board as required.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, for a period ending not more than five (5) years after the closing of title to the first Residential Unit or whenever the unsold Residential Units constitute less than twenty-five (25%) percent of the Common Interest, whichever is sooner, the Board of Managers, may not, without the Sponsor's prior written consent: (i) make an addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit, costing cumulatively more than $25,000, the foregoing not to include necessary repairs and maintenance work, or (ii) assess any Common Charges for the creation of, addition to, or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund, in excess of the reserve for contingencies contained in the Condominium budget for the first year of operation, (iii) hire any employee in addition to the employees referred to in the Plan of Condominium ownership, or (iv) enter into any service or maintenance contract for work not covered by contracts in existence on the date of closing of the first Residential Unit, or (v) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium, (vi) reduce the services or maintenance set forth in the Condominium budget for the first year of operation, or (vii) charge any special Common Charge assessment for a non-budgeted item unless required by law, municipal agency, emergency or for the health and safety of the Condominium; or (viii) increase the Common Charges of the Condominium more than ten (10%) percent from

the prior year's budget, unless documentation is provided to the Sponsor in the nature of a financial statement, bids from contractors or verified increases in utility rates, evidencing the need for an increase greater than ten (10%) percent, or (ix) utilize Condominium funds or assess the Sponsor in order to commence a lawsuit against the Sponsor or any of its principals.

(d) Notwithstanding Article III, Section 6(c) of these By-Laws Sponsor may not exercise veto power over expenses described in the proposed first year budget, as described in the Offering Plan, or over expenses required:

(i) to comply with applicable laws or regulations; or

(ii) to remedy any notice of violation; or

(iii) to remedy any matter regarding the health and safety of the occupants of the Building; or

(iv) to remedy any work order by an insurer.

(e) Sponsor may exercise veto power over expenses, other than those described in Article III, Sections 6(c) and (d) of the By-Laws, for a period ending not more than five (5) years after the closing of the first Residential Unit or whenever the unsold Residential Units constitute less than twenty-five (25%) percent of the common interest, whichever is sooner.

The provisions of this paragraph may not be amended without the written consent of Sponsor.

Section 7. Repairs and Maintenance. All maintenance, repairs and replacements to the Common Elements including but not limited to exterior walls of the Building, windows, roof and roof members, as well as all maintenance, repairs and replacements to any pipes, wires, conduits and public utility lines, any portion of which is located in one Residential Unit and services another Residential Unit or more than one (1) Unit or so much of any pipes (including sewer and water pipes), wires, conduits and public utility lines as are located in the Common Elements but serve one or more Units shall be made by the Board of Managers and the cost thereof shall be a Common Charge payable by all Unit Owners. The Board of Managers shall repair all plumbing stoppages and electrical repairs occurring in the Common Elements.

All maintenance (including electrical and plumbing repairs in the Residential Units and painting and decorating of the inside of the Residential Units), repairs and replacements to the Residential Units including windows (including all glass breakage), doors, windows and doors which open from a Residential Unit (except painting and maintenance of the exterior surface which is performed by the Board of Managers on behalf of the Condominium), and repairs to any heating (boiler)/air conditioning/hot water system servicing a Residential Unit, pipes, wires and conduits located within or

without the same Residential Unit other than as set forth above shall be made by the respective Residential Unit Owners at their own expense.

All general maintenance, repairs and replacements to a balcony or terrace that is a Limited Common Element, including cleaning, snow removal and all repairs not structural in nature, including the repair of leaks and the repair or replacement of the balcony or terrace surface shall be the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner whose balcony or terrace is appurtenant to their Residential Unit and is a Limited Common Element of their Residential Unit. No Residential Unit Owner shall make any addition, alteration or improvement (of either a temporary or permanent nature) of a structural nature in or to any Limited Common Element, without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers. Any repair or replacement to any Limited Common Element by a Residential Unit Owner, if permitted, shall conform to the requirements contained in Article Eighteenth (2) of the Declaration of Condominium. The balconies and terraces are not permitted to be used for storage and are not permitted to be enclosed. All repairs, maintenance and any replacement of any heating, cooling or other mechanical system servicing an individual Residential Unit that is located in or on the Common Elements and/or all apparatus, installations, systems equipment and facilities in the Common Elements (including pipes, wire, ducts, vents, cables, conduits and lines) which serve or benefit a Residential Unit exclusively shall be the responsibility of the Residential Unit Owner. All repairs to the exterior of any door, building, open area or other generally visible portion of the Condominium must be in conformation with the style and colors initially installed by the Sponsor.

All maintenance, repairs and replacements to Parking Space Units, whether structural or non-structural, ordinary or extraordinary, will be made by the Board of Managers and the cost thereof will be a Common Charge payable by all Unit Owners.

The Board of Managers on behalf of the Condominium shall repair and replace any public utility lines located underground or overhead of any Limited Common Element except where such repair or replacement is necessitated because of the negligence or misuse or neglect of the Residential Unit Owner to which the Common Element is restricted in use, in which event such Residential Unit Owner shall make such repairs or replacements at their own expense.

The Board of Managers and their agents, employees and contractors shall have the right of access to any Unit for the purpose of making any repairs or replacements to any of the General Common Elements and Limited Common Elements contained therein or elsewhere in the Condominium or to remedy any condition which would result in damage to any other Unit or the General Common Elements or Limited Common Elements, or which would violate the provisions of any mortgage covering another Unit or for the purpose of complying with any laws, orders, rules or regulations of any governmental body having jurisdiction thereof or for the purpose of carrying out any of its obligations under the By-Laws or the Declaration of the Condominium. Such right of access shall be exercised in such manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the use of the Residential Units but no prior notice shall be required in the event the Board

of Managers shall determine that action is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Condominium or its property, or the Units, or for the safety of Condominium residents or other persons, or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service to the Condominium.

All replacements, repairs, painting or maintenance, whether made by the Unit Owner or by the Board of Managers to the doors, windows, or the exterior surface of a Unit, including roofs, or to any generally visible portion of the Common Elements shall be carried out in such a manner so as to conform to the materials, style and color initially provided by the Sponsor and shall comply with the requirements of Article Twentieth (c) of the Declaration of Condominium.

In the event that a Unit Owner fails to perform any maintenance or repair which maintenance or repair is necessary to protect any of the Common Elements or any other Unit, the Board of Managers shall have the right to make such maintenance or repair (after the failure of the Unit Owner to do so after ten (10) days written notice, or written or oral notice of a shorter duration in the event of any emergency situation) and to charge the Unit Owner for the cost of all such repairs and/or maintenance. In the event that the Board of Managers charges a Unit Owner for repairs or maintenance to Unit Owner's Unit or for repairs to any Common Element restricted in use to such Unit Owner, and the Unit Owner fails to make prompt payment, the Board of Managers shall be entitled to bring suit thereon and, in such event, the Unit Owner shall be liable for the reasonable Attorneys' fees and costs of such suit or proceeding together with interest on all sums due.

Section 8. Compensation. Members and officers, as such, shall receive no compensation for their services.

Section 9. Meetings.

(a) The first meeting of each Board newly elected by the Residential Unit Owners shall be held immediately upon adjournment of the meeting at which they were elected, provided a quorum shall then be present, or as soon thereafter as may be practicable. The annual meeting of the Board of Managers shall be held at the same place as the Unit Owners meetings, and immediately after the adjournment of same, at which time the dates, places and times of regularly scheduled meetings of the Board shall take place.

(b) Regularly scheduled meetings of the Board may be held without special notice.

(c) Special meetings of the Board may be called by the President on two (2) days notice to each Member either personally or by mail or telegram. Special meetings shall be called by the President or Secretary in a like

manner and on like notice on the written request of at least two (2) Members.

(d) At all meetings of the Board, a majority of the Members shall be necessary and sufficient to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and an act of the majority of the Members present at any meeting at which there is a quorum shall be the act of the Board of Managers, except as may be otherwise specifically provided by statute or by the Declaration or by these By-Laws. If a quorum shall not be present at any meetings of Members, the Members present thereat may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present.

(e) Before or at any meeting of the Board of Managers, any Member may, in writing, waive notice of such meeting and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice. Attendance by a Member at any meeting of the Board shall be a waiver of notice by him of the time and place thereof. If all the Members are present at any meeting of the Board, no notice shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

(f) Members of the Board may participate in a meeting by means of a conference telephone call or similar communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in such meeting can hear each other and such participation shall constitute presence at such meeting.

Section 10. Annual Statement. The Board of Managers shall furnish to all Residential Unit Owners and their mortgagees and shall present annually (at the annual meeting, but in no event later than four (4) months after the close of the fiscal year) and when called for by a vote of the Residential Unit Owners at any special meeting of the Residential Unit Owners, a full and clear statement of the business conditions and affairs of the Condominium, including a balance sheet and profit and loss statement verified by an independent public accountant and a statement regarding any taxable income attributable to the Unit Owner and a notice of the holding of the annual Unit Owners meeting.

Section 11. Fidelity Bonds. The Board of Managers shall require that all officers and employees of the Condominium handling or responsible for Condominium funds shall furnish adequate fidelity bonds. The premiums on such bonds shall be a common expense.

Section 12. Management Agent. The Board of Managers may employ for the Condominium a management agent under a term contract or otherwise at a compensation established by the Board, to perform such duties and services as the Board shall authorize, including, but not limited to, all of the delegable duties of the Board listed in this Article.

Section 13. Liability of the Board of Managers, Officers and Unit Owners. No Member of the Board of Managers or officer of the Condominium shall have any personal liability to the Condominium or to any Unit Owner for damages for any breach of duty in his or her capacity as a Member of the Board or officer, provided that this provision does not eliminate or limit the liability of a Member of the Board or officer if a judgment or other final adjudication adverse to him or her establishes (a) that his or her acts or omissions were in bad faith or involved intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law, or (b) that he or she personally gained in fact a financial profit or other advantage to which he or she was not legally entitled.

The Condominium, through the Unit Owners, shall indemnify to the fullest extent permitted by law any person made, or threatened to be made, a party to an action or proceeding, whether civil or criminal, including an action by or in the right of the Condominium to procure a judgment in its favor or an action other than one by or in the right of the Condominium and including an action by or in the right of any corporation of any type or kind, domestic or foreign, or any partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise, which any Member of the Board or officer of the Condominium served in any capacity at the request of the Condominium, by reason of the fact that he, his testator or intestate, was a Member of the Board or officer of the joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise in any capacity; provided that no indemnification may be made to or on behalf of any Member of the Board or officer if a judgment establishes that his or her acts were committed in bad faith or were the result of active and deliberate dishonesty and were material to the cause of action so adjudicated, or that he or she personally gained in fact a financial profit or the advantage to which he or she was not legally entitled.

The Unit Owners shall indemnify and hold harmless each of the Members of the Board of Managers against all contractual liability to others arising out of contracts made by the Board of Managers on behalf of the Condominium unless any such contract shall have been made in bad faith or contrary to the provision of the Declaration or of these By-Laws. It is intended that the Members of the Board of Managers shall have no personal liability with respect to any contract made by them on behalf of the Condominium (except as Unit Owners). It is understood and permissible for the original Board of Managers, who may be members of or be employed by the Sponsor, to contract with the Sponsor and affiliated corporations and entities without incurring any liability for self-dealing. It is also intended that the liability of any Unit Owner arising out of any contract made by the Board of Managers or out of the aforesaid indemnity in favor of the Member of the Board of Managers shall be limited to such proportion of the total liability thereunder as his or her interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all the Unit Owners in the Common Elements. Every agreement made by the Board of Managers or by the managing agent or by the manager on behalf of the Condominium shall provide that the Members of the Board of Managers, or the managing agent, or the manager, as the case may be, are acting only

as agent for the Unit Owners and shall have no personal liability thereunder (except as Unit Owners).

Each Unit Owner's liability pursuant to this Section shall be limited to such proportion of the total liability thereunder as his or her interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all Unit Owners in the Common Elements.

ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS

Section 1. Elective Officers. The officers of the Condominium shall be chosen by the Board of Managers and shall be a President, a Vice President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Board of Managers may also choose one (1) or more Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers and such other officers as in their judgment may be necessary. All officers must be Residential Unit Owners, Members of the first Board of Managers or designated Members of the Board of Managers of the Sponsor. Two (2) or more offices may be held by the same person, except that the President may only hold the office of President.

Section 2. Election. The Board of Managers at its first meeting after each annual Unit Owners Meeting shall elect a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. Only the President must be a member of the Board.

Section 3. Appointive Officers. The Board may appoint such other officers and agents as it shall deem necessary who shall hold their offices for such terms and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as shall be determined from time to time by the Board.

Section 4. Term. The officers shall hold office until their successors are chosen and qualify in their stead. Any officer elected or appointed by the Board of Managers may be removed with or without cause, at any time, by the affirmative vote of a majority of the whole Board of Managers. If the office of any officer becomes vacant for any reason, the vacancy shall be filled by the Board of Managers.

Section 5. The President. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium; the President shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and Members, the President shall be an ex-officio member of all standing committees, shall have general and active management of the business of the Condominium, shall see that all orders and resolutions of the Board are carried into effect and shall have such other powers and duties as are usually vested in the office of President of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation of the State of New York.

Section 6. The Vice-President. The Vice President shall take the place of the President and perform the President's duties whenever the President shall be absent or unable to act and shall have such other powers and duties as are usually vested in the office of Vice President of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

Section 7. The Secretary. The Secretary and/or Assistant Secretary shall attend all sessions of the Board and all Unit Owners meetings and record all votes and the minutes of all proceedings in a book to be kept for that purpose and shall perform like duties for the standing committees when required. The Secretary shall give, or cause to be given, notice of all Unit Owners meetings and special meetings of the Board of Managers, and shall perform such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board of Managers or by the President, under whose supervision the Secretary shall be.

Section 8. The Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have the custody of the Condominium funds and securities and shall keep full and accurate chronological accounts of receipts and disbursements in books belonging to the Condominium including the vouchers for such disbursements, and shall deposit all monies and other valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Condominium in such depositories as may be designated by the Board of Managers.

The Treasurer shall disburse the funds of the Condominium as may be ordered by the Board, making proper vouchers for such disbursements and shall render to the President and Members, at the regular meeting of the Board or whenever they may require it, an account of all transactions as Treasurer and of the financial condition of the Condominium.

The Treasurer shall keep detailed financial records and books of account of the Condominium, including a separate account for each Unit which, among other things, shall contain the amount of each assessment of Common Charges against such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon and the balance remaining unpaid.

Section 9. Agreements, etc. All agreements and other instruments shall be executed by the President or such other person as may be designated by the Board of Managers.

ARTICLE V. NOTICES

Section 1. Definition. Whenever under the provisions of the Declaration or of these By-Laws, notice is required to be given to the Board of Managers, any Member or Unit Owner, it shall not be construed to mean personal notice; but such notice may be given in writing, by mail, by depositing the same in a post office or letter box in a postpaid sealed wrapper, addressed to the Board of Managers, such Member or Unit Owner at such address as appears on the books of the Condominium.

Section 2. Service of Notice-Waiver. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the Declaration, or of these By-Laws, a waiver thereof, in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

ARTICLE VI. FINANCES

Section 1. Checks. All checks or demands for money and notes of the Condominium shall be signed by the President and Treasurer, or by such other officer or officers or such other person or persons as the Board of Managers may from time to time designate.

Section 2. Assessments. The Board of Managers shall, from time to time, but at least annually, fix and determine the budget representing the sum or sums necessary and adequate for the continued operation of the Condominium and shall send a copy of the budget and supplement to the budget to every Residential Unit Owner and mortgagee. They shall determine the total amount required, including the operational items such as insurance, repairs, reserves, betterments, maintenance of the Common Elements and other operating expenses as well as charges to cover any deficits from prior years.

The total annual requirements shall be assessed as a single sum against all Units and prorated against each of said Units according to the respective Common Interest appurtenant to such Units. This proration of assessments shall remain constant regardless of the percentage of the building square footage included in each Unit or the Common Elements restricted to the use of the Unit Owner of said Unit.

Said assessments shall be payable monthly or such other manner as ordered by the Board of Managers and shall be referred to as Common Charges. Special Common Charge assessments, should such be required, shall be levied and paid in the same manner as herein above provided for regular assessments.

The Unit Owner agrees to pay promptly when due the monthly Common Charges and all special Common Charge assessments assessed against the Unit Owner's own Unit. In the event any Unit Owner fails to make payment of the Unit Owner's Common Charge payment, the Unit Owner who owns such Unit shall be obligated to pay (a) a "late charge" of $.15 for each $1.00 of such amounts which remain unpaid for more than ten (10) days from their due date (although nothing herein shall be deemed to extend the period within which such amounts are to be paid) and (b) interest at the rate of two (2%) percent per month (but in no event in excess of the maximum rate theretofore collected on such amounts) computed from the due date thereof, and (c) all expenses, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees paid or incurred by the Board or by any managing agent in any proceeding brought to collect such unpaid Common Charges or in an action to foreclose the lien on such Unit Owner's Unit arising from said unpaid Common Charges in the manner permitted by applicable law. All such "late charges," interest and expenses shall be added to and shall constitute Common Charges payable by such Unit Owner.

In addition, in the event of a default in payment of Common Charge assessments by any Unit Owner, the Board, at its sole option, may declare the Common Charge assessment on said Unit Owner's Unit for the balance of the fiscal year immediately due and payable. Prior to making any such declaration following a default the Board shall send notice to the delinquent Unit Owner and the mortgagee, if any, of such Unit giving the Unit Owner a five (5) day grace period in which to make the late payment.

The Board may take action to collect any Common Charges due from any Unit Owner which remains unpaid ninety (90) days from its due date by way of foreclosure of the lien on such Unit in accordance with Section 339 of the Real Property Law or otherwise. During the period of time the Sponsor retains a majority of the seats of the Board of Managers, the Sponsor will cause the Board of Managers to file a lien as provided for in Section 339-aa of the Real Property Law on Units in which Sponsor is more than thirty (30) days in arrears of Common Charges.

No Unit Owner shall be liable for any Common Charges, which accrue against the Unit Owner's Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer or other conveyance of the Unit by the Unit Owner in accordance with these By-Laws and the Declaration. A purchaser of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of all future Common Charges assessed against the Unit as well as unpaid Common Charges assessed against the Unit at the time of the purchase. However, where a holder of an institutional mortgage of record, or other purchaser of a Unit at a foreclosure sale of an institutional mortgage, obtains title to the Unit as a result of foreclosure, or the institutional mortgage holder obtains title by conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, such acquiree of title, its successors or assigns, shall not be liable and the Unit shall not be subject to a lien for the payment of Common Charges chargeable to such Unit which were assessed and became due prior to the acquisition of title to such Unit by such acquiree. In such event, the unpaid balance of Common Charges will be charged to all other Unit Owners as a Common Expense. The term "institutional mortgage" herein used shall mean a first mortgage granted by a bank, savings and loan association, life insurance company, pension fund, trust company or other institutional lender or a mortgage granted by the Declarant to a purchaser of a Unit or in which the Declarant participates with one of the above.

Section 3. Purpose of Common Charges. The Common Charges shall be used to pay for the Common Expenses of the Condominium including but not limited to repair and maintenance of the General Common Elements, including all sewer and drainage pipes for the Building; insurance; common utilities; labor; common water and sewer charges; legal and accounting; services and supplies; management fees; contingencies; reserve fund and any other expenses that are Common Expenses of the Condominium.

Section 4. Foreclosures of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges. The Board shall have the power to purchase any Unit at a foreclosure sale resulting from any action brought by the Board to foreclose a lien on the Unit because of unpaid Common Charges. In the event of such purchase, the Board shall have the power to hold, lease, mortgage, vote, sell or otherwise deal with the Unit. A suit to recover a money judgment

for unpaid Common Charges shall also be obtainable separately without waiving the lien on the Unit. In either event the Unit Owner shall be liable for all costs of suit, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

Section 5. Statement of Common Charges. Upon the written request of any Unit Owner or their mortgagee, the Board shall promptly furnish such Unit Owner or their mortgagee with a written statement of the unpaid Common Charges due from such Unit Owner.

Section 6. Liability for Utilities. Any utility, including gas and electricity, consumed and individually metered in a Residential Unit shall be an expense of each individual Residential Unit Owner.

Section 7. Operating Account. There shall be established and maintained a cash deposit account to be known as the "Operating Account," into which shall be deposited the operating portion of all monthly and special assessments as fixed and determined for all Units. Disbursements from said account shall be for the general need of the operation including, but not limited to, wages, repairs, betterments, maintenance and other operating expenses of the Common Elements and for the purchase, lease, sale or other expenses resulting from the purchase or lease of Units.

Section 8. Other Accounts. The Board shall maintain any other accounts it shall deem necessary to carry out its purpose.

Section 9. Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges. The Board of Managers shall from time to time, and at least annually, prepare a budget for the operation of the General Common Elements and Common Expenses of the Condominium, determine the amount of the Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners to meet the Common Expenses of the General Common Elements and other expenses for, and allocate and assess such Common Charges and Common Expenses among all the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests in the Condominium as reflected in Schedule A of the Declaration of Condominium.

The Common Expenses of the Condominium shall include, among other things, the cost of all insurance premiums on all policies of insurance required to be or which have been obtained by the Board of Managers pursuant to the provisions of Article VIII and the fees and disbursements of the Insurance Trustee. The Common Expenses may also include such amounts as the Board of Managers may deem proper for the operation and maintenance of the General Common Elements including, without limitation, an amount for working capital of the Condominium, for a general operating reserve, for a reserve fund for replacements, and to make up any deficit in the Common Expenses for any prior year. The Common Expenses may also include such amounts as may be required for the purchase or lease by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, of any Unit whose Owner has elected to sell or lease such Unit or of any Unit which is to be sold at a foreclosure or other judicial sale.

The Board of Managers shall advise all Unit Owners promptly, in writing, of the amount of Common Charges and Expenses payable by each of them, respectively, as determined by the Board of Managers, as aforesaid, and shall furnish copies of each budget on which such Common Charges and expenses are based, to all Unit Owners pursuant to the provisions of Article III, Section 10 of these By-Laws.

The Sponsor or its designee shall be responsible for the Common Charges assessed against each Unit owned by it until such Unit it sold to a bona fide purchaser.

ARTICLE VII. INSURANCE AND INSURANCE TRUSTEE

Section 1. Insurance to be Carried by the Board. The Board of Managers shall be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable from generally acceptable insurance carriers, the following insurance: blanket property insurance, liability insurance as provided below, flood insurance (if applicable), fidelity bond coverage and worker's compensation, insuring all of the Common Elements, Limited Common Elements and the Units in the Building in the Condominium (except land, foundations, excavation and other items normally excluded from coverage) including fixtures, to the extent they are part of the Common Elements of the Condominium, building service equipment and supplies, and other common personal property belonging to the Condominium. In addition, any fixtures, equipment or other property within the Units which are to be financed by a mortgage (regardless of whether or not such property is part of the Common Elements, but not including wall, ceiling or floor decoration, furniture, furnishings or other personal property supplied or installed by the Unit Owners), contained therein, covering the interest of the Condominium, the Board of Managers and all Unit Owners and their mortgagees, as their interest may appear, in an amount equal to the full replacement value of the Building, exclusive of land, foundation, excavation and other items normally excluded from coverage. Each of such policies shall be in favor of the Condominium, and shall contain a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each mortgagee of a Unit which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject, however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Board of Managers and the Insurance Trustee as defined below, hereinafter set forth; and such other insurance as the Board of Managers may determine. All such policies shall provide that adjustment of loss shall be made by the Board of Managers with the approval of the Insurance Trustee as defined below, and that the net proceeds thereof, if $40,000 or less, shall be payable to the Board of Managers, and if more than $40,000 shall be payable to the Insurance Trustee. Each Unit Owner and each Unit Owner's mortgagee, if any, shall be beneficiaries of the policy in the percentage of common ownership applicable to said Unit.

The fire insurance will commence with the Closing of Title to the first Unit in an amount as required by the mortgagee of such Unit and such amount will be increased upon the Closing of Title to all Units. Until the first meeting of the Board of Managers following the first Unit Owners meeting, such amount shall be at least in the sum as provided for in the estimated first year budget contained in the Offering Plan upon completion of the Building.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain waivers of subrogation and of any reduction of pro rata liability of the insurer as a result of any insurance carried by Unit Owners or of the invalidity arising from any acts of the insured or any Unit Owners, and shall provide that such policies may not be canceled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days prior written notice to all of the insured, including all mortgagees of a Unit. Duplicate originals of all policies of physical damage insurance and of all renewals thereof together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be delivered to all mortgagees of a Unit at least ten (10) days prior to expiration of then current policies. Prior to obtaining any policy of fire insurance or any renewal thereof, the Board of Managers shall obtain an appraisal from a fire insurance company or otherwise of the full replacement value of the Building, including all of the Common Elements appurtenant thereto for the purpose of determining the amount of fire insurance to be effected pursuant to this Section.

All policies must also provide for the following: recognition of any, Insurance Trust Agreement; a waiver of the right of subrogation against Unit Owners individually; that the insurance is not prejudiced by any act or neglect of individual Unit Owners which is not in the control of such Unit Owners collectively; and that the policy is primary in the event the Unit Owner has other insurance covering the same loss. All policies shall include the standard form of a "Special Condominium Endorsement" or its equivalent. All policies shall include an "Agreed Amount Endorsement" and, if available, an "Inflation Guard Endorsement".

The Board of Managers shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, public liability insurance in such limits as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine, covering the Common Elements, each Member and Officer of the Board of Managers, the managing agent and each Unit Owner. Such public liability coverage shall also cover cross liability claims of one insured against another. Until the first meeting of the Board of Managers following the first annual Unit Owners meeting, such public liability insurance shall be a minimum of $1,000,000 covering all claims for bodily injury, deaths and property damage arising out of one occurrence in connection with the operation, maintenance or use of the Common Elements, and legal liability arising out of lawsuits related to employment contracts of the Condominium. Such policies must provide that they may not be cancelled or substantially modified, by any party, without at least ten (10) days' prior written notice to the Condominium and to each holder of a first mortgage on any Unit in the Condominium which in listed as a scheduled holder of a first mortgage in the insurance policy. Such coverage may also include protection against such other risks as are customarily covered with respect to condominiums similar in construction, location and use, including, but not limited to, host liquor liability, employers liability insurance, contractual and all-written contract insurance, and comprehensive automobile liability insurance. Such public liability insurance shall commence on the closing of title to the first Unit.

In addition to the above, blanket fidelity bonds shall be required to be maintained by the Condominium for all officers, directors and employees of the Condominium and all other persons handling or responsible for, funds of or administered by the

Condominium. In the event a management agent has the responsibility for handling or administering funds of the Condominium, the management agent shall be required to maintain fidelity bond coverage for its officers, employees and agents handling or responsible for funds of, or administered on behalf of the Condominium. Such fidelity bonds shall name the Condominium as an obligee and shall not be less than the estimated maximum of funds, including reserve funds, in the custody of the Condominium or the management agent, as the case may be, at any given time during the term of each bond. In no event may the aggregate amount of such bonds be less than a sum equal to three (3) months aggregate assessments on all units plus reserve funds. The bonds shall contain waivers by the issuers of the bonds of all defenses based upon the exclusion of persons serving without compensation from the definition of "employees", or similar terms or expressions. The premiums on all bonds required herein, except those maintained by the management agent, shall be paid by the Condominium as a Common Expense. The bonds shall provide that they may not be cancelled or substantially modified (including cancellation for non-payment of premium) without at least ten (10) days' prior written notice to the Condominium or Insurance Trustee. Such bonds shall also provide that, if applicable, the Federal National Mortgage Association ("FNMA") and servicers on behalf of FNMA, shall also receive such notice of cancellation or modification.

Unit Owners shall not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit provided that such policies contain waivers of subrogation and further provided that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance procured by the Board of Managers shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner.

Section 2. The Insurance Trustee. The Board of Managers on behalf of the Condominium, shall name an authorized representative, including any trustee with whom the Condominium may enter into any Insurance Trust Agreement or any successor to such trustee (each of whom shall be referred to herein as the "Insurance Trustee") who shall have exclusive authority to negotiate losses under any policy providing such property or liability insurance and to perform such other functions as are necessary to accomplish this purpose subject to the adjustment of loss provision contained in the first paragraph of this Section 1 of Article VII. The Insurance Trustee shall be a bank or trust company located in the State of New York, designated by the Board of Managers and costs associated with the Insurance Trustee shall constitute a Common Expense of the Condominium. In the event the Insurance Trustee resigns or fails to qualify, the Board of Managers shall designate a new Insurance Trustee which shall be a bank or trust company located in the State of New York. The Insurance Trustee shall have a capital, surplus and undivided profits of $50,000 or more.

Section 3. Restoration or Reconstruction After Fire or Other Casualty. In the event of damage to or destruction of the Building as a result of fire or other casualty (unless seventy-five (75%) percent or more of the Residential Units are destroyed or substantially damaged and seventy-five (75%) percent or more of the Residential Unit Owners do not duly and promptly resolve to proceed with repair or restoration), the

Board of Managers shall arrange for the prompt repair and restoration of the Buildings (including any damaged Residential Units, and any kitchen or bathroom fixtures initially installed therein by the Sponsor, any heating, air conditioning or other service machinery which is covered by insurance but not including any wall, ceiling or door decorations or coverings or other furniture, furnishings, fixtures or equipment installed by Residential Unit Owners in the Residential Units), and the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the proceeds of all insurance policies to the contractors engaged in such repair and restoration in appropriate progress payments. Any cost of such repair and restoration in excess of the insurance proceeds shall constitute a Common Expense and the Board of Managers may assess all the Unit Owners for such deficit as part of the Common Charges.

If seventy-five (75%) percent or more of the Residential Units are destroyed or substantially damaged and seventy-five (75%) percent or more of the Residential Unit Owners do not duly and promptly resolve to proceed with repair or restoration, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition at the suit of any Residential Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common in which event the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceed of insurance policies (or if there shall have been a repair or restoration pursuant to the first paragraph of this Section 3, and the amount of insurance proceeds shall have exceeded the cost of such repair or restoration then the excess of such insurance proceeds) shall be divided by the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, among all the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, after first paying out of the share of each Unit Owner the amount of any unpaid liens on his Residential Unit, in the order of the priority of such liens.

ARTICLE VIII. HOUSE RULES

Section 1. General. In addition to the other provisions of these By-Laws, the following house rules and regulations together with such additional rules and regulations as may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Managers shall govern the use of the Units and the conduct of all residents thereof:

(a) All Residential Units shall be used for residential purposes only. All rentals, other than rentals by the Sponsor, must be subject to local zoning ordinances and must comply with the requirements contained in these By-Laws under Article XI, Section 2.

(b) Owners, members of their families, their employees, guests and their pets, if permitted, shall not use or permit the use of the premises in any manner which would be illegal or disturbing or a nuisance to other said Owners, or in such a way as to be injurious to the reputation of the Condominium.

(c) The Common Elements shall not be obstructed, littered, defaced or misused in any manner.

(d) Every Residential Unit Owner must perform promptly all maintenance and repair work to their own Residential Unit and any Limited Common Element for the Residential Unit Owner's exclusive use which, if omitted, would affect the Condominium in its entirety or in a part belonging to other Residential Unit Owners, or the Building of which the Residential Unit forms apart, the Residential Unit Owner being expressly responsible for the damages and liabilities that the failure to do so may engender.

(e) All the repairs to internal installations of the Residential Unit located in and servicing only that Residential Unit, such as telephones and sanitary installations shall be at the Residential Unit Owner's expense.

(f) Residential Unit Owners are not permitted to make any alterations to any part of the General Common Elements nor may any structural addition, alteration or improvement (of either a temporary or permanent nature) in or to their Residential Unit, or any Limited Common Element for its exclusive use, without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers. In addition, no alteration or removal of an interior wall of a Residential Unit may be made without the prior written approval of the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers shall have the obligation to answer any written request by a Residential Unit Owner for approval of a proposed structural addition, alteration or improvement in such Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit within forty-five (45) days after such request is received, and failure to do so within the stipulated time shall constitute a denial by the Board of Managers of the proposed structural addition, alteration or improvement. No Residential Unit Owner shall make any structural addition, alteration or improvement in or to any Residential Unit or any Limited Common Element without first (1) obtaining and maintaining during the course of such work such insurance as the Board of Managers may reasonably prescribe and providing the Board with a certificate of insurance prior to the commencement of the work, (2) executing and delivering to the Board of Managers an agreement, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Board, setting forth the reasonable terms and conditions under which such alteration, addition or improvement may be made, including, without limitation, the days and hours during which any such work may be done, (3) executing and delivering to the Board of Managers an agreement indemnifying and holding harmless the Board, its members and officers, and all Residential Unit Owners of the Condominium from and against any liability, cost or expense arising out of or connected to such work and (4) obtaining all approvals, as necessary, from the City of New York or any other governmental agency. In the event the Board of Managers chooses to have the proposed structural addition, alteration or improvement reviewed by an independent architect or engineer, the Residential Unit Owner shall pay the charges of such architect or engineer. The Residential Unit Owner shall also bear the cost

of any increased taxes or insurance premiums resulting from the structural alterations, additions or improvements.

Any application to any department of the City of New York or any other governmental authority for a permit to make a structural addition, alteration or improvement in or to any Residential Unit or Limited Common Element for its exclusive use shall be completed by the Residential Unit Owner and executed by the Board of Managers only, without however, incurring any liability on the part of the Board of Managers or any of them to any contractor, subcontractor or materialmen on account of such structural addition, alteration or improvement or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom.

These provisions shall not apply to Residential Units owned by the Sponsor or its designee until such Residential Units shall have been initially conveyed by the Sponsor or such designee.

(g) No resident of the Condominium shall post any signs, advertisement, or posters of any kind in or on the Common Elements (General or Limited) or their Units including "For Sale" and "For Rent" signs except as authorized and approved by the Board of Managers.

(h) No clothes, sheets, blankets, laundry of any kind or other articles shall be hung out of a Residential Unit or on any balcony or exposed on any part of the Common Elements. The General Common Elements and Limited Common Elements shall be kept free and clear of rubbish, debris and other unsightly materials. No rugs or mops shall be shaken or hung from or on any of the doors, windows, or balconies, nor shall a Residential Unit Owner sweep or throw or permit to be swept or thrown therefrom any dirt or other substance.

(i) No Residential Unit Owner shall paint the exterior surfaces of the windows, walls or doors opening out of their Residential Unit.

(j) No television or radio antenna or any other type of receiving or transmitting antenna or structure shall be erected on the exterior of the Building without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers.

(k) Each Residential Unit Owner shall keep their Residential Unit and its appurtenant Limited Common Element in a good state of preservation, condition, repair and cleanliness in accordance with the terms of the By-Laws.

(l) No animals shall be kept or harbored in the Condominium or any Residential Unit except for the following: one (1) dog weighing sixty (60) pounds or less; one (1) household cat; one (1) domestic bird and one (1)

domestic fish tank. No exceptions will be permitted unless the same in each instance be expressly permitted in writing by the Board of Managers of the Condominium. The Board of Managers may require the permanent removal of any animal kept in a Residential Unit that is not in compliance with the above as well as any animal causing or creating a nuisance or unreasonable disturbance or noise upon three (3) days written notice from the Board of Managers. In no event shall any pet be permitted in any of the public corridors or lobbies of the Condominium unless carried or on leash. All Residential Unit Owners shall be responsible for picking up and disposing of their pets' waste and responsible and liable for any damage caused by their pets to any Common Elements of the Condominium and shall comply with the local and municipal rules and regulations regarding pets.

(m) No television or radio antenna or any other type of receiving or transmitting antenna or structure shall be erected on the exterior Residential Unit without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers may adopt such rules and regulations pertaining to antenna so as to comply with the Federal Communications Commission rules adopted on October 14, 1996.

(n) Any Unit Owner who sells their Unit shall notify the Board of Managers, providing the name and address of the new Unit Owner, within thirty (30) days of the execution of the Purchase Agreement of the sale of the Unit for the new Purchaser.

(o) All Unit Owners who mortgage or refinance their Unit shall be required to provide the Board of Managers with the name and address of the mortgagee within thirty (30) days of the issuance of the mortgage.

(p) The Board of Managers shall, at the request of the mortgagee of the Unit, report any delinquent assessments due from the Owner of such Unit.

(q) Every Unit Owner shall be liable for any and all damage to the Common Elements and the property of the Condominium, which shall be caused by said Unit Owner, the Unit Owner's permitted lessees and occupants of Residential Units, their respective family members and guests and such other person for whose conduct the Unit Owner is legally responsible.

(r) No Residential Unit Owner shall make or permit any disturbing noises in any Residential Unit or do or permit anything to be done therein, which will interfere with the rights, comforts or conveniences of other Residential Unit Owners.

(s) No Residential Unit Owner nor any of the Residential Unit Owner's agents, servants, employees, licensees, or visitors shall at any time bring into or

keep in their Residential Unit or any storage area any flammable, combustible or explosive fluid, material, chemical or substance, except for normal household use.

(t) The agents of the Board of Managers or the managing agent, if any, and any contractor or workman authorized by the Board of Mangers or the managing agent, may enter any Unit at any reasonable hour of the day for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insect or other pest, provided that such right will be exercised in such a manner as will not unreasonably interfere with the residential use of the Units.

(u) If any key or keys are entrusted by a Unit Owner or occupant or by the Unit Owner's agent, servant, employees, licensee or visitor to any employee of the Board of Managers, whether for any Unit or an automobile or other type of personal property, the acceptance of the key shall be at the sole risk of such Unit Owner or occupant, and the Board of Managers shall not be liable for injury, loss or damage of any nature whatsoever directly or indirectly resulting therefrom or connected therewith.

(v) The Board of Mangers or the managing agent may retain a pass-key to each Residential Unit. The Residential Unit Owner shall not alter any lock on any door leading to their Residential Unit without the written consent of the Board of Managers or the managing agent. If such consent is given, the Board of Managers or the managing agent shall be provided with a key.

(w) No Residential Unit Owner shall install or permit to be installed any window mounted air conditioning unit in their Residential Unit.

(x) Planting of fruits or vegetables is absolutely prohibited in or on any Common Element and/or Limited Common Element.

(y) Unit Owners will faithfully observe the procedures established from time to time by the Board of Managers or the managing agent with respect to services provided and the management of the Building.

(z) All Residential Unit Owners shall keep their thermostats at a minimum of sixty (60°) degrees Fahrenheit to prevent freezing of pipes. Any Residential Unit Owner failing to adhere to this requirement shall be responsible for any damage done to the Common Elements of the Condominium and/or any other Residential Unit.

(aa) The entrances, passages, public halls, elevators (if applicable), vestibules, corridors and stairways of the Condominium may not be obstructed or used for any other purpose other than ingress to and egress from the Units.

(bb) No article (including, but not limited to, bicycles, garbage cans, bottles or mats) may be placed in any of the passages, elevators (if applicable), public halls, vestibules, corridors or stairways of the Condominium, nor may any fire exit be obstructed in any manner.

(cc) Neither occupants nor their guests are permitted to play in, exercise or use for any unintended purposes, the entrances, passages, public halls, elevators (if applicable), vestibules, corridors and stairways of the Condominium.

(dd) No public hall or public elevator or vestibule, if applicable, of the Condominium is permitted to be decorated or furnished by any Unit Owner in any manner.

(ee) No window guards or window decorations (other than curtains and window treatments which conform to the By-Laws) are permitted to be used in or about any Residential Unit, unless otherwise required by law, except such as will have been approved in writing by the Board of Managers.

(ff) No construction or repair work or other installation involving noise is permitted to be conducted in any Residential Unit except on weekdays (not including legal holidays) and only between the hours of 8:00 A.M. and 5:00 P.M., unless such construction or repair work is necessitated by an emergency or unless such work is performed by the Sponsor.

(gg) Water closets and other water apparatus and utility closets are not permitted to be used for any purpose other than those for which they were designed, nor are any sweepings, rubbish, rags or any other article permitted to be thrown into the same. Any damage resulting from misuse of any water closets or other apparatus in a Residential Unit will be repaired and paid for by the Residential Unit Owner of such Residential Unit.

(hh) No Unit Owner is permitted to send any employee of the Condominium or of the managing agent thereof out of the Building on any private business.

(ii) Corridor doors are required to be kept closed at all times except when in actual use for ingress or egress to and from public corridors.

(jj) Except as permitted under the Declaration and By-Laws, Unit Owners, their families, guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors, tenants,

sublessees or licensees are not permitted at any time or for any reason whatsoever to enter upon or attempt to enter upon the roofs of the Building.

(kk) Unit Owners, their guests, servants, employees, agents, visitors, tenants, sublessees or licensees will not cause or permit any unusual or objectionable odors to be produced upon or to emanate from their Units or any public portions of the Building.

(ll) Nothing may be done or kept in any Unit or in the General or Limited Common Elements, which will increase the rate of insurance of the Building or contents thereof without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers. No Unit Owner will permit anything to be done or kept in such Unit Owner's Unit or in the General or Limited Common Elements which may result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building or which would be in violation of any law. No waste will be permitted in the General or Limited Common Elements.

(mm) No group tour or exhibition of any Unit or its contents will be conducted, nor will any auction sale or other sale of contents be permitted to be held in any Unit, without the prior consent of the Board or the managing agent.

(nn) In the event that any Residential Unit is used for home occupation purposes, which may be permitted by Law and the By-Laws, in no event will any patients, clients or other invitees be permitted to wait in any lobby, public hallway or vestibule.

(oo) There will be no barbecuing permitted in the Units, in or on their Limited Common Elements, or the General Common Elements.

(pp) The common terraces may be used by Residential Unit Owners and their guests according to the rules and regulations set forth by the Board of Managers, which is subject to change from time to time. No Unit Owner will be permitted to access any other areas of the exterior roof for any purpose whatsoever.

(qq) No person shall park an automobile on any of the General Common Elements of the Condominium or obstruct any Unit Owner's use of ingress or egress to any Parking Space Unit. Automobiles shall include SUV's, station wagons or other similar types of automobiles. Any person parking an automobile illegally shall be subject to their automobile being towed and/or the Condominium imposing a fine. In the event an automobile is towed, all costs associated with the removal of the automobile shall be paid for by the owner of the automobile and the Condominium shall not be held responsible for any damage to the automobile.

(ss) All Unit Owners will be required to register each of their automobiles with

the Board of Mangers.

(tt) Parking Space Units may only be sold or leased to current or future Residential Unit Owners or to tenants of a Residential Unit.

(uu) Parking Space Units may be used only for the purpose of parking automobiles and other permitted vehicles. In no event shall Parking Space Units be enclosed or converted into additional residential living or storage space.

Section 2. Violations of Rules and Regulations.

(a) Upon receipt, by the President of the Board of Managers or by the managing agent, of a signed written complaint alleging violation of any of the House Rules or other provisions of the By-Laws as herein established or hereafter established or adopted by the Board of Managers, the President of the Board, or in the President's absence, the Vice President together with a minimum of two (2) other Members of the Board, without a formal meeting of the Board, shall make a determination as to the validity of the complaint. Any Unit Owner accused of a violation of the House Rules or other provisions of the By-Laws shall be entitled to receive written notice by registered mail of such accusation. The written notice shall contain the following statements:

i) A copy of the rule or regulation the Unit Owner has violated and a description of the manner in which the Unit Owner violated the rule or regulation.

ii) A time and place at which the Unit Owner shall be given the opportunity to present a defense before final action is taken.

(b) If, after said notice and hearing it is determined that the complaint is valid and justified the managing agent shall be directed to send written notice to the violator. If the violation is not corrected or eliminated within a period of three (3) days from the date of receipt of such notice, another notice will be sent levying a fine of up to five hundred ($500) dollars upon the violator; such fine is to be considered as an additional Common Charge to the account of the violator and shall be treated as such regarding late penalties and a lien upon the property as elsewhere provided for in the Declaration of Condominium or By-Laws. If after imposition of a fine the violation is not corrected or eliminated, the Board of Managers may assess additional fines of up to two hundred and fifty ($250) dollars each after serving written notice upon the violator as provided for above. If the violation results in loss of or damage to property classified as a Common Element, the Board of Managers shall itself or direct the managing agent, if employed, to have said loss or damage repaired or replaced and the actual cost of said repair or replacement shall be assessed to the violator as an additional Common Charge.

Section 3. Costs. Any costs incurred by the Board of Managers to remedy or cure any violation of these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations as herein or hereafter established, shall be an additional Common Charge charged to the violator in addition to the one hundred fifty ($150) dollar fine(s) levied upon the violator. Fines may be levied against a Unit Owner's tenant, and the Unit Owner shall be jointly and severally liable with his tenant for the payment of same.

In the event the Condominium institutes legal action for the collection of any fines or the enforcement of any of the provisions of the Declaration, By-Laws and/or Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, then the Defendant shall be responsible for payment of reasonable attorney's fees of the Condominium, plus interest and costs of suit.

Section 4. Board of Managers Right to Change Rules and Regulations. The Board of Managers reserves the right to rescind, alter, waive or add, as to one or more or all occupants, any rule or regulation at any time prescribed for the Condominium when, in the reasonable judgment of the Board of Managers, the Board of Managers deems it necessary or desirable for the reputation, safety, character, security, care, appearance or interests of the Condominium, or the preservation of good order therein, or for the operation or maintenance of the Condominium or the equipment thereof, or the comfort of Unit Owners, occupants or others in the Condominium. No rescission, alteration, waiver or addition of any rule or regulation in respect of one Unit Owner or other occupant will operate as a rescission, alteration or waiver in respect of any other Unit Owner or other occupant.

Section 5. Sponsor. The above provisions shall not apply to the Sponsor unless required: (a) to comply with applicable laws or regulations, or (b) to remedy any notice of violation.

ARTICLE IX. DEFAULT

In the event a Unit Owner does not pay any sums, charges or assessments required to be paid when due, as determined by the Board of Managers, the Board of Managers, acting in behalf of the Board shall notify the Unit Owner and the mortgagee, if any, of such Unit. If such sum, charge or assessment shall remain unpaid for ninety (90) days after the giving of such notice, the Board may foreclose the lien encumbering the Unit as a result of the non-payment of the required monies as set forth in the Declaration (subject to the lien of any first mortgage), in the same manner as the foreclosure of a mortgage. In the event the owner of a Unit does not pay the Common Charge assessment required to be paid by him on its due date, the Board of Managers may collect said fees and take such action as is provided in Article VI, Section 2 of these By-Laws and said Unit Owner shall be liable for the Condominium's reasonable costs and a reasonable attorney's fee incurred by it incident to the collection or enforcement of such lien.

In addition to the Board's right to bring an action to foreclose a lien on a Unit Owner's Unit, the Board (on behalf of the Unit Owners) shall have the right to bring suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges at the option of the Board, without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing such charges. In such an event the Unit Owner shall be liable for the reasonable costs and reasonable attorney's fee incurred by it incident to the collection of the delinquent Common Charges

ARTICLE X. AMENDMENTS

These By-Laws may be altered, amended or added to at any duly called Residential Unit Owners meeting; provided: (1) that the notice of the meeting shall contain a full statement of the proposed amendment; (2) that the amendment shall be approved by sixty-six and two-thirds (66⅔%) percent of the Residential Unit Owners in number and Common Interest and (3) said amendment shall be set forth in a duly recorded amendment to the Declaration. However, no amendment will affect or impair the validity or priority of the Unit Owners' interest and/or the validity, interest, rights and priorities of holders of a mortgage encumbering a Unit or Units.

Notwithstanding any provision contained herein to the contrary, no amendment, modification, addition or deletion of, to or from the By-Laws or any rules and regulations shall be effective in any way against Sponsor or its designee or any Unsold Unit, as long as the Sponsor owns an Unsold Unit in the Condominium unless Sponsor has given its prior written consent thereto. This provision is not subject to amendment.

ARTICLE XI. SELLING, MORTGAGING AND LEASING UNITS

Section 1. Selling and Leasing Units. Any Residential Unit may be conveyed or leased, subject to the leasing requirements contained in Section 2, subject to local zoning ordinances, by its Residential Unit Owner free of any restrictions except that no Residential Unit Owner shall convey, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, sell or lease their Residential Unit unless and until all unpaid Common Charges assessed against the Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit shall have been paid to the Board of Managers of the Condominium. However, such unpaid Common Charges can be paid out of the proceeds of the sale of a Residential Unit, or by the Grantee. Notwithstanding the above any Residential Unit Owner who wishes to enter into a lease for the Residential Unit Owner's Residential Unit shall be required to provide the Board of Managers of the Condominium with a copy of the lease prior to its execution. All leases must comply with all the requirements contained in Section 2 below. Failure to comply will be deemed an automatic violation of the By-Laws of the Condominium. Parking Space Units can only be sold and/or conveyed to a current or future Residential Unit Owners. Parking Space Units can only be leased to current or future Residential Unit Owners or tenants of current or future Residential Unit Owners. Further, a Unit Owner may convey the Unit Owner's Unit and Common Interest appurtenant thereto, to the Board of Managers on behalf of all Unit Owners free of any cost to the Board or the Unit Owners and upon such conveyance such Unit Owner shall not be liable for any

Common Charges thereafter accruing against such Unit. Any sale or lease of any Unit in violation of this section shall be voidable at the election of the Board of Managers.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to the acquisition or sale of a Unit by a first mortgagee who shall acquire title to such Unit by foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure. Such provisions shall, however, apply to any purchaser from such mortgagees.

Whenever the term "Residential Unit" is referred to in this section, it shall include the Residential Unit, the Residential Unit Owners undivided interest in the Common Elements and the Residential Unit Owners interest in any Residential Units acquired by the Board of Managers.

Whenever the term "Parking Space Unit" is referred to in this section, it shall include the Parking Space Unit, the Parking Space Unit Owners undivided interest in the Common Elements and the Parking Space Unit Owners interest in any Parking Space Units acquired by the Board of Managers.

Section 2. Leasing Requirements. Except as noted in Sections 4, 5 and 6 every lease on every Residential Unit in the Condominium is subject to the following rules and regulations, regardless of whether stated in the lease:

(a) the lease must be in writing;
(b) the lease must be for the entire Residential Unit;
(c) the lease must be for a minimum and maximum of twelve (12) months. Renewals shall be for a one (1) year term and are subject to review by the Board of Managers of the Condominium;
(d) the Residential Unit must be covered by adequate renters insurance for the duration of the lease and any subsequent extensions. A copy of such policy shall be forwarded to the Board of Managers prior to a tenant taking occupancy of a Residential Unit.
(e) the use of the premises is subject to the Declaration and the By-Laws of the Condominium and the rules and regulations of the entire Condominium;
(f) within thirty (30) days of occupancy by the tenant, the name and telephone number of the tenant, together with a clear and complete copy of the lease, must be furnished to the managing agent or if no managing agent to a Member of the Board of Managers of the Condominium;
(g) within forty-five (45) days of any renewal of a lease of a tenant, the name and telephone number of the tenant, together with a clear and complete copy of the renewal lease, must be furnished to the managing agent or if no managing agent to the Board of Managers of the Condominium for review;
(h) the Residential Unit cannot be used as a motel or hotel or otherwise for transient tenants;
(i) if any Residential Unit Owner (landlord) or tenant is in violation of any of the provisions of the Declaration or By-Laws, or both, including any rules

and regulations, the Board of Managers of the Condominium may bring an action in its own name or in the name of the Residential Unit Owner, or both, to have the tenant evicted or to recover damages, or both.

In order to carry out the provisions of this Article XI and pursuant to the provisions of Article Fourteenth of the Declaration of Condominium each Unit Owner shall upon becoming a Unit Owner grant or be deemed to have granted an irrevocable power of attorney, to nominate, designate, constitute and appoint the Members of the Board of Managers of the Condominium and their successors, jointly, their true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, in their name and on their behalf, the right to act in their behalf to take any and all action necessary against any tenant(s) that may be residing in a Residential Unit Owner's Condominium Residential Unit including but not limited to, the right to seek an eviction in a court of law for failure to adhere to any of the provisions of the Declaration of Condominium, By-Laws and/or Rules and Regulations of the Condominium. The remedy provided by this subsection is not exclusive and is in addition to any other remedy or remedies available to the Board of Managers of the Condominium. If permitted by present or future law, the Condominium may recover all of its costs, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, and these costs shall be a continuing lien on the Residential Unit that shall bind the Residential Unit in the hands of the then Residential Unit Owner and the Residential Unit Owner's successors and assigns. The Board of Managers of the Condominium shall give the tenant and the Residential Unit Owner written notice of the nature of the violation of the rules, and thirty (30) days from the mailing of the notice in which to cure the violation before the Board of Managers of the Condominium may file for eviction.

Section 3. Tenant Bound by Declaration. By becoming a tenant, each tenant agrees to be bound by the Declaration, By-Laws and the other rules and regulations of the Condominium and recognizes and accepts the right and the power of the Board of Managers of the Condominium to evict the tenant for any violation by the tenant of the above, and the other rules and regulations of the Condominium.

Section 4. Lenders. To protect first mortgage lenders and to encourage first mortgage lenders to make loans on Units in the Condominium, only subsections (b), (d), (e), (f), (g) and (h) of Section 2 of this Article XI shall apply to a first mortgage lender who has title to the Unit through (a) foreclosure of its first mortgage on the Unit; or (b) a deed in lieu of foreclosure of its first mortgage on the Unit. Any subsequent purchaser from the first mortgage lender is subject to all the terms of Article XI.

Section 5. Sponsor. The terms of Sections 2, 3 and 4 of this Article XI shall not be applicable to the Sponsor, its successors or assigns.

Section 6. Waiver of Partition Rights. The Residential Unit Owners waive all of their voting rights concerning partition respecting any Residential Unit acquired by the Board of Managers in accordance with this Article.

Section 7. Real Property Law Section 339-kk. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 339-kk of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, any non-occupying Unit Owner who rents any Unit in the Condominium to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for Common Charges, assessments or late fees for such Unit within sixty (60) days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due is subject to the following: Upon notice in accordance with the statute, all rental payments from the tenants shall thereafter be directly payable to the condominium association. The provisions of Section 339-kk of the Real Property Law shall control any dispute pursuant to this provision of the By-Laws.

Section 8. Gifts, etc. Any Unit Owner may convey or transfer their Unit by gift during their lifetime or devise their Unit by will or pass the same by intestacy, without restriction.

ARTICLE XII. CONDEMNATION

In the event all or part of the Common Elements are taken in condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, the award from such proceedings shall be paid to the Insurance Trustee if the award is more than $40,000 and to the Board of Managers if the award is $40,000 or less, to be distributed in accordance with Section 3 of Article VII but in the following amounts:

(a) so much of the award as is applicable to unrestricted Common Elements, to the Unit Owners pro rata according to the respective Common Interest appurtenant to the Units owned by such Unit Owners.

(b) so much of the award as is applicable to Irrevocably Restricted Common Elements to the Residential Unit Owner having general use of such Common Element.

In such eminent domain or condemnation proceeding the Board shall request that the award shall set forth the amount allocated to unrestricted Common Elements and to each Irrevocably Restricted Common Element. In the event the award does not set forth such allocation then the question of such allocation shall be submitted to the arbitration in accordance with the Arbitration Statutes of the State of New York.

ARTICLE XIII. SPONSOR RIGHTS

Section 1. Sales. The Sponsor, its nominees and agents, shall have the right and privilege to maintain general and local sales offices in and about the Condominium, including any model Residential Units located within the Condominium Buildings or elsewhere throughout the project, and shall have the right and privilege to have their representatives, employees and agents present on the Condominium premises to show the Units to prospective purchasers, to utilize the Common Elements, and without limitation, to do any and all things necessary to incident to the sale of the Units, without charge or contribution other than in the form of Common Charge payments as otherwise provided for herein.

Section 2. Signs. The Sponsor shall have the right to continue to employ signs of its choice upon the Condominium premises in its efforts to construct and sell the Units. Incident to the rights and privileges provided for herein, the officers, employees, agents, contractors, guests and invitees of the Sponsor, its successors and assigns, shall have the right of ingress and egress to and throughout the Common Elements of the Condominium. This Article XIII may not be modified or amended without the written consent of the Sponsor so long as the Sponsor continues to own one (1) or more unsold Units.

ARTICLE XIV. MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. Insurance. Under no circumstances shall a Unit Owner permit or suffer anything to be done or left in their Unit which will increase the insurance rates on their Unit or any other Unit or on the Common Elements.

Section 2. Severability. Should any of the covenants, terms or provisions herein imposed be void or be or become unenforceable at law in equity, the remaining provisions of these By-Laws shall, nevertheless, be and remain in full force and effect.

Section 3. Notice to Condominium. A Unit Owner who mortgages a Unit, shall notify the Condominium through the management agent, if any, or the President of the Board of Managers of the Condominium and the President of the Board of Directors of the Unit Owners Association in the event there is no management agent, of the name and address of his mortgagee; and the Board of Managers shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgagees of Units".

Section 4. Notice of Unpaid Assessments. The Board of Managers shall at the request of a mortgagee of a Unit, report any unpaid assessments due from the Unit Owners of such Unit.

Section 5. Examination of Books and Records. Every Residential Unit Owner or his representative and mortgagee shall be entitled to examine the books and records of the Condominium on reasonable notice to the Board but not more often than once a month.

Section 6. Construction. Wherever the masculine singular form of the pronoun is used in these By-Laws, it shall be construed to mean the masculine, feminine or neuter; singular or plural; wherever the context so requires.

Section 7. Compliance with Article 9-B. These By-Laws are set forth to comply with the requirements of Article 9-B of the Real Property Laws of the State of New York. In case any of these By-Laws conflict with the provisions of said Statute or of the Declaration, the provisions of the Statute or of the Declaration, whichever the case may be, shall control.

ESCROW AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made this __ day of _____, 2016, between 47-05 5th Street LLC, with an address at 47-61 Pearson Place, Long Island City, New York 11101 ("SPONSOR") as Sponsor of the offering plan for The Monarch and Ficara & Associates, P.C., with an address at 155 Pinelawn Road, Suite 220S, Melville, New York 11747 ("ESCROW AGENT") as ESCROW AGENT.

WHEREAS, 47-05 5th Street LLC, is the SPONSOR of an offering plan to develop a condominium for the premises located at 47-05 5th Street, Long Island City, New York 11101, which premises are known as The Monarch; and

WHEREAS, Ficara & Associates, P.C., is authorized to act as an ESCROW AGENT hereunder in accordance with General Business Law ("GBL") Section 352-e(2-b) and the New York State Attorney General's ("Attorney General") regulations promulgated thereunder; and

WHEREAS, SPONSOR desires that ESCROW AGENT act as ESCROW AGENT for deposits and payments by purchasers and subscribers, pursuant to the terms of this agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and conditions contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

1.1. ESCROW AGENT shall establish an escrow account for the purpose of holding the Deposit made by purchasers or subscribers. The escrow account has been opened with M&T Bank located at 401 Broadhollow Road, Melville, New York 11747 in the State of New York ("Bank"), a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account shall be entitled "Ficara & Associates, P.C./The Monarch IOLA Escrow Account" ("Escrow Account").

1.2 ESCROW AGENT has designated the following attorneys to serve as signatories: Anthony J. Ficara, Esq.. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York.

All of the signatories on the Escrow Account have an address of 155 Pinelawn Road, Suite 220S, Melville, New York 11747, and a telephone number of (631) 237-4917.

1.3 ESCROW AGENT and all authorized signatories hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of this Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance of or release of the Deposit from escrow.

1.4 Neither ESCROW AGENT nor any authorized signatories on the Escrow Account are the Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent (as those terms are defined in the Plan), or any principal thereof, or have any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing

1.5 The Escrow Account is an IOLA account established pursuant to Judiciary Law Section 497.

2. DEPOSITS INTO THE ESCROW ACCOUNT.

2.1 All funds received from prospective purchasers or subscribers prior to closing, whether in the form of checks, drafts, money orders, wire transfers, or other instruments which identify the payor, shall be placed into the Escrow Account. All instruments to be placed into the Escrow Account shall be made payable directly to the order of Ficara & Associates, P.C., as ESCROW AGENT, pursuant to the terms set forth in the Plan. Any instrument payable to, or endorsed other than as required hereby, and which cannot be deposited into such Escrow Account, shall be returned to the prospective purchaser or subscriber promptly, but in no event more than five (5) business days following receipt of such instrument by ESCROW AGENT. In the event of such return of the Deposit, the instrument shall be deemed not to have been delivered to ESCROW AGENT pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

2.2 ESCROW AGENT is hereby obligated to send a notice of all Deposits received by ESCROW AGENT to a purchaser within ten (10) business days of receipt of same. Such notice shall set forth the Bank, the account number, and the initial interest rate earned thereon. If the purchaser does not receive notice within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit, the purchaser may cancel the subscription purchase agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the Deposit. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the New York State Department of Law, Real Estate Finance Bureau, 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor, New York, N.Y. 10271. Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Attorney General is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the New York State Department of Law's regulations concerning the Deposit and requisite notice was timely mailed to the purchaser.

3. RELEASE OF FUNDS

3.1 Under no circumstances shall SPONSOR seek or accept release of the Deposit of defaulting purchaser to SPONSOR until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan shall not relieve SPONSOR or ESCROW AGENT of any obligation to a purchaser as set forth in GBL §§ 352-3(2-b) and 352-h.

3.2 ESCROW AGENT shall continue to hold the funds in escrow until otherwise directed in (a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the purchase agreement and this Agreement, upon closing of title to the unit; or (b) in a subsequent writing signed by both SPONSOR and purchaser; or (c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction; or (d) the ESCROW AGENT is changed pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement in connection with the transfer of funds to the new escrow agent; or (e) funds which were deposited prior to the acceptance of the contract are returned to the purchaser because of rejection of the contract by the SPONSOR; or (f) any governmental authority imposes a ban on the construction or completion of residential dwellings or imposes restrictions on the manufacture, sale, distribution and/or use of materials from SPONSOR's regular suppliers or from using same in the construction and/or completion of the Home making the construction or completion of the Development unlikely; or (g) SPONSOR is unable to obtain materials from its usual sources due to labor troubles, lockouts, war, military operations and requirements, civil unrest, acts of God or national emergencies making the construction or completion of the Development unlikely; or (h) the installation of public utilities is restricted or curtailed making the construction or completion of the Development unlikely; or (j) until released in accordance with paragraphs 3.3 and 3.4. Funds deposited in escrow for upgrades and extras to the Unit may be released from the escrow account without the requirements outlined herein provided SPONSOR uses the funds for such upgrades and extras and notifies the ESCROW AGENT in writing of such fact.

3.3 If Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraph 3.2 above, and Escrow Agent receives a request by either SPONSOR or a purchaser to release the Deposit, then Escrow Agent must give both the purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both purchaser and SPONSOR informing them of said release. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either a purchaser or SPONSOR objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraph 3.2 above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the Clerk of the county where the [unit/building] is located and shall give written notice to both SPONSOR and purchaser of such deposit.

3.4 Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to:

3.4.1 Purchaser, if purchaser timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or

3.4.2 Purchaser after an Amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the New York State Department of Law.

4. RECORDKEEPING.

4.1 ESCROW AGENT shall maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for seven years after release of the Deposit.

4.2 Upon the dissolution of the law firm which was ESCROW AGENT, the former partners or members of the firm shall make appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of these records by one of the partners or members of the firm or by the successor firm and shall notify the New York State Department of Law of such transfer.

4.3 ESCROW AGENT shall make available to the Attorney General, upon request, all books and records of ESCROW AGENT relating to the funds deposited and disbursed hereunder.

5. GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF ESCROW AGENT.

5.1 ESCROW AGENT shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

5.2 A fiduciary relationship shall exist between ESCROW AGENT, and the purchasers, and ESCROW AGENT acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to GBL§§ 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h).

5.3 ESCROW AGENT may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Agreement and which is believed by ESCROW AGENT to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

6. RESPONSIBILITIES OF SPONSOR.

6.1 SPONSOR agrees that SPONSOR and its agents, including any selling agents, shall deliver the Deposit received by them prior to closing of the [unit/shares/membership interest/fractional interest] to a designated attorney who is a member of or employed by ESCROW AGENT, within two (2) business days of tender of the Deposit by a purchaser, along with the form of tender of deposit attached hereto as Exhibit "A" to this Escrow Agreement, executed by Sponsor.

6.2 SPONSOR agrees that it shall not interfere with ESCROW AGENT'S performance of its fiduciary duties and statutory obligations as set forth in GBL §§ 352-(e)(2-b) and 352-(h) and the New York State Department of Law's regulations.

6.3 SPONSOR shall obtain or cause the selling agent under the Plan to obtain a completed and signed Form W-9 or W-8, as applicable, from each purchaser and deliver such form to ESCROW AGENT together with the Deposit and purchase agreement.

7. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.

7.1 This Agreement shall remain in effect unless and until it is canceled by either:

7.1.1 Written notice given by SPONSOR to ESCROW AGENT of cancellation of designation of ESCROW AGENT to act in said capacity, which cancellation shall take effect only upon the filing of an amendment to the Plan with the Department of Law providing for a successor escrow agent that meets the requirements set forth in applicable regulations of the New York State Department of Law.

7.1.2 The resignation of ESCROW AGENT, which shall not take effect until ESCROW AGENT is replaced by a successor escrow agent that meets the requirements set forth in applicable regulations of the New York State Department of Law, and notice is given to purchaser of the identity of the successor escrow agent, the Bank in the State of New York where the Deposit is being held, and the account number therefor.

7.2 Upon termination of the duties of ESCROW AGENT as described in paragraph 7.1.1 or 7.1.2 above, ESCROW AGENT shall deliver the Deposit held by ESCROW AGENT and the purchase agreement and any other documents maintained by ESCROW AGENT relating to the Deposit to the successor escrow agent.

8. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.

This Agreement shall be binding upon SPONSOR and ESCROW AGENT and their respective successors and assigns.

9. GOVERNING LAW.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of New York.

10. ESCROW AGENT'S COMPENSATION.

Prior to release of the Deposit, ESCROW AGENT'S fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by SPONSOR from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

11. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement or the application of such provision to other persons or to other circumstances shall not be affected thereby and shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

12. INDEMNIFICATION.

SPONSOR agrees to defend, indemnify and hold ESCROW AGENT harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the performance or non-performance of ESCROW AGENT'S duties under this Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by ESCROW AGENT in bad faith or in willful disregard of this Agreement or involving gross negligence of ESCROW AGENT. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by ESCROW AGENT to itself.

13. ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement, read together with GBL §§ 352-e(2-b) and 352-(h)and the New York State Department of Law's regulations, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

15. NOTICES

15.1 Any notice required to be given or given hereunder shall be given by depositing such notice in a post-paid wrapper, in an official depository under the exclusive care and custody of the United States Postal Service within New York State, or by Express Mail, Federal Express or similar overnight courier, facsimile transmission, messenger service (with proper receipt therefor), addressed to the party at the address herein above set forth with a copy of any such notice by regular mail to the attorney for such party as follows:

IF TO ESCROW AGENT:	Ficara & Associates, P.C. 155 Pinelawn Road, Suite 220S Melville, New York 11747 Attn: Anthony J. Ficara, Esq.
IF TO SPONSOR:	47-05 5th Street LLC 47-61 Pearson Place Long Island City, New York 11101 Attn: Shahram Nassi

Any notice may be given by the attorney for a party and shall have the same force as if given by the party. Either party may, by notice, change the address at which notices are to be given hereunder.

16. CAPTIONS AND HEADINGS

16.1 The captions and headings used in this Agreement are intended for convenience and reference only and shall not imply or convey any additional meanings to the contents of the respective provisions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first written above.

ESCROW AGENT:

FICARA & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

By: _____
Anthony J. Ficara, Managing Partner

SPONSOR:

47-05 5th STREET LLC

By: _____
Shahram Nassi, Member

TENDER OF ESCROW DEPOSIT

Date: _____

Tender of Deposit of $_____, for Unit _____at _____

_____ located at _____, New York.

Purchaser(s) named below has/have tendered on _____, 20 __, the above escrow deposit to Sponsor/Selling Agent as a deposit for the above Unit.

Purchaser(s)

Address of Purchaser(s) _____

_____

_____

Phone number of Purchaser(s):

Home: _____

Business: _____

Social Security Number(s) or Tax Identification Number(s) of Purchaser(s) _____

_____

RECEIPT

The SPONSOR/SELLING AGENT of the above named property hereby acknowledges receipt of the above escrow deposit.

By: _____

_____

Title of Position

Date of Receipt: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR AND SPONSOR'S PRINCIPALS PURSUANT TO 13 NYCRR 20.4 (b)

Date: January 29, 2016

State of New York
Department of Law
120 Broadway
23rd Floor
New York, NY 10271

RE: **THE MONARCH**

Gentlepeople:

We are the Sponsor and the principals of Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the above-captioned property.

We understand that we have primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 and such other laws and regulations as they may be applicable.

We have read the entire Offering Plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the Offering Plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the Offering Plan, does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us which amend or supplement the Offering Plan will:

(i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;

(ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;

(iii) not omit any material fact;

(iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;

(vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

Very truly yours,

47-05 5th STREET LLC

By: _____
Shahram Nassi, Member

SPONSOR'S PRINCIPAL:

_____
Shahram Nassi

Sworn to before me this
29th day of January, 2016.

_____
Notary Public

T MICHAEL WICKERSHAM
Notary Public, State of New York
Registration #02WI6049825
Qualified In Nassau County
Commission Expires October 30, 20__

SPONSOR'S ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT CERTIFICATION
PURSUANT TO 13 NYCRR 20.4 (c)

Date: February 3, 2016

State of New York
Department of Law
120 Broadway
23rd Floor
New York, NY 10271

RE: **The Monarch**
47-05 5th Street
Long Island City, N.Y. 11101

Gentlepeople:

The sponsor of the offering plan to convert the captioned property to condominium ownership retained my firm to prepare a report describing the construction of the property (the "Report"). I examined the building plans and specifications that were prepared by Mitchell Newman, A.I.A. dated (see attached sheet) and I prepared the Report dated February 3, 2016, a copy of which is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan so that prospective purchasers may rely on the Report.

I am a registered architect in the State in which the property is located.

I understand that I am responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to this Report.

I have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

I certify that the Report:

(i) Sets forth in narrative form the description of the entire property as it will exist upon completion of construction, provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that I/we examined;

(ii) In my/our professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the description of the property as it will exist upon completion of construction,

provided that construction is in accordance with the plans and specifications that I/we examined;

(iii) does not omit any material fact;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I: (a) knew the truth; (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth; (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

I further certify that I am not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the sponsor and that my/our compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.

Very truly yours,



Signature of Individual or Name of Firm

Sworn to before me this
3rd day of February, 2016

Notary Public

ELISA SPADA
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF NEW YORK
NO. 01SP6137227
QUALIFIED IN NASSAU COUNTY
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 11/21/17

CERTIFICATION OF ADEQUACY OF BUDGET
PURSUANT TO 13 NYCRR 20.4(d)

Department of Law
State of New York
120 Broadway- 23rd Floor
New York, NY 10271

RE: 47-05 5th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101

The Sponsor of the Condominium Offering Plan for the above-captioned property retained our firm to review or prepare Schedule B ("Schedule"), containing projections of income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation.

My experience in this field includes being a licensed real estate broker for over twenty (20) years, the management of approximately one hundred (100) buildings, and the sale of numerous condominium, cooperative, and rental properties. I am familiar with prices, practices, and procedures in the area of this condominium.

I understand that I am responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to the Schedule.

I have reviewed the Schedule and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedule, and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. I also have relied on my experience in managing residential buildings.

I certify that the projections in the Schedule appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances, and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

I certify that the Schedule:

(i) sets forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation;

(ii) affords potential investors, purchasers, and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;

(iii) does not omit any material facts;

(iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;

(v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;

(vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;

(vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I:

a) knew the truth;

b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or

d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

Furthermore, I certify that I am not owned or controlled by the sponsor. I understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation.

This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

I understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law.

By: _____
James C. Demetriou
President

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February 2016

Notary Public

[illegible]
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01RC6200813
Qualified in Queens County
My Commission Expires October 25, 2018

The Real Property Law is amended by adding a new Section 339-kk to read as follows:

"§ 339-kk. Rents. (a) For the purposes of this section, "non-occupying owner" shall mean a unit owner in a condominium association who does not occupy the dwelling unit.

(b) If a non-occupying owner rents any dwelling unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for common charges, assessments or late fees for such unit within sixty days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due, upon notice in accordance with subdivision (c) of this section, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the condominium association.

(c) If the common charges, assessments or late fees due for any unit have not been paid in full, within sixty days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the board of managers shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for common charges, assessments or late fees are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the condominium association at the address listed on the notice. Where a majority of the board of managers has been elected by and from among the unit owners who are in occupancy, the board may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the condominium association. At such time as payments for common charges, assessments and late fees from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the association's claim to rental payments pursuant to this section shall be entitled to present facts supporting such owner's position at the next scheduled meeting of the board of managers, which must be held within thirty days of the date that such board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim.

(d) Nothing in this section shall limit any rights of unit owners or of the board of managers existing under any other law or agreement.

(e) Payment by a rental tenant to the condominium association made in connection with this section shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner and shall be an absolute defense in any non-payment proceeding commenced by such non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent."

This act may be enforced by any party by means of a special proceeding brought pursuant to Article 4 of the Civil Practice Law and Rules.

SCHEDULE M